

A Bibliographic Taxonomy of Visual Literacy

Nancy J. Rowell

University of Wisconsin Milwaukee

Table of Contents

I. Visual Literacy References5

 I. A. Reviews5

 I. B. Editorials6

 I. C. Bibliographies6

 I. D. Anthologies7

 I. E. Reference Works.....9

 I. F. Multimedia Presentations.....10

II. Visual Literacy: General Theory10

 II. A. Images.....18

 II. B. Language.....19

III. Biological Factors20

 III. A. Vision/Physiology20

 III. B. Neurology & Visual Literacy23

IV. Psychology25

 IV. A. Information Processing/Cognition/Perception26

 IV. B. Pictorial Perception.....42

 IV. C. Imagery.....43

 IV. D. Visual Interpretation.....48

 IV. D. 1. Allusion for Interpretation..... 50

A Bibliographic Taxonomy of Visual Literacy

IV. E. Visual – Verbal Associations52

IV. F. Memory.....55

IV. G. Coding.....59

V. Education61

 V. A. Learning61

 V. A. 1. Comprehension/Understanding62

 V. A. 2. Development66

 V. B. Visual Literacy76

 V. C. Teaching79

 V. C. 1. Instructional Media/Educational Technology.....79

 V. C. 2. Curriculum85

 V. C. 2. a. Critical Skills.....87

 V. C. 2. b. Reading & Writing.....88

 V. C. 2. c. Text & Illustrations.....89

 V. C. 2. d. Instructional Materials.....90

 V. C. 2. e. Computers in Education.....92

 V. C. 2. f. Multi- Literacies.....93

 V. D. Research..... 97

VI. Audience Factors.....99

 VI. A. Attitudes and Beliefs.....102

 VI B.. Creativity/Imagination.....103

A Bibliographic Taxonomy of Visual Literacy

VII. Art/Illustration105

- VII. A. Aesthetics.....111
- VII. B. Design.....114
 - VII. B. 1. Publication Design.....117
- VII. C. Information Graphics.....120
- VII. D. Computer graphics.....125
- VII. E. Typography.....126
- VII. F. Color.....127
- VII G. Cartoons.....129

VIII. Communication130

- VIII. A. Moving Image Media.....137
 - VIII. A. 1. Advertising139
 - VIII. A. 2. MultiMedia140
 - VIII. A. 3. Documentary Media142
 - VIII. A. 4. Film & Television143
 - VIII. A. 5. Film & Cinema146
- VIII. B. Photography148
 - VIII. B. 1. Photojournalism156
 - VIII. B. 2. Image Manipulation162

A Bibliographic Taxonomy of Visual Literacy

VIII. C. Journalism	164
VIII. C. 1. Broadcast Journalism	166
VIII. D. PR/Advertising/Consumer Behavior	168
VIII. E. Media	173
VIII. F. Architecture/Urban Planning	174
VIII. G. World Wide Web & Technologies	175
VIII. H. Anthropology/ Archeology	179
VIII. I. Sciences	189
VIII. J. Symbols & Signs.....	189
IX. National/ International	193
X. Cultural	194
X. A. Institutions.....	194
X. B. Society.....	195
X. C. Ethics.....	202
X. C.1. Critical Studies.....	205
X. C.2. Social Responsibility.....	207
X. D. Ideology.....	210
X. E. Stereotyping.....	211
XI. History.....	214

I. Visual Literacy References

I. A. Reviews

- (2003). Book Reviews. L'image et son interprétation. *Visual Communication*, 2, Retrieved November 8, 2006 from <http://vcj.sagepub.com/cgi/reprint/2/1/115>
- (2006 Mar.). Book Reviews. *Journal of Creative Communications*, 1, Retrieved November 8, 2006 from <http://crc.sagepub.com/cgi/reprint/1/1/131?maxtoshow=&HITS=10&hits=10&RESULTFORMAT=1&andorexacttitle=and&andorexacttitleabs=and&fulltext=%22visual+literacy%22&andorexactfulltext=phrase&searchid=1&FIRSTINDEX=0&sortspec=relevance&resourcetype=HWCIT>
- Beckman, Rich. (1995, Winter). Visual "Literacy": Image, Mind, and Reality (Book). *Journalism Educator*, 49, Retrieved August 7, 2006 from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=ufh&an=14515068>
- Braden, Roberts A. (1993). Twenty-five years of visual literacy research. *ERIC*, Retrieved September 13, 2006 from http://eric.ed.gov/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/26/9e/34.pdf
- Chauvin, B. A. (2003, Spring). Review of Mitchell Stephens' The Rise of the Image The Fall of the Word. *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 23, Retrieved September 27, 2006 from <http://web.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ehost/pdf?vid=92&hid=113&sid=29dc9016-c818-4afa-b455-4408f0d2c86a%40sessionmgr101>
- Evans, William. (1995, Summer). Book reviews -- Visual "Literacy": Image, Mind, and Reality by Paul Messaris. *Journal of Communication*, 45, Retrieved July 27, 2006 from <https://ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login?url=http://proquest.umi.com/pqdweb?did=6968402&sid=1&Fmt=3&clientId=11148&RQT=309&VName=PQD>
- Gomez, Dina S. (2002, May). Title: The Power of Visuals. *NEA Today*, 20, Retrieved September 3, 2006 from <http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=f5h&AN=6604203&site=ehost-live>
- Hill, Conrad R. (1974, Spring). A Primer for Visual Literacy. *Journal of Advertising (pre-1986)*, 3, Retrieved July 27, 2006 from <https://ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login?url=http://proquest.umi.com/pqdweb?did=64922382&sid=1&Fmt=1&clientId=11148&RQT=309&VName=PQD>

- Linton, James M. (1996, Jan.). Visual "Literacy": Image, Minds, and Reality. *Canadian Journal of Communication*, 21, Retrieved September 13, 2006 from <http://www.cjc-online.ca/viewarticle.php?id=370>.
- Manghani, Sunil "Book Review: Visual Studies: A Skeptical Introduction" *Journal of Visual Culture*, 12 2004; vol. 3: pp. 373 - 377. 13 April 2007
<http://vcu.sagepub.com/cgi/reprint/3/3/373>
- Nokes, Christopher. (2006, Fall). A Global Art System: An Exploration of Current Literature on Visual Culture, and a Glimpse at the Universal Promethean Principle--with Unintended Oedipal Consequences. *The Journal of Aesthetic Education*, 40, Retrieved November 5, 2006 from
http://muse.jhu.edu.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/journals/the_journal_of_aesthetic_education/v040/40.3nokes.pdf
- Stein, Sarah R. (1998 Spring). Visuality and the image. *Journal of Communication*, 48, Retrieved November 8, 2006 from
<http://proquest.umi.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/pqdweb?index=0&did=32744761&SrchMode=1&sid=1&Fmt=6&VInst=PROD&VType=PQD&RQT=309&VName=PQD&TS=1163005001&clientId=11148>
- Strell, Lois. (1995, May). Visual literacy. *School Library Journal*, 41, Retrieved September 3, 2006 from
<http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lxh&AN=9505224544&site=ehost-live>

I. B. Editorials

- Knupfer, Nancy Nelson. (2005, Autumn). Editorial Statement, *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 25, Retrieved July 31, 2006 from
<http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=18391371>

I. C. Bibliographies

- (2001). Selected Bibliography, *Vue*, Retrieved September 14, 2006 from
http://www.vue.org/download/sel_biblio.pdf

- Albers, Michael J. and Beth Conney Lisberg. (2000, May). Information Design: A Bibliography. *Technical Communication: Journal of the Society for Technical Communication*, 47, Retrieved August 29, 2006 from <http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=eric&AN=EJ606297&site=ehost-live>
- Clemente, R. and R. M. Bohlin. *Visual Literacy: A Selected bibliography*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Educational Technology Publications, 1990.
- Ingalls, Richard E. *Visual Literacy Bibliography*. El Cajon, CA: Grossmont College, 1977.
- Levie, W. Howard. "Research and Theory on Pictures and Imaginal Processes: A Taxonomy and Selected Bibliography." *Journal of Visual Verbal Languaging*, (Fall 1984): 7-41.
- Moriarty, Sandra. "A Visual Communication Bibliography," *Special Issue of Journal of Visual Literacy, with Keith Kenney*, Vol. 15:2, 1995
- Oudejans, Martin. "A Bibliography of Visual Literacy: Part One." *Journal of Visual/Verbal Languaging*. 7:1 (1987): 72-99.
- Walker, Alice D. (1993). Examining Visual Literacy, 1983-1989: A Seven-Year IVLA Bibliography [and] International Visual Literacy Association, Inc. Readings Bibliography--1990-1993. ERIC, Retrieved September 13, 2006 from http://eric.ed.gov/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/26/a2/00.pdf
- Walker, Alice D. "Examining Visual Literacy, 1983-1989: A Seven-Year IVLA Bibliography." *Perceptions of Visual Literacy*. 1989 Annual Conference Proceedings. 1990.
- Walker, Alice D. " Index to Papers Appearing in The Journal of Visual/Verbal Languaging and the Journal of Visual Literacy 1981-1990. *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 12:2 (Autumn, 1991): 88-95.

I. D. Anthologies

- (1987, Oct.). *Visual Literacy in Life and Learning: Readings from the Annual Conference of the International Visual Literacy Association*. International Visual Literacy Association, Retrieved October 18, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/26/f4/6f.pdf

A Bibliographic Taxonomy of Visual Literacy

- (1990, Oct.). Investigating Visual Literacy: Selected Readings from the Annual Conference of the International Visual Literacy Association. International Visual Literacy Association, Retrieved October 18, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/23/d9/84.pdf
- (1993, Jun.). Verbo-Visual Literacy: Understanding and Applying New Educational Communication Media Technologies. Selected Readings from the Symposium of the International Visual Literacy Association. International Visual Literacy Association, Retrieved October 18, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/25/b5/5e.pdf
- (1993, Oct.). Visual Literacy in the Digital Age: Selected Readings from the Annual Conference of the International Visual Literacy Association. International Visual Literacy Association, Retrieved October 12, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/26/a2/14.pdf
- (1994, Oct.). Imagery and Visual Literacy: Selected Readings from the Annual Conference of the International Visual Literacy Association. International Visual Literacy Association, Retrieved October 11, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/25/62/ec.pdf
- (1995, Oct.). Eyes on the Future: Converging Images, Ideas, and Instruction. Selected Readings from the Annual Conference of the International Visual Literacy Association. International Visual Literacy Association, Retrieved October 11, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/24/dd/e8.pdf
- (1996, Oct.). VisionQuest: Journeys toward Visual Literacy. Selected Readings from the Annual Conference of the International Visual Literacy Association. International Visual Literacy Association, Retrieved October 11, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/26/bc/92.pdf
- (1997). VisionQuest: Journeys toward Visual Literacy. Selected Readings from the Annual Conference of the International Visual Literacy Association. International Visual Literacy Association, Retrieved October 4, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/26/bc/92.pdf

- (1998). Proceedings of Selected Research and Development Presentations at the National Convention of the Association for Educational Communications and Technology (AECT). Sponsored by the Research and Theory Division, Association for Educational Communications and Technology, Retrieved October 4, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/11/1a/fd.pdf
- (2002). Proceedings of the Annual Meeting of the Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication (85th, Miami, Florida, August 5-8, 2002). Visual Communication Division. Retrieved October 4, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/28/11/10.pdf
- (2005, Apr.). Readings, A collection of articles and chapters submitted by participants. 21st Century Literacy Summit. Retrieved September 20, 2006 from <http://www.nmc.org/summit/readings.pdf>
- Miller, LaVerne W. (ed.). Creating meaning : readings from the Visual Literacy Conference at California State Polytechnic University at Pomona 1985. Silver Spring, MD : Printing by Image Graphics, 1985.
- Thayer, Nina and Clayton-Randolph, Susan, (eds.). Cruising into the future : readings from the 16th annual conference of the International Visual Literacy Association. Bloomington, Ind. : Western Sun Print Co., 1985.
- Williams, Clarence M. and John L. Debes III. National Conference on Visual Literacy (1st : 1969 : Rochester, N.Y.). Proceedings. New York, Pitman, 1970.

I. E. Reference Works

- Brunner, Cornelia and William Tally. *New Media Literacy Handbook: An Educator's Guide to Bringing New Media Into the Classroom*. New York: Anchor Books/Doubleday, 1999.
- Cook, Douglas and Natasha Cooper. (eds.). *Teaching information literacy skills to social sciences students and practitioners : a casebook of applications*. Chicago : Association of College and Research Libraries, 2006.
- Reinking, David. *Handbook of literacy and technology : transformations in a post-typographic world*. Mahwah, N.J. : L. Erlbaum Associates, 1998.
- Uttal, William R. *A taxonomy of visual processes*. Hillsdale, N.J. : L. Erlbaum Associates, 1981.

I. F. Multimedia Presentations

Bamford, Anne. "Future Literacy, Future Identities: The Role of Visual Literacy." 2005. New Media Centers. 6 Apr 2007. http://www.nmc.org/content/visual_literacy/breeze/bamford/.

Bendis, Jared and Mace Mentch. "History and Anthropology: The Life and Death of Visual Literacy." 2005. New Media Centers, 20 Sept 2006. http://www.nmc.org/content/visual_literacy/breeze/bendis/

Puentedura, Ruben. R. "Tracks in the Snow, Patterns, Maps and Visual Literacy." 2005. New Media Centers, 20 Sept 2006. http://www.nmc.org/content/visual_literacy/breeze/puentedura/

Weber, John. "The Gates: A Visual Literacy Case Study." 2005. New Media Centers, 20 Sept 2006. http://www.nmc.org/content/visual_literacy/breeze/weber/

II. Visual Literacy: General Theory

Aanstoos, J. (2003, Oct.). Visual literacy: an overview. Applied Imagery Pattern Recognition Workshop Proceedings, 32nd. Retrieved October 27, 2006 from 10.1109/AIPR.2003.<http://ieeexplore.ieee.org.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/iel5/9032/28661/01284270.pdf?tp=&arnumber=1284270&isnumber=28661>

Ahmed, Manzoor. "Introduction: Literacy, Technology and Economic Development." *The Future of Literacy in a Changing World. Rev. ed.* Cresskill, NJ: Hampden P, 1999. 317-322.

Anzalone, Stephen. "Assisting Literacy with Technology in Lesotho and Belize." *The Future of Literacy in a Changing World. Rev. ed.* Cresskill, NJ: Hampden P, 1999. 323-340.

Arnove, Robert F., et al., (eds.). *National Literacy Campaigns: Historical and Comparative Perspectives.* Plenum, 1987.

Ausburn, L. J. and F. B. Ausburn, "Visual Literacy: Background Theory and Practice." *Programmed Learning and Educational Technology* 15 (1978): 291-297.

Baca, Judy Clark and Roberts A. Braden. "The Delphi Study: A Proposed Method for Resolving Visual Literacy Uncertainties." *Perceptions of Visual Literacy.* (Blacksburg, VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1989).

Baca, Judy Clark and Roberts A. Braden. "A Research Approach to the Identification, Clarification and Definition of Visual Literacy and Related Constructs." AECT Annual Convention, (Anaheim CA, 1990).

A Bibliographic Taxonomy of Visual Literacy

- Bamford, Anne (2003). The Visual Literacy White Paper. Retrieved September 13, 2006 from http://www.adobe.com/uk/education/pdf/adobe_visual_literacy_paper.pdf#search=%22%22visual%20literacy%22%22
- Beauchamp, Darrell G., Roberts A. Braden, Roberts and Robert E. Griffin. *Imagery and visual literacy : selected readings*. Blacksburg, Va. : International Visual Literacy Association, 1995.
- Berger, John. *About Looking*. New York: Pantheon Books, 1980.
- Berger, John. *Ways of Seeing*. London: Penguin Books, 1977.
- Braden, Roberts A. "Twenty-Five Years of Visual Literacy Research." *Visual Literacy in the Digital Age*. (Blacksburg, VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1994).
- Braden, R. A. and J. A. Hortin. "Identifying the Theoretical Foundations of Visual Literacy." *Journal of Visual Verbal Language*. 2, 1982: 37-42.
- Braden, Roberts and Judy Baca: "Toward a Conceptual Map for Visual Literacy Constructs" *Investigating Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1990).
- Brand, Myles and Robert M. Harnish (eds.) *The Representation of Knowledge and Belief*. Phoenix, AZ: The University of Arizona Press, 1986.
- Burbank, Lucille and Dennis W. Pett, (eds.). *Contributions to the Study of Visual Literacy*. Blacksburg, VA: Virginia Tech, 1981.
- Burbank, Lucille and Dennis W. Pett. "Eight dimensions of Visual Literacy." *Instructional Innovator* (January, 1983): 25-27.
- Cassidy, M. F. and J. Q. Knowlton. "Visual Literacy: A Failed Metaphor." *Educational Communications and Technology Journal*. 31, 1983: 67-90.
- Chauvin, B. A. (2003, Autumn). Visual or Media Literacy? *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 23, Retrieved August 7, 2006 from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=ufh&an=12939193>
- Curtiss, Deborah Frau. (2004, Autumn). The Oldest Literacy. *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 24, Retrieved August 7, 2006 from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=ufh&an=16677708>
- Curtiss, Deborah. *Introduction to Visual Literacy*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1987.

- Curtiss, Deborah. "The Rewards of Visual Literacy: An Artist's Perspective," Verbo-Visual Literacy, International IVLA Symposium Conference Proceedings, (Delphi Greece, 1993): 51-56.
- Dake, Dennis M. *Curriculums in Visual Literacy*. Ames, IA: Iowa State University, 1982.
- Dake, Dennis M. "Process Issues in Visual Literacy." *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1995).
- Daley, Elizabeth. (2006). Expanding the Concept of Literacy. *Educause*, Retrieved September 27, 2006 from <http://www.educause.edu/ir/library/pdf/FFPIU027.pdf>
- Davies, Duncan, Diana Bathurst and Robin Bathurst . *The Telling Image The Changing Balance between Pictures and Words in a Technological Age*. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1990.
- Debes, John L. III. (1971). "The Loom of Visual literacy ---An Overview. Proceedings: First National Conference on Visual Literacy". Retrieved September 13, 2006 from http://www.asu.edu/lib/archives/benedict/images/research_pdf/loom_vl.pdf
- Debes, John L. III. (1971, Mar.). "The Challenge is Visual literacy". Retrieved September 13, 2006 from http://www.asu.edu/lib/archives/benedict/images/research_pdf/the_challenge.pdf
- Debes, John L. III. (1975). "The Eyeful Power". Retrieved September 13, 2006 from http://www.asu.edu/lib/archives/benedict/images/research_pdf/eyeful_power.pdf
- Debes, John L. III. "Conditions for literacy". Retrieved September 13, 2006 from http://www.asu.edu/lib/archives/benedict/images/research_pdf/conditions_for_literacies.pdf
- Debes, John L. III. "Some Foundations for Visual Literacy." *Audiovisual Instruction*. 13, 1968:961-964;
- Deely, John. *Basics of Semiotics*. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1990.
- Doherty, Robert (1974, Winter). Visual Literacy? University of Rochester Library Bulletins, 27, Retrieved September 21, 2006 from <http://www.lib.rochester.edu/index.cfm?PAGE=3495>
- Dondis, Donis A. *A Primer of Visual Literacy*. Cambridge, Mass: The MIT Press, 1973.
- Duttmann, Alexander Garcia. "The ABC of visual culture, or a new decadence of illiteracy." *Journal of Visual Culture*, 4 2002; vol. 1: pp. 101 - 103. 13 April 2007 <http://vcu.sagepub.com/cgi/reprint/1/1/101>

- Dwyer, F. "The Contributions Offered by Research to the Ongoing Evolutionary Development of Visual Literacy." *Journal of Visual Verbal Languaging*. 2:2 (1982): 62-66.
- Dwyer, F. "Visual Literacy's First Dimension: Cognitive Information Acquisition." *Journal of Visual Verbal Languaging*. 5:1 (1985): 7-16.
- Dwyer, F., H. DeMelo and M. Szabo. "Visual Testing: Visual Literacy's Second Dimension." *Journal of Visual Verbal Languaging*. 1:1 (1981): 37-48.
- Gauntlett, David. (1998). Ten things wrong with the 'effects model'. Approaches to Audiences – A Reader, Retrieved November 1, 2006 from <http://www.theory.org.uk/effects.htm>
- Gibson, J. J. *Reasons for Realism: Selected Essays of James J. Gibson*. Hillsdale, NJ: Erlbaum, 1982.
- Gillian, Rose. *Visual methodologies : an introduction to the interpretation of visual materials*. London ; Thousand Oaks, California: Sage, 2001.
- Goin, Peter. (2001, Jan-Apr.). Visual Literacy. *Geographical Review*, 91, Retrieved July 26, 2006 from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=5730666>
- Gombrich, E. H. "The Visual Image." *Scientific American*. 227, September, 1972: 82- 96.
- Griffin, Robert. E. and J. A. Whiteside. "Visual Literacy: A Model for Understanding the Discipline." *Journal of Visual/Verbal Languaging* 4:2 (1984): 65-74.
- Griffin, Robert E., William J. Gibbs and Beth Wiegmann. *Visual literacy in an information age*. International Visual Literacy Association, 1999.
- Harris, Benjamin R. (2005, Apr.). Big Picture" Pedagogy: The Convergence of Word and Image in Information Literacy Instruction, *American Library Association*, Retrieved November 1, 2006 from <http://www.ala.org/ala/acrl/acrlvents/harris05.pdf>
- Hochberg, Julian. *"Some of the Things That Pictures Are." Views of Pictorial Representation: Making, Perceiving and Interpreting*. New York: Praeger, 1979.
- Hoffmann, Gregg. (2000 Summer). Visual literacy needed in the 21st century. ETC: A Review of General Semantics, 57, Retrieved September 3, 2006 from <http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=f5h&AN=3517774&site=ehost-live>
- Hortin, John Arthur. *Visual Literacy—The Theoretical Foundations: An Investigation of the Research, Practices, and Theories*. Dekalb, IL: North Illinois University Press, 1980.

- Housen, Abigail. (2001). *Voices of Viewers: Iterative Research, Theory, and Practice*. *Arts and Learning Research*, 17, Retrieved September 14, 2006 from http://www.vue.org/download/voices_of_viewers.pdf
- Hudak, G. "On the Limits of Visual Communication: A Case Study." *Journal of Visual/Verbal Languaging*. 7:1, 1987: 28-51.
- Jones-Kavalier and Suzanne Flannigan. (2006). Connecting the Digital Dots: Literacy of the 21st Century. *EDUCAUSE Quarterly*, 29, Retrieved September 27, 2006 from <http://www.educause.edu/apps/eq/eqm06/eqm0621.asp?bhcp=1>
- Karabeg, Dino. (2004). *Perspective Of Visual Literacy*. Retrieved October 18, 2006 from <http://folk.uio.no/poly/PVL.pdf>
- Knight, Linda (2004, Sept.). The Critical Eye: how visual literacy has become a vital tool for negotiating modern culture. Literacies and Numeracies Exposed Conference, Retrieved September 21, 2006 from http://portals.studentnet.edu.au/literacy/uploads/LKnight_criticaleye.pdf
- Kovalik, Cindy L. and Kim Lambdin. (1997). A Cartographic Interpretation of Visual Literacy: An Historical Perspective. Retrieved October 4, 2006 from <http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/contentdelivery/servlet/ERICServlet?accno=ED408970>
- Lamberski, R. J. "Visual Literacy: Emerging and Diverging Points of View." *AECT Research and Theory Newsletter* 5:3 (1976): 1.
- Langer, Suzanne K. *Philosophy in a New Key*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1960.
- Leahy, Susan B. "Visual Literacy: Investigation of Visual Literacy Concepts as Historically Developed in the Writings of Selected Western Philosophers from the Pre-Socratics to Comenius." *Investigating Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1990).
- Livermore, Joan. (1997). More Than Words Can Say: A Set of Arts Literacy Papers. *Australian Inst. of Art Education*, Retrieved October 11, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/10/9c/b0.pdf
- McBride, Kecia Driver. *Visual media and the humanities : a pedagogy of representation*. Knoxville : University of Tennessee Press, 2004.
- McMahon, C. E. "Images as Motives and Motivators: A Historical Perspective." *American Journal of Psychology*. 86, 1973: 465-490.

A Bibliographic Taxonomy of Visual Literacy

- Messaris, Paul. (1995). Visual Literacy and Visual Culture. Retrieved October 11, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/25/63/a6.pdf
- Messaris, Paul. (1996). Visual "Literacy" in Cross-Cultural Perspective. Media Literacy in the Information Age. Information & Behavior, Retrieved September 27, 2006 from <http://web.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ehost/pdf?vid=104&hid=113&sid=29dc9016-c818-4afa-b455-4408f0d2c86a%40sessionmgr101>
- Messaris, Paul. "Cognitive Consequences of Visual-'Literacy' Curricula: A Whorfian Perspective." *Visual Communication* 6, (Flagstaff AZ, 1992).
- Messaris, Paul. "Perceptual Bases of Visual Literacy." *Art ,Science. and Visual Literacy* (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).
- Messaris, Paul. "Viewers' Interpretations of Associational Montage: The Influence of 'Visual Literacy' and Educational Background." *Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Annual Conference*, (Washington D.C., 1989) .
- Messaris, Paul. *Visual "Literacy": Image, Mind & Reality*. Boulder CO: Westview Press, 1994.
- Messaris, Paul. "Visual 'Literacy': A Theoretical Synthesis." *Communication Theory*. 4 (1993): 277-294.
- Messaris, Paul. "Visual 'Literacy'" What is It? How Do We Measure It? *Visual Communication* 5, (Breckenridge CO, 1991).
- Metros, Susan E. and Kristina Woolsey. (2006 May/Jun.). Visual Literacy: An Institutional Imperative. *EDUCAUSE Review*, 41, Retrieved September 21, 2006 from <http://www.educause.edu/ir/library/pdf/erm0638.pdf>
- Miller, LaVerne. "Fun With Pictures, Puns and American Idioms--or Madison Avenue Helps Teach Visual, Verbal, and Cultural Literacy." *Perceptions of Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1990).
- Moriarty, Sandra. "A Philosophical Discussion of Representation," *International Visual Literacy Association*, (Cheyenne, 1996).
- Morgan, John and Peter Welton. *See What I Mean?* London: Edward Arnold, 1992.
- Pailliotet, Ann Watts. (1993). Understanding Visual Information through Deep Viewing. Retrieved October 18, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/26/9f/1a.pdf

- Pettersson, Rune. "Visual Literacy." *The International Encyclopedia of Education*. 2nd ed. Oxford: Pergamon Press, 1994.
- Pettersson, Rune. "Visual Literacy." *Frame Work: A Journal of Images and Culture*. 2:1(1988): 34-42.
- Portewig, Tiffany Craft. (2004). Making Sense of the Visual in Technical Communication: a Visual Literacy Approach to Pedagogy. *Journal of Technical Writing & Communication*, 34, Retrieved July 25, 2006, from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=13839196>
- Rezabek, Landra L. (2005, Autumn). The Eye Meets ET: Animating Orlando. *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 25, Retrieved July 31, 2006 from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=18391373>
- Pettersson, Rune. *Visual Information*. Englewood Cliffs NJ: Educational Technology Publications, 1993.
- Platt, Joan M. *Visual literacy*. Washington : National Education Association, 1975.
- Randhawa, Bikkar S. and William E. Coffman, (eds.). *Visual Learning, Thinking, and Communication*. New York: Academic Press, 1978.
- Schamber, Linda. "A Content-Driven Approach to Visual Literacy: Gestalt Rediscovered." *Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Conference*, (Norman OK, 1986).
- Seels, Barbara. "Visual Literacy: The Definition Problem." *Visual Literacy: A Spectrum of Visual Learning*. Englewood Cliffs NJ: (Educational Technology Publications, 1994): 97-112.
- Seppänen, Janne. *The power of the gaze : an introduction to visual literacy*. New York : P. Lang, 2006.
- Shaker, Paul. (2001, Oct.). Literacies for Life. *Educational Leadership*, 59, Retrieved October 4, 2006 from <http://web.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ehost/pdf?vid=123&hid=8&sid=310c31b8-f6f8-4da4-961a-12bfca850016%40SRCSM1>
- Sinatra, Richard. *Visual literacy connections to thinking, reading, and writing*. Springfield, Ill.: C.C. Thomas, 1986.
- Snavely, Lianne, Lori Arp and Beth S. Woodard. (2005, Fall). Visual Images and Information Literacy. *Reference & User Services Quarterly*, 45, Retrieved November 6, 2006 from <https://ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login?url=http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=18713715>

- Spitzer, D.R. and T. O. McNerny. "Operationally Defining 'Visual Literacy,' A Research Challenge." *Audiovisual Instruction*. 20:7 (1975): 30-31.
- Stonehill, Brian. "The Debate Over 'Ocularcentrism'." *Journal of Communication*. 45:1, Winter 1995: 147-152.
- Street, Brian V. (2006). '*Understanding and Defining Literacy*': Scoping paper for EFA Global Monitoring Report 2006. University of East Anglia, Retrieved November 1, 2006 from http://ueapolopoly1.uea.ac.uk:8080/polopoly_fs/1.812!Street_B.pdf
- Sutton, Ronald E. "Subliminal Seduction or Visual Illiteracy?" *Perceptions of Visual Literacy*.(Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1990).
- Tietje, Louis and Steven Cresap. "Hegemonic Visualism." *Radical Pedagogy* 7:1 (2005). Retrieved March 30, 2007 from http://radicalpedagogy.icaap.org/content/issue7_1/tietje-cresap.html
- Thoman, Elizabeth (1992). Rise of the Image Culture, Re-Imagining the American Dream. *Media & Values*, 57, Retrieved November 1, 2006 from http://www.medialit.org/reading_room/article79.html
- Thoman, Elizabeth and T. Jolls. (2003). *Media Literacy: A National Priority for a Changing World*. Center for Media literacy, Retrieved September 13, 2006, from http://www.medialit.org/reading_room/article663.html
- Thompson, Philip and Peter Davenport. *The Dictionary of Visual Language*. London: Bergstrom and Boil Books Ltd, 1980.
- Van Leeuwen, Theo and Carey Jewitt. (2001). *Handbook Visual Analysis*. London, Thousand Oaks, New Delhi: Sage.
- Walker, Alice D. "Developing the Schemata of Visual Literacy." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 12:2 (Autumn, 1992): 75-87.
- Weis, June Pullen. (2004, Mar/Apr.). Contemporary Literacy Skills. Global Initiatives Converge. *Knowledge Quest*, 32, Retrieved November 1, 2006 from <http://www.ala.org/ala/aasl/aaslpubsandjournals/kqweb/kqarchives/vol32/32n4weiss.pdf>
- Woolsey, Kristina. (2005, May). *New Media Literacies: A Language Revolution*. New Media Centers, Retrieved September 20, 2006 from http://www.nmc.org/summit/Language_Revolution.pdf
- Yenawine, Phillip (1997). Thoughts on Visual Literacy. Visual Understanding in Education, Retrieved September 13, 2006, from http://www.vue.org/download/Thoughts_Visual_Literacy.pdf

Yenawine, Phillip (1999). Theory into Practice: The Visual Thinking Strategies, Retrieved September 14, 2006 from http://www.vue.org/download/theory_into_practice.pdf

Zanin-Yost, Alessia and Chrity Donaldson. (2005, Spring). How to Speak Out (Visually) at Your Library. *Library Philosophy & Practice*, 7, Retrieved August 1, 2006 from <http://libr.unl.edu:2000/LPP/donaldson-zanin-yost.pdf>

Zettl, Herb. "The Age of Pixels: A Call for Visual Literacy." IVLA International Symposium Conference Proceedings, (Delphi Greece, 1993) : 5-9.

II. A. Images

Batchen, Geoffrey. "For an Impossible Realism: An Interview with Victor Burgin." *Afterimage*. 16 (February 1989): 4-9.

Caroll, J. M., J. C. Thomas, and A. Malhotra. "Presentation and Representation in Design Problem-Solving." *British Journal of Psychology*. 71 (1980): 143-153.

Craven, George M. *Object and Image*. Inglewood Cliffs NJ: Prentice Hall, 1975.

Denis, M. and M. Carfantan. "People's Knowledge about Images." *Cognition*. 20 (1985): 49-60.

Dyer, Richard. *The Matter of Images: Essays on Representation*. New York: Routledge, 1992.

Goodrich, R. A. "Goodman on Representation and Resemblance." *The British Journal of Aesthetics*. 28 (Winter, 1988): 48-58.

Knowlton, John. "On the Definition of A 'Picture'." *AV Communication Review*. 14 (1966): 157-183.

McDonnell, Neil. "Are Pictures Unavoidably Specific?" *Synthese* 57 (1983): 83-98.

Tagg, John. "The Proof of the Picture." *Afterimage*. 15 (January, 1988): 11-13.

Ujlaki, Gabriella. "The Logic of Representation." *The British Journal of Aesthetics*. 33 (April, 1993): 121-131.

Wartofsky, Marx W. "Rules and Representation: The Virtues of Constancy and Fidelity Put in Perspective." *Erkenntniss*. 2 (1978): 17-36.

Watzlawich, Paul. *How Real is Real?* New York: Vintage Books, 1977.

II. B. Language

- Barbatsis, Gretchen and Keith Kenney. "Pictorial Language: Meaning in Form" *International Communication Association Conference*, (Chicago, 1986).
- Barbatsis, Gretchen. "Pictorial Language Structure: Theoretical Framework and Description." *Speech Communication Association Conference*. (Washington D.C., November, 1983).
- Barbatsis, Gretchen and Lori S. Owen. "Pictorial Language: Explorations of Universal or Culturally Bound Code." *Speech Communication Association*, (Boston, November, 1987).
- Bayer, Jonathan. "In Search of a Photographic Language." *Artscribe*. (July 1977): 23-30.
- Debes, John L. "Some Aspects of the Reading of Visual Languages." *National Conference on Visual Literacy*, (Cincinnati, OH, 1972).
- Hennis, R.S. "Needed: Research in the Visual Language." *English Journal*. 70:1 (1981): 79-82.
- Kepes, Gyorgy. (ed.). *Education of Vision*. New York: George Braziller, 1965.
- Kepes, Gyorgy. *The Language of Vision*, New York: George Brazille, 1944.
- Mandler, J. M. and N. S. Johnson. "Some of the Thousand Words a Picture is Worth." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Learning and Memory*. 2 (1976): 529-540.
- Metallinos, Nikos. "The Syntax of Moving Images: Principles and Applications." *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1995).
- Mitchell, W. J. T. (ed.) *The Languages of Images*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1980.
- Muffoletto, Robert. "The Reading of Pictures: A consideration for Developing a Critical Model." *Television and Visual Literacy*. (Bloomington, IN: Indiana University, 1982).
- Pettersson, Rune. "Picture Legibility, Readability, and Reading Value." *Visual Literacy: Enhancing Human Potential*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, 1984).
- Pettersson, Rune. "Verbal/Visual Literacies: Their Linguaging Relationships." *Reading Psychology: An International Quarterly* 9:4 (1988): 295-314.
- Searle, Leroy. "Language Theory and Photographic Praxis." *Afterimage*. (Summer 1979): 26-34.
- Stewig, J. W. "Reading Pictures." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 9:1 (1989): 70-82.

- Sucy, James. "Why Do visual Literacy Projects Fail?" *Visual Literacy: Cruising into the Future*. (Bloomington, IN: International Visual Literacy Association, 1985).
- Szlichcinski, K. P. "The Syntax of Pictorial Illustrations." *Processing of Visible Language: Vol. 2* (New York: Plenum Press, 1980): 113-124.
- Tiemens, Robert K. and S. R. Acker. "Image Size as an Element of Visual Language." *Speech Communication Association*, (Washington, D.C., 1976).
- Tiemens, Robert K. and R. K. Avery. "The Syntax of Visual Messages: An Empirical Investigation of the Asymmetry of the Frame Theory." *Speech Communication Association Conference*, (Washington, D.C., 1975).
- Turbayne, C. M. "The Syntax of Visual Language." *Proceedings of the First National Conference on Visual Literacy*. (New York,: Pitman Publishing, 1970).
- Wendt, P. R. "The Language of Pictures," *The Use and Misuse of Language*, (Greenwich CN: Fawcett, 1962): 175-193.

III. Biological Factors

III. A. Vision/Physiology

- Baccus, Stephen A. (2007, Mar.). Timing and Computation in Inner Retinal Circuitry. *Annual Review of Physiology*, 69, Retrieved October 26, 2006 from <http://arjournals.annualreviews.org.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/doi/pdf/10.1146/annurev.physiol.1.69.120205.124451>
- Berger, Carole and Sophie Donnadieu. (2006). Categorization by schema relations and perceptual similarity in 5-year-olds and adults: A study in vision and in audition. *Journal of Experimental Child Psychology*, 93, Retrieved July 31, 2006 from http://www.sciencedirect.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/science?_ob=MImg&_imagekey=B6WJ94HR72RF1&_cdi=6873&_user=1090614&_orig=browse&_coverDate=04%2F30%2F2006&_sk=999069995&view=c&wchp=dGLbVzbzSkWz&md5=6a00080ffd5197d9a034f78953a12f88&ie=/sdarticle.pdf
- Berleley, G. "An Essay Towards a New Theory of Vision." *Perception With an Eye for Motion*. (Cambridge MA: MIT Press, 1986): 213-219.
- Biederman, Irving. "Higher-Level Vision." *Visual Cognition and Action. Vol. 2* (Cambridge MA: The MIT Press, 1992); 41-72.

- Cousineau, Denis and Richard M. Shiffrin. (2004, Jul.). Spatial Vision Termination of a visual search with large display size effects. *Spatial Vision*, 17, Retrieved September 3, 2006 from <http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=mth&AN=14492259&site=ehost-live>
- Davidoff, Jules B. *Differences in Visual Perception: The Individual Eye*. London: Crosby Lockwood Staples, 1975
- Erickson, Karen A., Deborah Hatton, Vicky Roy, DanaLee Fox, and Diane Renne "Literacy in Early Intervention for Children with Visual Impairments: Insights from Individual Cases." *Journal of Visual Impairment & Blindness* Feb 2007: 80-95. Corporate ResourceNet. EBSCO Host. UWM. 13 Apr 2007 <https://ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login?url=http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=crh&AN=24359973&loginpage=login.asp&site=ehost-live>.
- Gregory, Richard. *The Intelligent Eye*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1970.
- Hay, J. C. "Optical Motions and Space Perception: An Extension of Gibson's Analysis." *Psychological Review*. 1966 (73): 550-565.
- Helmholtz, H. von. *Treatise on Physiological Optics. Vol. III*. (New York: Dover, 1962).
- Hochberg, Julian. "The Psychophysics of Pictorial Perception." *Audio-visual Communication*. 10 (1962).
- Hubel, David H. *Eye, Brain, and Vision*. New York: Scientific American Library. 1988.
- Landy Michael S. and J Anthony Movshon, (eds.). *Computational models of visual processing*. Cambridge, Mass. : MIT Press, 1991.
- Marr, David. *Vision.: A Computational Investigation into the Human Representation and Processing of Visual Information*. San Francisco: Freeman, 1982.
- Metallinos, Nikos. "Physiological and Cognitive Factors in the Study of Visual Images." *Visual Literacy: A Spectrum of Visual Learning*. Englewood Cliffs NJ: (Educational Technology Publications, 1994): 53-64.
- Mueller, C. and M. Rudolph. (eds.) *Light and Vision*. New York: Time Inc., 1966.
- Neisser, Ulrich. "The Processes of Vision." *In Image, Object, and Illusion*. San Francisco, CA: W. H. Freeman, (1971).
- Neisser, Ulrich. "Visual Search." *Scientific American*. (June, 1964).

- Neisser, Ulrich and R. Becklen. "Selective Looking: Attending to Visually Specified Events." *Cognitive Psychology*. 7 (1975): 480-494.
- Pastore, N. *Selective History of Theories of Visual Perception: 1650-1950*. NY: Oxford University Press, 1971.
- Scialfa, Charles T., Lisa McPhee and Geoffrey Ho. (2004, Jul). Varied-mapping conjunction search: Evidence for rule-based learning. *Spatial Vision*, 17, Retrieved September 3, 2006 from <http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=mth&AN=14492264&site=ehost-live>
- Smith, Glenn Gordon and Sinan Olkun. (2005). Why Interactivity Works: Interactive Priming of Mental Rotation. *Journal of Educational Computing Research*, 32, Retrieved October 4, 2006 from <http://web.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ehost/pdf?vid=22&hid=8&sid=310c31b8-f6f8-4da4-961a-12bfca850016%40SRCSM1>
- Sosnoff, Jacob J. and Karl M. Newll. (2005, July). Intermittency of Visual Information and the Frequency of Rhythmical Force Production. *Journal of Motor Behavior*, 37, Retrieved July 25, 2006, from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=177148>
- Stone, Jonathan. *Parallel processing in the visual system : the classification of retinal ganglion cells and its impact on the neurobiology of vision*. New York : Plenum Press, 1983.
- Tijus, Charles Albert and Adam Reeves. (2004, Jul.). Rapid iconic erasure without masking. *Spatial Vision*, 17, Retrieved September 3, 2006 from <http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=mth&AN=14492267&site=ehost-live>
- Tovée, Martin J. *An introduction to the visual system*. Cambridge ; New York : Cambridge University Press, 1996.
- Yarbus, A L. *Eye Movements and Vision*. New York: Plenum Press, 1967.
- Yuille, A. L. and S. Ullman. "Computational Theories of Low-Level Vision." *Visual Cognition and Action*. Vol. 2 (Cambridge MA: The MIT Press, 1992): 5-40.

III. B. Neurology & Visual Literacy

- Adams, F. W. Jr., H. T. Nguyen, H. T., R. Raghavan and J. Slawny. (1992, Nov.). A parallel network for visual cognition. *IEEE Transactions on Neural Networks*, 3, Retrieved November 5, 2006 from <http://ieeexplore.ieee.org.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/iel4/72/4264/00165593.pdf?tp=&arnumber=165593&isnumber=4264>
- Bendito, Petronio A. (2005, Spring). Aspects of Visual Attraction: Attention- Getting Model for Art and Design. *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 25, Retrieved August 1, 2006 from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=17604476>
- Bryden, M. P. and G. Robert. "Right Hemispheric Involvement in Imagery and Affect." *Cognitive Processing in the Right Hemisphere*. New York: Academic Press, (1983).
- Cohen, Ivan Bodis-Wollner. *Vision and the brain : the organization of the central visual system*. New York : Raven Press, 1990
- Dake, Dennis M. (1995). Process Issues in Visual Literacy. Retrieved October 11, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/25/63/1b.pdf
- Daw, Nigel W. *Visual development*. New York : Plenum Press, 1995.
- Erlichman, H. and J. Barrett. "Right Hemispheres Specialization for Mental Imagery: A Review of the Evidence." *Brain and Cognition* 2 (1983): 55-76.
- Farah, M. J. "Is Visual Imagery Really Visual? Overlooked Evidence from Neuropsychology." *Psychological Review*. 95 (1988): 307-317.
- Farah, M. J. "The Neurological Basis of Mental Imagery: A Componential Analysis." *Cognition*. 18 (1984): 245-272.
- Farah, M. J., M. S. Gazzaniga, J. D. Holtzman and S. M. Kosslyn. "A Left Brain Basis for Visual Imagery?" *Neuropsychologia* 23 (1985): 115-118.
- Fisher, Simon E., Cecilia S. L. Lai and Anthony P. Monaco. (2003, Mar.). Deciphering the Genetic Basis of Speech and language Disorders. *Annual Review of Neuroscience*. 26, Retrieved October 27, 2006 from <http://arjournals.annualreviews.org.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/doi/pdf/10.1146/annurev.neuro.26.041002.131144>

- Funk, J.B., M. Chan, J. Brouwer and K. Curtiss.(2006). A Biopsychosocial Analysis of the Video Game-playing Experience of Children and Adults in the United States. *Studies in Media & Information Literacy Education* 6 . Retrieved October 19, 2006 from <http://www.utpress.utoronto.ca/journal/ejournals/similie>
- Glezer, Vadim. D. *Vision and mind : modeling mental functions*. Mahweh, N.J. : L. Erlbaum Assoc., 1995.
- Gottlieb, Gilbert. *Neural and behavioral specificity*. New York : Academic Press, 1976.
- Haken, H. *Principles of brain functioning : a synergetic approach to brain activity, behavior and cognition*. Berlin ; New York : Springer, 1996.
- Hilfer, S. Robert and Joel B. Sheffield. *Development of order in the visual system*. New York : Springer-Verlag, 1986.
- Ingle, David J.; Jeannerod, Marc; Lee, David N., (eds.). *Brain mechanisms and spatial vision*. Dordrecht ; Boston : Nijhoff, 1985.
- Jebara, T. and A. Pentland. (2002, Jun.). Statistical imitative learning from perceptual data. *Development and Learning, 2002. Proceedings. The 2nd International Conference*, Retrieved November 5, 2006 from <http://ieeexplore.ieee.org.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/iel5/7906/21803/01011859.pdf?tp=&arnumber=1011859&isnumber=21803>
- Kosslyn, Stephen M. "Seeing and Imagining in the Cerebral Hemispheres: A Computational Approach." *Psychological Review*. 94 (1987): 148-175.
- Kosslyn, Stephen M., J. D. Holtzman, M. J. Farah, M. and M. S. Gazzaniga. "A Computation Analysis of Mental Image Generation: Evidence from Functional Dissociations in Split Brain Patients." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: General*. 1114 (1985): 311-341.
- Lang, Annie and Marian Friestad. "Emotion, Hemispheric Specialization, and Visual and Verbal Memory for Television Messages." *Communication Research*. 20:5 (October, 1993): 647-670.
- Milner, David A. *The visual brain in action*. Oxford ; New York : Oxford University Press, 1995.
- Ragan, J. M. and T. J. Ragan. "Working Effectively with People: Contributions of Neurolinguistic Programming (NLP) to Visual Literacy." *Journal of Visual/Verbal Languaging*. 2:2 (1982): 67-79.
- Ratcliff, G. "Spatial Thought, Mental Rotation and the Right Cerebral Hemisphere." *Neuropsychologia*. 17 (1979): 49-54.

Reeves, Byron, Annie Lang, Esther Thorson and Michael Rothschild. "Emotional Television Scenes and Hemispheric Specialization." *Human Communication Research*. 15:4 (Summer, 1989): 493-508.

Sergent, J. "Inferences from Unilateral Brain Damage about Normal Hemispheric Functions in Visual Pattern Recognition." *Psychological Bulletin*. 96 (1984): 99- 115.

Sekuler, Robert, Donald Kline and Key Dismukes, (eds.). *Aging and human visual function*. New York : A.R. Liss, 1982.

West, Thomas G. (1998, Aug.). Brain drain, reconsidering spatial ability. *ACM Press*, Retrieved November 8, 2006 from <http://delivery.acm.org/10.1145/290000/281283/p13-west.pdf?key1=281283&key2=5784103611&coll=ACM&dl=ACM&CFID=4093171&CFTOKEN=95952343>

Whitaker, H. A. "Dichomania: An Essay on Left and Right Brains." *Journal of Visual/Verbal Languaging*. 12:1 (1982): 7-14.

Zettler, F. and R. Weiler. *Neural principles in vision*. Berlin ; New York : Springer-Verlag, 1976.

Zilles, Karl J. *Ontogenesis of the visual system*. Berlin ; New York : Springer-Verlag, 1978.

IV. Psychology

Deregowski, J. B. "Pictures as a Means of Communication: A Psychologist's View. *Educational Broadcasting International*. 11 (March, 1978): 7-12.

Gregory, Richard L. *Eye and Brain: The Psychology of Seeing*. 4th ed. Princeton NJ: Princeton University Press, 1990.

Hochberg, Julian. "Attention, Organization, and Consciousness, " *Attention: Contemporary Theory and Analysis*. New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1970.

Kling, J. W. and Lorrin A. Riggs. (eds.) *Experimental Psychology*. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc., 1971.

McCafferty, James D. *Human and Machine Vision Computing Perceptual Organisation*. New York: Ellis Horwood Limited, 1990.

Parker, D. M. and J. B. Deregowski. *Perception and Artistic Style*. Amsterdam: North-Holland, 1990.

IV. A. Information Processing/Cognition/Perception

- Abelman, Robert. (2004, winter).TV Literacy and Academic/Artistic Giftedness: Understanding Time Leaps and Time Lags. *Roeper Review*, 26, Retrieved July 26, 2006, from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=12146894>
- Ackerman, Diane. *A Natural History of the Senses*. London: Chapman, 1990.
- Acevedo, Daniel, David H Laidlaw, Cullen Jackson and Fritz Drury. (2005 Oct.). "Using Visual Design Expertise to Characterize the Effectiveness of 2D Scientific Visualization Methods." *Proceedings IEEE Visualization, Poster Compendium*, Retrieved November 7, 2006 from <http://www.cs.brown.edu/research/vis/docs/pdf/Acevedo-2005-UVD.pdf>
- Acevedo, Daniel and David H. Laidlaw. (2006 Oct.). "Subjective Quantification of Perceptual Interactions among Some 2D Scientific Visualization Methods." *IEEE Transactions on Visualization and Computer Graphics (Proceedings Visualization / Information Visualization)*, Retrieved November 7, 2006 from <http://www.cs.brown.edu/research/vis/docs/pdf/Acevedo-2006-SQP.pdf>
- Antes, J. R. and R. L. Metzger. "Influence of Picture context on Object Recognition." *Acta Psychological*. 44 (1980): 21-30.
- Appelman, Bob. (1996). The Effects of Congruency between Structural & Contextual Dominance in Image Processing. Retrieved October 11, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/27/1a/8b.pdf
- Arnheim, Rudolph. *Entropy and Art*. Berkeley CA: University of California Press, 1971.
- Arnheim, Rudolf. *Visual Thinking*. The University of California Press, 1969.
- Attneave, F. "Multistability in Perception." *Scientific American*, (December, 1971).
- Banks, W. P. "Encoding and Processing of Symbolic Information in Comparative Judgments." *The Psychology of Learning and Motivation*. Vol. 11 (New York: Academic Press, 1977).
- Barber, Paul J. and David Legge . *Perception and Information*. London: Methuen, 1976.
- Barlow, Horace, Colin Blakemore and Miranda Weston-Smith (eds.). *Images and Understanding*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1990.
- Barnard, W. A., M. Breeding and H. A. Cross. "Object Recognition as a Function of Stimulus Characteristics." *Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society*. 22 (1984): 15-18.

- Becklen, R. and D. Cervone. "Selective Looking and the Noticing of Unexpected Events." *Memory & Cognition*. 11 (1983): 601-608.
- Bennett, K. B. (1992, Aug.). Representation aiding: complementary decision support for a complex, dynamic control task. *Control Systems Magazine, IEEE*, 12, Retrieved November 5, 2006 from <http://ieeexplore.ieee.org.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/iel1/37/5254/00204946.pdf?tp=&arnumber=204946&isnumber=5254>
- Biederman, Irving. "Recognition-by-Components: A Theory of Human Image Understanding." *Psychological Review*. 94, (1987) : 115-147.
- Biederman, I, R. C. Teitelbau and R. J. Massanotee. "Scene Perception: A Failure to Find a Benefit From Prior Expectancy or Familiarity." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Learning, Memory, and Cognition*. 9 (1983): 411-429.
- Blasdel, G. G., D. E. Mitchell and J. Pettigrew. 'A combined physiological and behavioral study of the effect of early visual experience with contours of a single orientation', *Journal of Physiology* 265 (1977): 615-36.
- Blevins, T. E. and D. M. Moore. "The Effects of Cognitive Style and a Supplantation Technique on a Picture Detail Recognition Task." *International Journal of Instructional Media*. 14 (1987): 99-109.
- Block, J Richard & Harold E Yunker. *Can You Believe Your Eyes?: Over 250 Illusions and Other Visual Oddities*. New York: Gardner, 1990.
- Blood, Peggy. (2003, Autumn). Transformative Color Vision. *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 23, Retrieved September 27, 2006 from <http://web.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ehost/pdf?vid=70&hid=113&sid=29dc9016-c818-4afa-b455-4408f0d2c86a%40sessionmgr101>
- Bloomer, Carolyn M. *Principles of Visual Perception*. New York: Van Nostrand, 1976.
- Bolles, Edmund Blair. *A Second Way of Knowing: The Riddle of Human Perception*. New York: Prentice-Hall, 1991.
- Bolls, Paul D. (2002 Oct.). I Can Hear You, but Can I See You? The Use of Visual Cognition During Exposure to High-Imagery Radio Advertisements. *Communication Research*, 29, Retrieved November 8, 2006 from <http://crx.sagepub.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/cgi/reprint/29/5/537>
- Brewer, W. F. and J. C. Treynens. 'Role of schemata in memory for places', *Cognitive Psychology* (1981)13: 207-30
- Broadbent, D. E. *Perception and Communication*. New York: Pergamon, 1958.

- Brown, F. B., D. Hunt and B. S. Randhawa. "Short-Term Free Recall and Sequential Memory for Pictures and Words: A Simultaneous-Successive Processing Interpretation." *Journal of Visual/Verbal Language*. 2:1 (1981): 35-44.
- Bruce, V. "Changing Faces: Visual and Non-Visual Coding Processes in Face Recognition." *British Journal of Psychology*. 73 (1982): 105-116.
- Bruce, Vicki and Patrick R. Green. *Visual Perception: Physiology, Psychology and Ecology*. Hove: Erlbaum, 1990
- Bruner, Jerome and Cecile C Goodman. 'Value and need as organizing factors in perception', *Journal of Abnormal and Social Psychology* (1947) **47**: 33-44
- Caelli, Terry. *Visual perception, theory and practice*. Oxford, Eng. ; New York : Pergamon, 1981.
- Carmichael, L, H. P. Hogan and A. A. Walter . 'An experimental study of the effect of language on the reproduction of visually perceived form', *Journal of Experimental Psychology* (1932) 15: 73-86
- Carraker, R. G. and J. B. Thurston. *Optical Illusions and the Visual Arts*. New York: Van Nostrand-Reinhold, 1966.
- Carroll, J. M., J. C. Thomas, and A. Malhotra. "Presentation and Representation in Design Problem-Solving." *British Journal of Psychology*. 71 (1980): 143-153.
- Carterette, Edward C. and Morton P. Friedman (eds.) *Perceptual Processing (Handbook of Perception, Vol. IX)*. New York: Academic Press, 1978.
- Chase, William G. (ed.). *Visual Information Processing*. New York: Academic Press, 1972.
- Chu, Sauman and Barbara Martinson. (2003, Spring). Cross-Cultural Comparison of the Perception of Symbols. *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 23, Retrieved September 27, 2006 from <http://web.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ehost/pdf?vid=89&hid=113&sid=29dc9016-c818-4afa-b455-4408f0d2c86a%40sessionmgr101>
- Churchland, P. "Perceptual Plasticity and Theoretical Neutrality." *Philosophy of Science*. 55 (1987): 167-187.
- Classen, Constance. *Worlds of Sense: Exploring the Senses in History and Across Cultures*. London: Routledge, 1993.

- Condrón, Linda. (1993). Women and the Discourses of the Visual: Where Are Women in This Picture? Retrieved October 18, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/26/a0/c2.pdf
- Coren, S. and J. S. Girgus. "Principles of Perceptual Organization and Spatial Distortion: The Gestalt Illusions." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance*. 7 (1980): 404-412.
- Coren, S. and J. S. Girgus. *Seeing is Deceiving: The Psychology of Visual Illusions*. Hillsdale NJ: Erlbaum, 1978.
- Coren, Stanley, Lawrence M. Ward and James T. Enns. *Sensation and Perception*, (4th ed.; International edn.). Fort Worth, TX: Harcourt Brace, 1994.
- Curtiss, Deborah. (1995). From Iconic to Lingual: Interpreting Visual Statements. Retrieved October 11, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/25/63/3a.pdf
- Dake, Dennis M. (1997). A Personal Vision Quest: Learning To Think Like an Artist. Retrieved October 4, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/26/bc/bf.pdf
- Dannenmaier, W. D. and F. J. Thumin. 'Authority status as a factor in perceptual distortion of size', *Journal of Social Psychology* (1964) 63: 361-5
- Davies, G. M. "The Recognition of Persons from Drawings and Photographs." *Human Learning*. 2 (1983): 237-249.
- Davis, Colin J. and Jeffrey S. Bowers. (2006, Jun.). Contrasting Five Different Theories of Letter Position Coding: Evidence From Orthographic Similarity Effects. *Journal of Experimental Psychology / Human Perception & Performance*, 32, Retrieved July 31, 2006 from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=21656786>
- Davis, Colin J. and Stephen J. Lupker. (2006, Jun.). Masked Inhibitory Priming in English: Evidence for Lexical Inhibition. *Journal of Experimental Psychology / Human Perception & Performance*, 32, Retrieved July 31, 2006 from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=21656794>
- Dember, William N. and Joel S. Warm. *The Psychology of Perception*, 2nd edn. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1975.

- Downs, Elizabeth and Stephen J. Jenkins.(2001, Spring).The Effects of Grade Level, Type of Motion, Cueing Strategy, Pictorial Complexity, and Color on Children's Interpretation of Implied Motion in Pictures. *Journal of Experimental Education*, 69, Retrieved July 26, 2006, from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=4476993>)
- Dretske, Fred. "Aspects of Cognitive Representation." *The Representation of Knowledge and Belief*. (Phoenix, AZ: The University of Arizona Press, 1986).
- Dretske, Fred. "Seeing, Believing, and Knowing." *Visual Cognition and Action. Vol. 2* (Cambridge MA: The MIT Press, 1992).
- Dretske, Fred. *Seeing and Knowing*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1969.
- Duradell, A. J. and N. E. Wetherick. "The Relation of Reported Imagery to Cognitive Performance." *British Journal of Psychology*. 1976 (67): 501-506.
- Dwyer, Francis M. and David M. Moore . (1995). Effect of Color Coding and Test Type (Visual/Verbal) on Students Identified as Possessing Different Field Dependence Levels. Retrieved October 11, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/25/65/4e.pdf
- Egan, D. E. and D. D. Grimes-Ferrow. "Differences in Mental Representations Spontaneously Adopted for Reasons." *Memory and Cognition*. 10 (1982): 297-307.
- Ekstrom, Ireta. (2004, Autumn). An Investigation of Age-Related Relationships Between Reading Speed and Paper Color Intensity. *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 24, Retrieved September 27, 2006 from <http://web.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ehost/pdf?vid=35&hid=113&sid=29dc9016-c818-4afa-b455-4408f0d2c86a%40sessionmgr101>
- Epstein, W. "The Process of 'Taking-into-account' in Visual Perception." *Perception* 2 (1973): 267-285.
- Finke, Ronald A. *Principles of Mental Imagery*. Cambridge Mass: The MIT Press,1989.
- Finke, Ronald A. "Visual Functions of Mental Imagery." *Handbook of Perception and Human Performance*. New York: Wiley, 1986.
- Fitzgerald and Pam Scholder Ellen. "The Effect of Imagery Processing and Imagery Content on Behavioral Intentions." *Advances in Consumer Behavior: Diversity in Consumer Behavior*. Vol. 17 (1989): 449-454.
- Fodor, J. and Z. Pylyshyn. "How Direct is Visual Perception?: Some Reflections on Gibson's 'Ecological Approach'." *Cognition* 9 (1981): 139-196.

- Foerstel, Lenora Shargo. "Cultural Influence on Perception." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 4 (Spring, 1977): 7-50.
- Freedman, J. "One Reason Why We Rarely Forget a Face." *Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society*. 3 (1974): 107-109.
- Friedman, Alinda. "Framing Pictures: The Role of Knowledge in Automatized Encoding and Memory for Gist." *Journal of Experimental Psychology*. 108 (3, 1979): 316-355.
- Frisby, John P. *Seeing: Illusion, Brain and Mind*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1979.
- Gibson, James J. *The Ecological Approach to Visual Perception*. Hillsdale NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum, 1986.
- Gibson, James J. *The Perception of the Visual World*. Boston, MA: Houghton-Mifflin, 1950.
- Gibson, James J. "Pictures, Perspective and Perception." *Daedalus* 89 (1960): 216-227.
- Gibson, James J. *The Senses Considered as Perceptual Systems*. Boston: Houghton- Mifflin, 1966.
- Gibson, James J. "A Theory of Direct Visual Perception." *The Psychology of Knowing*. (New York: Gordon and Breach, 1972).
- Goldstein, E. B. and S. I. Fink. "Selective Attention in Vision: Recognition Memory for Superimposed Line Drawings." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance*. 7 (1981): 954-967.
- Gondal, G. Z. (2004, Jun.). On the use of PDL, for domain independent and extensible pattern recognition. Intelligent Systems, *Proceedings 2004 2nd International IEEE Conference*, 3, Retrieved November 5, 2006 from <http://ieeexplore.ieee.org.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/iel5/9314/29622/01344839.pdf?tp=&arnumber=1344839&isnumber=29622>
- Gombrich, E. H. "Mirror and Map: Theories of Pictorial Representation." *Philosophical Transactions of The Royal Society*. (London, Royal Society, 1975): 119-149.
- Gombrich, E. H. "Representation and Misrepresentation." *Critical Inquiry*. 11 (1984): 195-201
- Gregory, R. L. "Visual Illusions." *Scientific American*. (November, 1968).
- Gregory, Richard. "Choosing a Paradigm for Perception." *Handbook of Perception. Vol. 1: Historical and Philosophical Roots of Perception*. (New York: Academic Press, 1974).
- Gregory, Richard. "Perceptions as Hypotheses." *Philosophy of Psychology*. (London: Macmillan, 1974).

- Gregory, Richard L. *Concepts and Mechanisms of Perception*. London: Duckworth, 1974.
- Gregory, Richard L. and E. H. Gombrich. *Illusion in Nature and Art*. London: Duckworth, 1973.
- Griffin, Robert E. and Others (1995). Using Symbols in International Business Presentations: How Well Are They Understood? Retrieved October 11, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/25/65/68.pdf
- Grodal, Torben Kragh. "Visual Communication as Textsigns and as Embodied Mental Processes." *Nordic Visual Communication Conference*, Oslo, 1994 .
- Haber, Ralph N. (ed.) *Contemporary Theory and Research in Visual Perception*. New York: Holt, Rinehart, & Winston, 1967.
- Haber, Ralph N. "The Power of Visual Perceiving." *Journal of Visual/Verbal Linguaging*. 3:1 (1983): 9-20.
- Haber, Ralph N. and Maurice Hershenson. *The Psychology of Visual Perception*. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1973.
- Hagen, Margaret A. "James J. Gibson's Ecological Approach to Visual Perception." , *A Century of Psychology as a Science*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1985: 231-249.
- Halpern, D. F. "The Determinants of Illusory-contour Perception." *Perception*. 10 (1981): 199-214.
- Hanley, G. L. and M. Levine. "Spatial Problem Solving: The Integration of Independently Learned Cognitive Maps." *Memory and Cognition*. 11 (1983): 415- 422.
- Harris, C. S. "Insight or Out of Sight? Two Examples of Perceptual Plasticity in the Human Adult." *Visual Coding and Adaptability*. (Hillsdale: Erlbaum, 1980).
- Heil, J. *Perception and Cognition*. Berkeley CA: University of California Press, 1983.
- Hobbes, Renee. "Television and the Shaping of Cognitive Skills." *Video Icons & Values*. (Albany NY: State University of New York Press, 1991)
- Hochberg, Julian. "In the Mind's Eye." *Contemporary Theory and Research in Visual Perception*. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, (1968.)
- Hochberg, Julian. "Organization and the Gestalt Tradition" *Handbook of Perception, Vol. 1*. (New York: Academic Press, 1974).
- Hochberg, Julian. *Perception*. 2nd ed. Englewood Cliff NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1978.

- Hochberg, Julian. "The Perception of Motion Pictures" and "Art and Visual Perception." In *Handbook of Perception*, . Vol. X. (New York: Academic Press, 1978).
- Hochberg, Julian. "*Sensation and Perception*" *The First Century of Experimental Psychology*. Hillsdale, NJ: Erlbaum, 1979.
- Hochberg, Julian and V. Brooks. "Pictorial Recognition as an Unlearned Ability." *American Journal of Psychology*. 75 (1962): 624-628.
- Hock, H. S. and K. F. Schmelzkopf. "The Abstraction of Schematic Representations from Photographs of Real-World Scenes." *Memory & Cognition*. 98 (1980): 543-554.
- Hoistad, Gunnar. "How vulnerable are children to electronic images?" *Media Development*. 38, (April 1991) 9-11.
- Hollingworth, Andrew. (2004, Jun). Constructing Visual Representations of Natural Scenes: The Roles of Short- and Long-Term Visual Memory. *Journal of Experimental Psychology / Human Perception & Performance*, 30, Retrieved July 25, 2006, from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=13758435>
- Housen, Abigail. (1987, Spr/Sum.). Three Methods for Understanding Museum Audiences, *Museum Studies Journal*, Retrieved September 14, 2006 from http://www.vue.org/download/three_mthds_understand_mus.pdf
- Housen, Abigail. (2002, May). Aesthetic Thought, Critical Thinking and Transfer. *Arts and Learning Journal*, 18, Retrieved September 14, 2006 from http://www.vue.org/download/Aesthetic_thought.pdf
- Houtmans, M. J. M. and A. F. Sanders. "Perception of Signals Presented in the Periphery of the Visual Field." *Acta Psychologica*. 55 (1984): 143-155.
- Hyssop, Alec. "Seeing Through Seeing-In." *The British Journal of Aesthetics*. 26 (Autumn, 1986): 371-379.
- Kanizsa, Gaetano. *Organization in Vision: Essays on Gestalt Perception*. New York: Praeger, 1970.
- Kaufman, Lloyd. *Sight and Mind: An Introduction to Visual Perception*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1974.
- Kelter, S., H. Grotzbach, R. Frieheit, B. Hohle, S. Wutzig and E. Diesch. "Object Identification: The Mental Representation of Physical and Conceptual Attributes." *Memory and Cognition*. 12 (1984): 123-133.
- Kennedy, John M. "How Minds Use Pictures." *Social Research*, 51 (Winter 1984): 885- 904.

- Kennedy, John M. "What Can We Learn about Pictures from the Blind?" *American Scientist* 71 (1983): 19-26.
- Kiphart, J. J., D. D. Sjogren, and H. A. Cross. "Some Factors Involved in Complexpicture Recognition." *Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society*. 22 (1984): 197-199.
- Kolers, P. A. "Perception and Representation." *Annual Review of Psychology*. 34 (1983): 129-166.
- Kolers, Paul A., M. F. Wrolstad, and H. Bouma. (eds.). *Processing of Visible Language: Vol. 2* New York: Plenum Press, 1980: 113-124.
- Kolers, P.A. and W. E. Smythe. "Images, Symbols, and Skills." *Canadian Journal of Psychology*. 33, 1979: 158-184.
- Kosslyn, Stephen M. *Image and Brain: The Resolution of the Imagery Debate*. Cambridge: MIT Press, 1994.
- Kosslyn, Stephen M. *Image and Mind*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1980.
- Kosslyn, Stephen M. "Scanning Visual Images: Some Structural Implications." *Perception and Psychophysics*. 14 (1973): 90-94.
- Kosslyn, Stephen M., J. Brunn, K. R. Cave, and R. W. Wallach. "Individual Differences in Mental Imagery Ability: A Computational Analysis." *Cognition* 18 (1984): 195-243.
- Kroll, N. E. A., E. M. Schepeler, and K. T. Anglin. "Bizarre Imagery: The Misremembered Mnemonic." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: learning, Memory, and Cognition*. 12 (1986): 42-53.
- Kunii, T. L. and T. Maeda. (1996, Jun.). On the silhouette cartoon animation. *Computer Animation '96*. Proceedings, 3-4 June 1996, Retrieved November 5, 2006 from <http://ieeexplore.ieee.org.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/iel3/3843/11211/00540493.pdf?tp=&arnumber=540493&isnumber=11211>
- Lang, Annie. "Effects of Chronological Presentation of Information on Processing and Memory for Broadcast News." *Journal of Broadcasting and Electronic Media*. 33:4 (Fall, 1989): 441-452.
- Lang, Annie. "Involuntary Attention and Physiological Arousal Evoked by Structural Features and Emotional Content in TV Commercials." *Communication Research*. 15:4 (Summer, 1989): 493-506.
- Lang, Annie, Seth Geiger, Melody Strickwerda, and Janine Sumner. "The Effects of Related and Unrelated Cuts on Television Viewers' Attention, Processing Capacity, and Memory." *Communication Research*. 20:1 (February, 1993): 4-29.

- Leeper, Robert. 'A study of a neglected portion of the field of learning: The development of sensory organization', *Journal of Genetic Psychology*(1934) 46: 41-75.
- Leibrich, J. and K. G. White. "Recognition Memory for Pictorial Events." *Memory & Cognition*. 11 (1983): 121-128.
- Leuba, Clarence and Charles Lucas. "The effects of attitudes on descriptions of pictures", *Journal of Experimental Psychology* (1945) 35: 517-24.
- Levie, W. Howard. "Picture Recognition Memory: A Review of Research and Theory," *Journal of Visual/Verbal Language*, 8 (1): 6-45.
- Levine, Robert, Isidor Chein and Gardner Murphy. 'The relation of the intensity of a need to the amount of perceptual distortion', *Journal of Psychology* (1942) 13: 283-93
- Lewis, M. S. "Determinants of Visual Attention in Real-world Scenes." *Perceptual and Motor Skills*. 41 (1975): 411-416.
- Lloyd, Barbara B. *Perception and Cognition: A Cross-Cultural Perspective*. Harmondsworth: Penguin, 1972.
- Loftus, Elizabeth. 'Reconstructing Memory: The Incredible Eyewitness', *Psychology Today* (December, 1974): 116-9.
- Loftus, G. R. and H. J. Kallman. "Encoding and Use of Detail Information in Picture Recognition." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Learning and Memory*. 5 (1979): 197-211.
- Lubin, Ian A. and Amy C. Bradshaw. (2004, Spring). Effects of Sound and Color Stimuli on Image Recognition. *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 24, Retrieved September 27, 2006 from <http://web.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ehost/pdf?vid=50&hid=113&sid=29dc9016-c818-4afa-b455-4408f0d2c86a%40sessionmgr101>
- Luckiesh, M. *Visual Illusions*. New York: Dover, 1965.
- Mace, W. M. "James Gibson's Strategy for Perceiving: Ask Not What's in Your Head, but What Your Head is Inside of." *Perceiving, Acting and Knowing*. Hillsdale NJ: Erlbaum, (1977).
- Machotka, Pavel and John P. Spiegel. "Construction of Pictorial Meaning." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 5:2 (Spring, 1979): 115-131.
- Macleod, R. B. and H. L. Pick Jr. (eds.). *Perception: Essays in Honor of James J. Gibson*. Ithaca NY: Cornell University Press, 1974.

- Marshall, P. H., K. Nau, K. and C. K. Chandler. "A Functional Analysis of Common and Bizarre Visual Mediators." *Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society*. 15 (1980): 375-377.
- Martens, Vanessa E.G. and Peter F. De Jeong. (2006, Apr.). Categorization by schema relations and perceptual similarity in 5-year-olds and adults: A study in vision and in audition. *Journal of Experimental Child Psychology*, 93, Retrieved July 31, 2006 from http://www.sciencedirect.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/science?_ob=MImg&_imagekey=B6WJ9-4HV75VV-218&_cdi=6873&_user=1090614&_orig=browse&_coverDate=04%2F30%2F2006&_sk=999069995&view=c&wchp=dGLbVtz-zSkWA&md5=08da8d0e7f9573a94c42df1bf5dc6183&ie=/sdarticle.pdf
- Mayer, Richard E. and Roxana Moreno. (1999, Dec.). Maximizing constructivist learning from multimedia communications by minimizing cognitive load. *Journal of Educational Psychology*, 91, Retrieved July 26, 2006, from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=2720572>
- McDaniel, M.A. and G. O. Einstein. "Bizarre Imagery as an Effective Memory Aid: The Importance of Distinctiveness." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Learning, Memory, and Cognition*. 12 (1986): 54-65.
- McLeskey J, W. H. Levie and M. L. Fleming. "Selective Attention to Visual Stimuli: The Need to Combine Theory and Research." *Journal of Special Education Technology*. 5 (1982): 23-32.
- Mendelson, Andrew L. (2004, Spring). For Whom is a Picture Worth a Thousand Words? Effects of the Visualizing Cognitive Style and Attention on Processing of News Photos. *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 24, Retrieved September 27, 2006 from <http://web.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ehost/pdf?vid=42&hid=113&sid=29dc9016-c818-4afa-b455-4408f0d2c86a%40sessionmgr101>
- Messariss, Paul. (1993). Analog, Not Digital: Roots of Visual Literacy and Visual Intelligence. Retrieved October 12, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/26/a0/ed.pdf
- Messariss, Paul. (1994, Jun.). Visual Literacy vs. Visual Manipulation. *Critical Studies in Mass Communication*, 11, Retrieved September 27, 2006 from <http://web.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ehost/pdf?vid=118&hid=113&sid=29dc9016-c818-4afa-b455-4408f0d2c86a%40sessionmgr101>
- Metallinos, Nikos. (1992). Cognitive Factors in the Study of Visual Images: Moving Image Recognition Standards. Retrieved October 18, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/24/59/10.pdf

- Michaels, C. F. and C. Carello. *Direct Perception*. Englewood Cliffs NJ: Prentice Hall, 1981.
- Miller, Helen and John Burton. "Images and Imagery Theory." *Visual Literacy: A Spectrum of Visual Learning*. Englewood Cliffs NJ: Educational Technology Publications, (1994), 65-84.
- Moriarty, Sandra E. and Keith Kenney. (1997). A Philosophical Discussion of Representation. Retrieved October 4, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/26/be/ca.pdf
- Moyer, R. S. and R. H. Bayer. "Mental Comparisons and the Symbolic Distance Effect." *Cognitive Psychology*. 1976 (8): 228-246.
- Murch, Gerald. *Visual and Auditory Perception*. New York: Bobbs-Merrill, 1973.
- Navon, D. "Forest Before Trees: The Precedence of Global Features in Visual Perception." *Cognitive Psychology* (1977): 333-383.
- Neisser, Ulrich. "Abstraction and the Process of Recognition." *Advances in Learning and Motivation* (Vol. 3). New York: Springer- Verlag, 1987.
- Neisser, Ulrich. *Cognitive Psychology*. New York: John Wiley, 1967; Posner, M. I.
- Nelson, W.W. and G. R. Loftus. "The Functional Visual Field During Picture viewing." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Learning and Memory*. 8 (1980): 391-399.
- Norton, D. and L. Stark. "Eye Movements and Visual Perception." *Scientific American*. (June, 1964).
- O'Brien, E. J. and C. R. Wolford. "Effect of Delay in Testing on Retention of Plausible versus Bizarre Mental Images." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Learning, Memory, and Cognition*. 8 (1982): 148-152.
- Oliva, A., A. Torralba, M.S. Castelhana and J. M. Henderson. (2003, Sept.). Top-down control of visual attention in object detection. *Image Processing, 2003. ICIP 2003. Proceedings. 2003 International Conference*. Retrieved November 5, 2006 from <http://ieeexplore.ieee.org.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/iel5/8824/27937/01246946.pdf?tp=&arnumber=1246946&isnumber=27937>
- Osherson, Daniel (ed.). *Visual Cognition and Action*. Cambridge Mass: The MIT Press, 1990.
- Osherson, Daniel N., Stephen M. Kosslyn, and John M. Hollerbach (eds.). *Visual Cognition and Action*. Vol. 2. Cambridge Mass : The MIT Press, 1990.

- Palmer, S. E. "Fundamental Aspects of Cognitive Representation." *Cognition and Categorization*. (Hillsdale, NJ: Erlbaum, 1978).
- Parker, R. E. "Picture Processing During Recognition." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance*. 4 (1978): 284-293.
- Parks, T. E. "Illusory Figures: A (Mostly) A Theoretical Review." *Psychological Bulletin*. 95 (1984): 282-300.
- Pelletier, Caroline. (2005 May). The uses of literacy in studying computer games: Comparing students' oral and visual representations of games. *English Teaching: Practice and Critique*, 4, Retrieved November 1, 2006 from <http://education.waikato.ac.nz/research/files/etpc/files/2005v4n1art3.pdf>
- Perkins, D. N. "Pictures and the Real Thing." *Processing Visible Language*: 2 (New York: Plenum Press,1980): 259-278.
- Pettersson, Rune. (1995). Associations From Pictures. Retrieved October 11, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/25/64/e2.pdf
- Pettersson, Rune. (2004, Autumn). Gearing Communications to the Cognitive Needs of Students: Findings from Visual Literacy Research. *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 24, Retrieved August 7, 2006 from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=ufh&an=16677711>
- Phillips, P. E. "Selective Attention Theory and Its Application to Visual Arts Research: A Review of Theory and Supporting Research." *Review of Research in Visual Arts Education*. 6 (1977): 13-33.
- Pinker, S. "Visual Cognition: An Introduction." . *Visual Cognition*. (Cambridge MA: MIT Press, 1985).
- Podgorny, P. and R. N. Shepard. "Functional Representations Common to Visual Perception and Imagination." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance*. 4. 1978: 21-35.
- Pruisner, Peggy, A. P. (1993). From Color Code to Color Cue: Remembering Graphic Information. Retrieved October 18, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/26/9e/6f.pdf
- Putnam, W. and R. Klatzky. "Processing Locational Information from Memorial and Perceptual Maps." *American Journal of Psychology*. 94 (1981): 223-245.

- Reardon, M. E. and T. E Parks . "The Ponzo Illusion Without Suggested Depth." *American Journal of Psychology*. 96 (1983): 107-112.
- Reed, Stephen K. "Structural Descriptions and the Limitation of Visual Images." *Memory and Cognition* 2 , April, 1974: 329-336.
- Reese, Debbie Denise and Petronio A. Bendito. (2003, Autumn). Enhancing E-Solution Animations Through Conceptual Metaphor. *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 23, Retrieved September 27, 2006 from <http://web.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ehost/pdf?vid=73&hid=113&sid=29dc9016-c818-4afa-b455-4408f0d2c86a%40sessionmgr101>
- Ronnberg, Jerker and Jan Andersson. (1999, Feb.). A Speech reading Expert: The Case of MM. *Journal of Speech, Language & Hearing Research*, 42, Retrieved July 26, 2006, from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an= 1579289>
- Rock, I and D. Gutman. "The Effect of Inattention on Form Perception." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance*. 7 (1981): 275-285.
- Rood, Carrie. (1995). Critical Viewing and the Significance of the Emotional Response. Retrieved October 11, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/24/df/76.pdf
- Sanford, D. "The Primary Objects of Perception." *Mind* 85 (1976): 189-208.
- Schiffman, Harvey R. *Sensation and Perception: An Integrated Approach*. New York: John Wiley, 1973.
- Schiller, H. A. "Transforming Attention into Awareness." *Journal of Visual/Verbal Languaging*. 2:1 (1982): 15-28.
- Sekuler, Robert and Randolph Blake. *Perception*, 3rd edn. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1994.
- Senden, M. von . *Space and Sight*. London: Methuen, 1960.
- Seymour, Philip H. *Human Visual Cognition*. London: Collier Macmillan, 1979.
- Shaw, Carla Cooper. "Schema Construction: A Visual Tool for the Organization of Knowledge." *Investigating Visual Literacy*. IVLA Conference Proceedings, 1990.
- Shaw, R. and J. Bransford (eds.). *Perceiving, Acting and Knowing*. Hillsdale NJ: Erlbaum, 1977.
- Sibley, F. N. "Analyzing Seeing." *Perception*. (London: Methune, 1971).

- Smith, A. Mark. *Ptolemy's theory of visual perception : an English translation of the Optics with introduction and commentary*. Philadelphia : American Philosophical Society, 1996.
- Smith, Jillyn. *Senses and Sensibilities*. New York: John Wiley, 1989.
- Spelke, Elizabeth S. "Origins of Visual Knowledge." *Visual Cognition and Action*. 2 (Cambridge MA: The MIT Press, 1992): 99-128.
- Spoehr, Kathryn T. and Stephen W. Lehmkuhle . *Visual Information Processing*. San Francisco: Freeman, 1982.
- Stanny, C. J. and G. F. Weaver. "Effects of Processing Tasks on the Recognition of Pictures." *Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society*. 23 (1985): 116-118.
- Styles, Morag and Evelyn Arizpe. (2001, Dec.). A Gorilla with 'Grandpa's Eyes': How Children Interpret Visual Texts—A Case Study of Anthony Browne's Zoo. *Children's Literature in Education*, 32, Retrieved July 26, 2006, from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an= 11305797>
- Terouanne, E. "'Impossible Figures' and Interpretations of Polyhedral Figures." *Journal of Mathematical Psychology*. 27 (1983): 370-405.
- Teuber, M. L. "Sources of Ambiguity in the Prints of Maurits C. Escher." *Scientific American*. (July, 1974).
- Tolanksy, S. *Optical Illusions*. Elmsford, NY: Pergamon Press, 1964.
- Tomkins, S. S. *Affect, Imagery, Consciousness, vol. 1 (The Positive Affects)* . New York: Springer, 1962.
- Tomkins, S. S. *Affect, Imagery, Consciousness, vol. 2 (The Negative Affects)*. New York: Springer, 1963.
- Travers, Robert M. W. *Man's Information System*. Scranton: Chandler Publishing, 1970.
- Turvey, M. T. "Contrasting Orientations to the Theory of Visual Information Processing." *Psychological Review* 84 (1977): 67-88.
- Tversky, B. and K. Hemenway. "Categories of Environmental Scenes." *Cognitive Psychology*. 15 (1983): 121-149.
- Ullman, S. "Against Direct Perception." *Behavioral and Brain Sciences*. 3 (1980): 373- 415.
- Vernon, Magdalen D. *A Further Study of Visual Perception*. London: Cambridge University Press, 1952.

- Vernon, Magdalen D. *Perception Through Experience*. London: Methuen, 1970.
- Vernon, Magdalen D. *The Psychology of Perception*. Harmondsworth: Penguin, 1971.
- Vernon, Magdalen D. (ed.) *Experiments in Visual Perception*. Harmondsworth: Penguin, 1966.
- Wallach, H. *On Perception*. New York: Quadrangle, 1976.
- Warshaw, P. R. "Application of Selective Attention Theory to Television Advertising Displays." *Journal of Applied Psychology*. 63 (1978): 366-372.
- Wartofsky, Marx W. "Art History and Perception." *Art and Perception*, (1980).
- Wartofsky, Marx W. "Picturing and Representing." *Perception and Pictorial Representation*. (New York: Praeger, 1979).
- Watkins, Janet Kelly Etta Miller and Doug Brubaker. (2004, Spring). The Role of the Visual Image: What Are Students Really Learning from Pictorial Representations? *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 24, Retrieved September 27, 2006 from <http://web.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ehost/pdf?vid=45&hid=113&sid=29dc9016-c818-4afa-b455-4408f0d2c86a%40sessionmgr101>
- Watkins, M. J., Z. F. Peynircioglu, and D. J. Brems. "Pictorial Rehearsal." *Memory and Cognition*. 12 (1984): 553-557
- Webber, S. M. and P. H. Marshall. "Bizarreness Effects in Imagery as a Function of Processing Level and Delay." *Journal of Mental Imagery*. 2 (1978): 291-300.
- Weiler, Michael D., Naomi S. Harris, David J. Marcus, David Bellinger, Stephen M. Kosslyn, and Deborah P. Waber. (2000 Nov./Dec.). Speed of Information Processing in Children Referred for Learning Problems, *Journal of Learning Disabilities*, 33, Retrieved September 3, 2006 from <http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=f5h&AN=3769041&site=ehost-live>
- Wertheimer, M. "Principles of Perceptual Organization." *Readings in Perception* (Princeton NJ: Van Nostrand, 1958.)
- Whittaker, R. "Subliminal Perception: Myth or Magic?" *Educational Broadcasting*. 8:6 (1975): 17-20, 41.
- Wilman, C. W. *Seeing and Perceiving*. Oxford: Pergamon, 1966.
- Winn, W. D. "Perception Principles." *Instructional Message Design: Principles from the Behavioral and Cognitive Sciences, 2nd ed.* (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Educational Technology Publications, 1993).

Woodland, Dawn E. and Linda F. Szul . (1999, Fall). Visualization ability, proofreading, and color configurations of a computer screen--interactions and implications. *Information Technology, Learning, and Performance Journal*, 17, Retrieved July 26, 2006 from <https://ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login?url=http://proquest.umi.com/pqdweb?did=70368132&sid=1&Fmt=4&clientId=11148&RQT=309&VName=PQD>

Zuxne, L. *Visual Perception of Form*. New York: Academic Press, 1970.

IV. B. Pictorial Perception

Deregowski, J. B. "Pictorial Perception and Culture." *Scientific American*. 227 (1972): 82-88.

Gibson, James J. "A Theory of Pictorial Perception." *Audio Visual Communication Review*. 2, 1954: 2-23.

Hagen, Margaret A. (ed.). *The Perception of Pictures* . New York: Academic Press, 1980.

Hagen, Margaret A. "Generative Theory: A Perceptual Theory of Pictorial Representation." *The Perception of Pictures Vol. 2* (New York: Academic Press, 1980): 3-46.

Hagen, Margaret A., R. K. Jones and E. S. Reed. "On a Neglected Variable in Theories of Pictorial Perception: Truncation of the Visual Field." *Perception Psychophysics*. 1978 (23): 326-330.

Hagan, Margaret A. "An Outline of an Investigation into the Special Character of Pictures." . *Modes of Perceiving and Processing Information*. (Hillsdale, NJ: Erlbaum, 1978).

Hagen Margaret A. "A Distinctive Characteristic of Pictorial Perception: The Zoom Effect." *Perception*. 1978 (1): 625-633.

Hagan, Margaret A. "Picture Perception: Toward a Theoretical Model." *Psychological Bulletin*. 81 (1974): 471-497.

Hochberg, Julian. "The Perception of Pictorial Representations," *Social Research*, 51 (Winter 1984): 841-862.

Hochberg, Julian. "Pictorial Functions in Perception, *Art Education*, (March, 1993): 15-17.

Hochberg, Julian. "Pictorial Functions and Perceptual Structures." *The Perception of Pictures*. Vol. 2 (New York: Academic Press, 1980).

Kennedy, John M. *A Psychology of Picture Perception*, San Francisco: Jossey-Bass, 1974.

Nodine, Calvin and Dennis Fisher. (eds.). *Perception and Pictorial Representation*. New York: Praeger, 1979.

Nodine, Calvin and Dennis Fisher (eds.). *Views of Pictorial Representation: Making, Perceiving and Interpreting*. New York: Praeger, 1979.

IV. C. Imagery

Anderson, J. R. "Arguments Concerning Representations for Mental Imagery." *Psychological Review*. 85 (1978): 249-277.

Baddeley, A. D., S. Grant, S. E. Wight, E. and N. Thomson. "Imagery and Visual Working Memory." *Attention and Performance*. Vol. 5. (London: Academic Press, 1974).

Banks, W. P. "Assessing Relations Between Imagery and Perception." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance*. 7 (1981): 844-847.

Begg, I. "*Imagery and Integration in the Recall of Words*." *Canadian Journal of Psychology*. 1973 (27): 159-167.

Benson, Philippa Jane. "Problems in Picturing Text." *Art, Science, and Visual Literacy* (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993)

Block, Ned. (ed.). *Imagery*. Cambridge MA: The MIT Press, 1981.

Bosley, Rhody. "Radio Study Tells Imagery Potential." *Advertising Age*, September 6, 1992.

Bower, G. H. "Imagery as a Relational Organizer in Associative Learning." *Journal of Verbal Learning and Verbal Behavior*. 9 1970: 529-533.

Brown, Polly, Janice M. Keenan, and George R. Potts. "The Self-Reference Effect with Imagery Encoding." *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology*. 51:5 (1986): 897-906.

Bullock, D. and S. Severe. "Using Fantasy and Guided Visual Imagery." *Academic Therapy*. 16 (1982): 311-316.

Cartwright, Desmond S., Mary E. Marks and John H. Durrett Jr. "Definition and Measurement of Three Processes of Imagery Representation: Exploratory Studies of Verbally Stimulated Imagery." *Multivariate Behavioral Research*. 13:4 (1978): 449- 473.

Clark, R. L. "Media, Mental Imagery, and Memory." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 26 (4): 355-363.

- Couch, Richard A. "Mental Imagery, Cognitive Style and Their Effects on Learning Different Levels of Learning Objectives." *Investigating Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1990).
- Dickel, M. J. and S. Slak. "Imagery Vividness and Memory for Verbal Material." *Journal of Mental Imagery*. 7 (1983): 121-126.
- Di Vesta, F. J., G. Ingersoll and P. Sunshine. "A Factor Analysis of Imagery Tests." *Journal of Verbal Learning and Verbal Behavior*. 10 (1971): 471-479.
- Ernest, C. H. "Imagery Ability and Cognition: A Critical Review." *Journal of Mental Imagery*. 1977 (1): 113-132.
- Farah, M. J. "Psychophysical Evidence for a Shared Representation Medium for Mental Images and Percepts." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: General*. 114 (1985): 91-103.
- Finke, Ronald A. "Levels of Equivalence in Imagery and Perception" *Psychological Review*. 87 (1980): 113-132.
- Fleming, M. L. "The Picture in Your Mind." *AV Communication Review*. 25 (1977): 43- 62.
- Fleming, M. L. and D. Hutton. (eds.). *Mental Imagery and Learning*. Englewood Cliffs NJ: Educational Technology Publications, 1983.
- Fodor, Jerry A. "Imagistic Representation in Imagery." *Imagery*. Cambridge: Mass, The MIT Press, (1981).
- Foss, Sonja K. "Visual Imagery as Communication." *Text and Performance Quarterly* 12, 1992: 85-96.
- Glass, A. L., J. K. Eddy and P. J. Schwanenflugel. "The Verification of High and Low Imagery Sentences." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Learning and Memory*. 6 (1980): 692-704.
- Gombrich, E. H. *The Image and the Eye*. Ithaca NY: Cornell University Press, 1982.
- Gordon, R. *A Very Private World.: The Function and Nature of Imagery*. New York: Academic Press, 1972: 63-80.
- Groninger, L. D. and L. K. Groninger. "Function of Images in the Encoding- Retrieval Process." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Learning, Memory, and Cognition*. 8 (1982): 353-358.
- Hilgard, E. R. "Imagery and Imagination in American Psychology." *Journal of Mental Imagery*. 5 (1981): 5-66.

- Horowitz, Mardi J. *Image Formation and Cognition*. New York, Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1978.
- Hortin, John A. "Imagery in Our Daily Lives." *Seeing Ourselves: Visualization in a Social Context*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1983).
- Katz, Albert N. "What Does it Mean to be a High Imager?" *Imagery, Memory and Cognition*. (Hillsdale NJ: Erlbaum, 1983): 39-63.
- Khatena, J. "Analogy Imagery and the Creative Imagination." *Journal of Mental Imagery*. 7 (1983): 127-134.
- Kosslyn, Stephen M. *Ghosts in the Mind's Machine: Creating and Using Images in the Brain*. New York: Norton, 1983.
- Kosslyn, Stephen M. "The Medium and the Message in Mental Imagery." *Psychological Review*. 88:1 (1981): 46-66.
- Kosslyn, Stephen M. "Mental Imagery." *Visual Cognition and Action*. Vol. 2 (Cambridge MA: The MIT Press, 1992): 73-97.
- Kosslyn, Stephen M. "Stalking the Mental Image". *Psychology Today*. 19 (1985):23-28.
- Kosslyn Stephen M. and P. Jolicoeur. "A Theory-Based Approach to the Study of Individual Differences in Mental Imagery." *Aptitude, Learning, and Instruction: Cognitive Process Analysis of Aptitude*. Vol. 1 (Hillsdale NJ: Erlbaum, 1980).
- Kosslyn, Stephen M., Steven Pinker, George E. Smith and Steven P. Shwartz. "On the Demystification of Mental Imagery." *Imagery*. Cambridge: Mass, The MIT Press, 1981.
- Kosslyn, Stephen M. and J. R. Pomerantz. "Imagery, Propositions, and the Form of Internal Representations." *Cognitive Psychology*. 9 (1977): 52-76.
- Kosslyn, Stephen M., C. Seger, J. R. Pani and L. A. Hillger. "When Is Imagery Used in Everyday Life? A Diary Study." *Journal of Mental Imagery*. 14 (1990): 131-152.
- Lord, Charles G. "Schemas and Images as Memory Aids: Two Modes of Processing Social Information." *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology*. 38:2 (1980): 257-269.
- McCarty, D. L. "Investigation of a Visual Imagery Mnemonic Device for Acquiring Face-Name Associations." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Learning and Memory*. 6 (1980): 145-155.
- McKellar, P. "The Investigation of Mental Images." *Penguin Science Survey*. (Harmondsworth, England: Penguin Books, 1965).

- Morgan, John and Peter Welton. *See What I Mean?* London: Edward Arnold, 1992.
- Morris, Peter E. and Peter J. Hampson. *Imagery and Consciousness*. NY/London: Academic Press, 1983.
- Neisser, Ulric. "Changing Conceptions of Imagery." *The Function and Nature of Imagery*. New York: Academic Press, 1972: 233-251.
- Paivio, Allan. "Imagery Ability and Visual Perception of Verbal and Nonverbal Stimuli." *Perception and Psychophysics*. 10 (1971): 429-432.
- Paivio, Allen. "Imagery as a Private Audiovisual Aid." *Instructional Science*. 9 (1980): 295-309.
- Paivio, Allan. "Perceptual comparisons Through the Mind's Eye." *Memory and Cognition*. 3:6 (1975): 635-647.
- Paivio, A. and M. Cohen. "Eidetic Imagery and Cognitive Abilities." *Journal of Mental Imagery*. 3 (1979): 53-64.
- Paivio, A. and J. de Linde. "Imagery, Memory, and the Brain." *Canadian Journal of Psychology*. 36 (1982): 243-272.
- Pinker, S. "Mental Imagery and the Third Dimension." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: General*. 109 (1980): 354-371.
- Pylyshyn, Zenon. "The Imagery Debate: Analogue Media Versus Tacit Knowledge." *Psychological Review*. 88 (1981): 16-45.
- Pylyshyn, Zenon. "What the Mind's Eye Tells the Mind's Brain: A Critique of Mental Imagery." *Psychological Bulletin* 80 (July, 1973): 1-24.
- Richardson, A. *Mental Imagery*. New York: Springer, 1969.
- Richardson, J. T. E. *Mental Imagery and Human Memory*. London: MacMillan Press, 1980.
- Rhodes, John Wiley. "Relationships Between Vividness of Mental Imagery and Creative Thinking." *Journal of Creative Behavior*. 15:2 (1981): 9-98.
- Samuels, M. and N. Samuels. *Seeing With the Mind's Eye: The History, Techniques, and Uses of Visualization*. New York: Random House, 1975.
- Segal, S. J. and V. Fusella. "Influence of Imaged Pictures and Sounds on Detection of Visual and Auditory Signals." *Journal of Experimental Psychology*. 83 (1970): 458-464.
- Sheehan, Peter W. (ed.). *The Function and Nature of Imagery*. New York: Academic Press, 1972.

- Sheikh, Anees A. *Imagery: Current Theory, Research, and Application*. New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1983.
- Sheikh, Anees A. and Katherine S. Sheikh. *Imagery in Education*. Farmingdale NY: Baywood Publishing, 1985.
- Shepard, Roger N. "The Mental Image." *American Psychologist*. 33 (1978): 125-137.
- Shepard, Roger N. *Mind Sights Original Visual Illusions, Ambiguities, and Other Anomalies*. New York: W. H. Freeman and Company, 1990.
- Shepard, Roger N. and Lynn A. Cooper. *Mental Images and Their Transformations*. Cambridge Mass: The MIT Press, 1986.
- Simon, H. A. "What Is Visual Imagery: An Information Processing Interpretation." . *Cognition in Learning and Memory*. (New York: Wiley, 1972).
- Speidel, G. E. and M. E. Troy. "The Ebb and Flow of Mental Imagery In Education." . *Imagery in Education*. (Farmingdale NY: Baywood, 1985).
- Taylor, S. E. and S. C. Thompson. "Stalking the Elusive 'Vividness' Effect." *Psychological Review*. 89 (1982): 155-181.
- Wallace, B. "Apparent Equivalence Between Perception and Imagery in the Production of Various Visual Illusions." *Memory and Cognition*. 12 (1984): 156- 162.
- Weber, R. J. and R. Harnish. "Visual Imagery for Words: The Hebb Test." *Journal of Experimental Psychology*. 102 (1974): 409-414.
- Wicker, F. W. "Our Picture of Mental Imagery: Prospects for Research and Development." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 26 (1978): 15- 24.
- Winn, W. "Visual Information Processing: A Pragmatic Approach to the 'Imagery Question'." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 28 (1980): 120- 133.
- Yuille, J.C. and M. G. Catchpole. "The Role of Imagery in Models of Cognition." *Journal of Mental Imagery*. 1 (1977): 171-180.

IV. D. Visual Interpretation

- Arnheim, Rudolf. Review essay of Picasso's *Guernica: The Labyrinth of Narrative and Vision* (by Frank D. Russell). *Studies in Visual Communication*. 7:2 (Spring 1981): 84-88.
- Childers, Terry L. and Michael J. Houston. "Conditions for a Picture Superiority Effect on Consumer Memory." *Journal of Consumer Research*. 11 (September, 1984): 552-563.
- Couch, Richard, Edward J. Caropreso and Hellen Miller. "Making Meaning From Visuals: Creative Thinking and Interpretation of Visual Information." *Visual Literacy: A Spectrum of Visual Learning*. (Englewood Cliffs NJ: Educational Technology Publications, 1994): 27-29.
- Curtiss, Deborah. "An Eclectic Approach to the Interpretation of Visual Statements." *Visual Literacy in the Digital Age*. IVLA Conference Proceedings, 1994.
- Curtiss, Deborah. "Visual Thinking: How Do We Define, Identify and Facilitate It?" *Investigating Visual Literacy*, (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc. 1990).
- Dake, Dennis. "Visual Links: Discovery in Art and Science." *Art and Science*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).
- Friedman, Alinda and L. E. Bourne Jr.. "Encoding the Levels of Information in Pictures and Words." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: General*. 105 (1976): 169- 190.
- Gibson, James J. "The Information Available in Pictures, *Leonardo* 4 (Winter 1971): 27-35.
- Hortin, John A. "Introspection and Visual Thinking for Instructional Technology." *Educational Technology*. 13:6 (1982).
- Intraub, H. and S. Nicklos. "Levels of Processing and Picture Memory: The Physical Superiority Effect." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Learning, Memory, and Cognition*. 11 (1985): 284-298.
- Kobayashi, S. "Theoretical Issues Concerning Superiority of Pictures Over Words and Sentences in Memory." *Perceptual and Motor Skills*. 63 (1986): 783-792.
- Kosslyn, Stephen M. "Information Representation in Visual Images." *Cognitive Psychology*. 7 (1975): 341-370
- Lee, D. N. "*Visual Information During Locomotion*." *Perception: Essays in Honor of James J. Gibson*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 1974.

- Loftus, G. R. and S. M. Bell. "Two Types of Information in Picture Memory." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Learning and Memory*. 1 (1975): 103-113.
- McKim, Robert H. *Experiences in Visual Thinking*. Monterey CA: Brooks/Cole, 1980.
- McKim, Robert H. *Thinking Visually*. Belmont CA: Wadsworth, 1980.
- Messaris, Paul and Larry Gross. "Interpretations of a Photographic Narrative by Viewers in Four Age Groups." *Studies in Visual Communication* 4 (Winter 1977): 99-111.
- Messaris, Paul and Michael Pallenik. "Attribution and Inference in the Interpretation of Candid and Staged Film Events." *Studies in Visual Communication* 4 (Spring 1977): 51-58.
- Nelson, Douglas L., V. S. Reed, and J.R. Walling. "Pictorial Superiority Effect." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Learning and Memory*. 2 (1976): 523- 528.
- Paivio, Allan. "Imagery and Synchronic Thinking." *Canadian Psychological Review*. 16 (1975): 147-163.
- Paivio, Allan and A. K. Csapo. "Picture Superiority in Free Recall: Imagery or Dual Coding?" *Cognitive Psychology*, 5 1973: 176-206.
- Pettersson, Rune. "Intended and Perceived Image content." *Creating Meaning*. Pomona: (International Visual Literacy, 1985).
- Randhawa, Bikkar S. and William E. Coffman (eds.). *Visual Learning, Thinking and Communication*. New York: Academic Press, 1978.
- Ruby, Jay. "In a Pic's Eye: Interpretative Strategies for Deriving Significance and Meaning from Photographs." *Afterimage* (March 1976): 5-7.
- Russell, Anne L. "Viewers' Contributions to a Photograph." *Visual Literacy in the Digital Age* .(Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1994).
- Ullman, S. *The Interpretation of Visual Motions*. Cambridge MA: MIT Press, 1980.
- Wolf, H. *Visual Thinking: Methods for Making Images Memorable*. New York: Rizzoli, 1988.

IV. D. 1. Pictorial Allusions for Interpretation

- Attneave, F. "Some Informational Aspects of Visual Perception." *Psychological Review*, 61 1954: 183-193.
- Berbaum, K. D. Tharp and K. Mroczek. "Depth Perception of Surfaces in Pictures: Looking for Conventions of Depiction in Pandora's Box." *Perception*. 12 (1983): 5-20.
- Bundesen, C. and A. Larsen. "Visual Transformation of Size." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance*. 1 (1975): 214-220.
- Butler, D. L. "Predicting the Perception of Three-Dimensional Objects from the Geometrical Information in Drawings." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance*. 8 (1982): 674-692.
- Caelli, T. "On Discriminating Visual Textures and Images." *Perception and Psychophysics* 31 (1982): 149-159.
- Carroll, J. M. "Structure in Visual Communication." *Semiotica* 40 (1982): 371-392.
- Cutting, J. E. (ed.). *Perception With an Eye for Motion*. Cambridge MA: MIT Press, 1986: 213-219.
- David, Prabu. "Accuracy of Perception of the Different Faces of the Pie." *Visual Communication Quarterly*. 1 (Fall 1994): 8-9.
- David, Prabu. "Accuracy of Visual Perception of Quantitative Graphics: An Exploratory Study." *Journalism Quarterly*. 69 (Summer, 1992): 273-292.
- Freyd, J. J. "The Mental Representation of Movement When Static Stimuli are Viewed." *Perception and Psychophysics*. 33 (1982): 575-581.
- Friedman, S. L. and M. B. Stevenson. "Perception of Movement in Pictures." *The Perception of Pictures: Vol. 1*. (New York: Academic Press, 1980): 225-155.
- Gibson James J. "On the Concept of Formless Invariants in Visual Perception." *Leonardo*. 6 1973: 33-35.
- Gibson James J. "What is a Form?" *Psychological Review*, 58 1951: 403-412.
- Haber, R. H. "How We See Depth From Flat Pictures." *American Scientist*. 68 (1980): 370-380.
- Hagen, Margaret A., R. Glick and B. Morse. "The Role of Two-Dimensional Surface Characteristics in Pictorial Depth Perception." *Perceptual and Motor Skills*, 46 1978: 875-881.

- Hagen, Margaret A., and R. K. Jones. "Differential Patterns of Preference for Modified Linear Perspective in Children and Adults." *Journal of Experimental Child Psychology*, 26 1978: 205-215.
- Hagen, Margaret A. and R. Glick. "Pictorial Perspective: Perception of Size, Linear, and Texture Perspective in Children and Adults." *Perception*, 6 1977: 675-684.
- Harris, C. S. "Adaptation to Displaced Vision: Visual, Motor or Proprioceptive Change?" *Science*. 140 (1963): 812-813.
- Harris, C. S. (ed.). *Visual Coding and Adaptability*. Hillsdale: Erlbaum, 1980.
- Hochberg, Julian. "Perception: I Color and Shape; II Space and Movement." *Woodworth and Schlosberg's Experimental Psychology*. 3rd ed. (New York: Holt, Rinehart, Winston, 1972).
- Koenderink, J. J. and J. A. van Doorn. "The Shape of Smooth Objects and the Way Contours End." *Perception*. 11 (1982): 129-137.
- Johnson, G. "Visual Space Perception Through Motion." . *Tutorials on Motion Perception*. New York: Plenum Press, 1980).
- Johansson G. "Visual Motion Perception." *Scientific American*. 232 (1975): 76-88.
- Jonnes, R. K. and Margaret A. Hagen. "The Perceptual Constraints on Choosing a Pictorial Station Point." *Leonardo*. 11 1978: 191-196.
- Kaplan, G. "Kinetic Disruption of Optical Texture: The Perception of Depth at an Edge." *Perception and Psychophysics*. 6 1969: 193-198.
- Leeuwenberg, E. and H. Buffart. "The Perception of Foreground and Background as Derived from Structural Information Theory." *Acta Psychologica*. 55 (1984): 249-272.
- Metelli, F. "The Perception of Transparency." *Scientific American*. (April , 1974).
- Moore, David M. "Field Independence-Dependence, Multiple Linear Imagery in a Visual Location Task." *Association for Educational Communications and Technology*, (Anaheim, CA, 1985).
- Olson, D. R. and E. Bialystok. *Spatial Cognition: The Structure and Development of Mental Representations of Spatial Relations*. Hillsdale NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum, 1983.
- Palmer, S, E. Rosch and P. Chase. "Canonical Perspective and the Perception of Objects." *Attention and Performance IX*. (Hillsdale NJ: Erlbaum, 1981): 135-151.

Ratliff, F. "Contour and Contrast." *Scientific American*. (June, 1972).

Rock, I. *The Nature of Perceptual Adaptation*. New York: Basic Books, 1966.

Todd, J. T. and E. Mingolla. "Perception of Surface Curvature and Direction of Illumination from Patterns of Shading." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance*. 9 (1983): 583-595.

Yoshikawa, S. "Classifying Schematic Faces: Reaction Time Analysis Based on the Similarity Structure." *Psychologia*. 277 (1984): 10-21.

IV. E. Visual Verbal Associations

Anderson, R. E. "Short-term Retention of the Where and When of Pictures and Words." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: General*. 105 (1976): 378-402.

Braden, Roberts A. "Examining Visual Verbal Relationships." *Art, Science and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).

Braden, Roberts A. "Visualizing the Verbal and Verbalizing the Visual." , *Seeing Ourselves: Visualization in a Social Context*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1983).

Childers, Terry L., Susan E. Heckler and Michael J. Houston. "Memory for the Visual and Verbal Components of Print Advertisements." *Psychology and Marketing*, 3 (Spring, 1986): 137-150.

Constantine, Mildred. (ed.). *Text by Alan M. Fern. Word and Image*. New York: The Museum of Modern Art, 1968.

Corcoran, F. "Processing Information from Screen Media: A Psycholinguistic Approach." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*, 29 (2): 117-128.

Culbertson, Hugh M. "Words vs. Pictures: Perceived Impact and Connotative Meaning," *Journalism Quarterly*, 51 (Summer 1974), 226-237.

Dewhurst, S. A. and M. A. Conway. "Pictures, Images, and Recollective Experience." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Learning, Memory, and Cognition*. 10:5 (1994): 1088-1098.

Durso, F. T. and J. K. Johnson. "Facilitation in Naming and Categorizing Repeated Pictures and Words." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Learning and Memory*. 5:5 (1979): 449-459.

- Dwyer, F. M. "Examining the Symbiotic Relationship Between Verbal and Visual Literacy in Terms of Facilitating Student Achievement." *Reading Psychology* 9 (1988): 365-380.
- Gehring, R. E., M. P. Toglia and G. A. Kimble. "Recognition Memory for Words and Pictures at Short and Long Retention Intervals." *Memory and Cognition*. 4 (1976): 256-260.
- Geisser, Maura J. "Logical Reasoning: With Pictures...Not Without Words," *Visual Communication: Bridging Across Cultures*, IVLA Conference Proceedings, 1991: 173-182.
- Gentner, D. and E. F. Loftus. "Integration of Verbal and Visual Information As Evidenced by Distortions in Picture Memory." *American Journal of Psychology*. 92 (1979). 363-375.
- Guenther, R. K. "Conceptual Memory for Pictures and Prose Episodes." *Memory and Cognition*. 8 1980: 563-572.
- Hardt, Hanno. "Words and images in the age of technology." *Media Development*. (April 1991) 38:3-5.
- Heckler, Susan E. and Terry L. Childers. "The Role of Expectancy and Relevancy in Memory for Verbal and Visual Information: What is Incongruity?" *Journal of Consumer Research*. 18 (March, 1992): 475-492.
- Hobbs, R. "Visual-Verbal Synchrony and Television News: Decreasing the Knowledge Gap." *Journal of Visual/Verbal Linguaging*. 7:2 (1987): 6-20.
- Intraub, H. "The Role of Implicit Naming in Pictorial Encoding." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Learning and Memory*. 5 (1979): 78-87.
- Kolers, P. A. and S. J. Brison. "Commentary: On Pictures, Words, and Their Mental Representation." *Journal of Verbal Learning and Verbal Behavior*. 23 (1984): 105-113.
- Kunen, S. and E. M. Duncan. "Do Verbal Descriptions Facilitate Visual Inferences?" *Journal of Educational Research*. 76 (1983): 370-373.
- Loftus, E. F., D. G. Miller and H. J. Burns. "Semantic Integration of Verbal Information Into a Visual Memory." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Learning and Memory*. 4 (1978): 19-31.
- Lupton, Ellen . "Reading Isotype." *Design Discourse: History, Theory, Criticism*. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1989):145- 156.
- Lutz, W. J. and C. J. Scheirer. "Coding Processes for Pictures and Words." *Journal of Verbal Learning and Verbal Behavior*. 13 (1974): 316-320.

- Mayer, R.E. and J.K. Gallini. "When is an Illustration Worth Ten Thousand Words?" *Journal of Educational Psychology*. 82:6 (1990): 715-726.
- Nelson, D. L. "Remember Pictures and Words: Appearance, Significance, and Name." *Levels of Processing in Human Memory*. (Hillsdale NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum, 1979).
- Nelson, D. L. and D. Castano. "Mental Representations for Pictures and Words: Same or Different?" *American Journal of Psychology*. 97 (1984): 1-15.
- Nelson, D. L., V. S. Reed and C. L. McEvoy. "Learning to Order Pictures and Words: A Model of Sensory and Semantic Encoding." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Learning and Memory*. 3 (1977): 485-497.
- Orwig, G. W. "Effects of Verbal Shadowing on the Recognition of Visually Presented Verbal and Nonverbal Information." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 27 (1979): 25-30.
- Paivio, Allan. "The Relationship Between Verbal and Perceptual Codes." *Handbook of Perception Vol. 9: Perceptual Processing*. (New York: Academic Press, 1978).
- Paivio, Allan. *Imagery and Verbal Processes*. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1971.
- Paivio, Allan and I. Begg. "Concrete-Image and Verbal Memory Codes." *Journal of Experimental Psychology*. 1969 (80): 279-285.
- Paivio, Allan, T. B. Rogers, and P. C. Smythe. "Why are Pictures Easier to Recall than Words?" *Psychonomic Science*. 1968 (11): 137-138.
- Peterson, M. J. and S. H. McGee. "The Effects of Imagery Instructions, Imagery Ratings, and the Number of Dictionary Meanings Upon Recognition and Recall." *Journal of Experimental Psychology*. 102 1974: 1007-1014.
- Pettersson, Rune. "Image-Word-Image." *Visible and Viable: The Role of Images in Instruction and Communication*. (Commerce, TX: The International Visual Literacy Association, 1987); also in *Journal of Visual Verbal Language*. 6:2 (Fall, 1986): 7-21..
- Pettersson, Rune. "Interplay of Visuals and Legends." *Visual Literacy Newsletter*. 14:5 (1985): 1-3.
- Pryluck, Calvin B. "The Film Metaphor: The Use of Language Based Models in Film Study." *Literature/film Quarterly*. 3 (1975): 117-123.
- Pullen, Terri G. "East Moves West: Questioning the Verbal Supremacy of Traditional Literary Studies: The Visual/Verbal Interaction in Salman Rushdie's *The Satanic Verses*." *Visual Communication: Bridging Across Cultures*. IVLA Conference Proceedings, 1991: 503-508.

- Quine, W. V. O. *Word and Object*. Cambridge MA: MIT Press, 1960.
- Smith, M. C., and L. E. Magee. "Tracing the Time Course of Picture-Word Processing. *Journal of Experimental Psychology: General*. 109 (1980): 373-392.
- Smith, Ruth Ann, Michael J. Houston, and Terry L. Childers. "Verbal versus Visual Processing Modes: An Empirical Test of the Cyclical Processing Hypothesis." *Advances in Consumer Research*. Vol. 11. (Ann Arbor MI: Association for Consumer Research, 1984): 75-80.
- Smith, S. L. "Exploring Compatibility with Words and Pictures." *Human Factors*. 23 (1981): 305-315.
- Snodgrass, J. G. "Towards a Model for Picture and Word Processing. *Processing of Visible Language: Vol. 2*. (New York: Plenum Press, 1980).
- Snodgrass, J. G. "Towards a Model for Picture and Word Processing." *Processing of Visible Language: Vol. 2*. (New York: Plenum Press, 1980): 565-584.
- Standing, L. and P. Smith. "Verbal-Pictorial Transformations in Recognition Memory. *Canadian Journal of Psychology*. 29 (1975): 316-356.
- Willows, D. M. "A Picture is Not Always Worth a Thousand Words: Pictures as Distractors in Reading." *Journal of Educational Psychology*. 70 (1978): 155-162.
- Wiseman S., C. M. MacLeod and P. J. Lootsteen. "Picture Recognition Improves with Subsequent Verbal Information." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Learning, Memory, and Cognition*. 11 (1974): 675-681.

IV. F. Memory

- Adelson, E. H. and J. Jonides. "The Psychophysics of Iconic Storage." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance*. 6 (1980): 486-493.
- Baggett, P. "Memory for Explicit and Implicit Information in Picture Stories." *Journal of Verbal Learning and Verbal Behavior*. 14 (1975): 21-30.
- Bower, G. H. and M. B. Karlin. "Depth of Processing of Pictures and Faces in Recognition Memory." *Journal of Experimental Psychology*. 103 (1974): 751-757.
- Bowling, A. and W. Lovegrove. "Iconic Memory: Fallacies Persist." *Perception and Psychophysics*. 31 (1982): 194-198.

- Cohen, G. "How Are Pictures Registered in Memory?" *Quarterly Journal of Experimental Psychology*. 25 (1973): 557-564.
- Costley, Carolyn L. and Duane DeWald, "Cue Modality: Video and Audio Effects on Recall." *Advances in Consumer Research*. Vol. 18 (1990): 819-825.
- Coulter, R. G., M. L. Coulter, and J. A. Glover. "Details and Picture Recall." *Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society*. 22 (1984): 327-329.
- Decker, W. H. and P.C. Wheatley. "Spatial Grouping, Imagery, and Free Recall." *Perceptual and Motor Skills*. 55 (1982): 45-46.
- Di Lollo, V. "Temporal Integration in Visual Memory." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: General*. 109 (1980): 75-97.
- Durso, F. T. and C. S. O'Sullivan. "Naming and Remembering Proper and Common Nouns and Pictures." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Learning, Memory, and Cognition*. 9 (1983): 497-510.
- Egan, D. E. and B. J. Schwartz. "Chunking in Recall of Symbolic Drawings." *Memory and Cognition*. 7 (1979): 149-158.
- Fleming, M. L. and M. Sheikhan. "Influence of Pictorial Attributes on Recognition Memory." *AV Communication Review*. 20 (1972): 423-441.
- Franken, R. E. and J. Davis. "Predicting Memory for Pictures from Rankings of Interestingness, Pleasingness, Complexity, Figure-Ground and Clarity." *Perceptual and Motor Skills*. 41 (1975): 243-247.
- Franken, R. W. and G. L. Rowland. "Organizational Factors in Picture Recognition Memory." *Acta Psychologica*. 42 (1978): 441-452.
- Franzwa, D. "Influence of Meaningfulness, Picture Detail and Presentation Mode on Visual Retention." *AV Communication Review*. 21 (1973): 209-223.
- Gaffan, D. "Measurement of Trace Strength in Memory for Pictures." *Quarterly Journal of Experimental Psychology*. 30 (1978): 263-208.
- Gillund, G. and R. M. Shiffrin. "Free Recall of Complex Pictures and Abstract Words." *Journal of Verbal Learning and Verbal Behavior*. 20 (1981): 575-592.
- Goldstein, A. G., J. E. Chance, M. Hoisington and K. Buescher. "Recognition Memory For Pictures: Dynamic vs. Static Stimuli." *Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society*. 20 (1982): 37-40.

- Goodman, Gail S. "Picture Memory: How the Action Schema Affects Retention." *Cognitive Psychology*. 12:4 (1980): 473-495.
- Haber, Ralph N. "How We Remember What We See." *Scientific American*. 222:5 (1970): 104-112.
- Haber, R. N. and B. L. Myers. "Memory for Pictograms, Pictures, and Words Separately and All Mixed Up." *Perception* 11 (1982): 57-64.
- Haring, M. J. "Picture Enrichment of Delayed Recall: Support form a Unique Source." *British Journal of Educational Psychology*. 52 (1982): 104-108.
- Hodes, Carol L. "The Effect of Visual Mental Imagery on Speed and Accuracy of Information Retrieved." *Art , Science. and Visual Literacy* (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).
- Hulme, M. and P. Merikle. "Processing Time and Memory for Pictures." *Canadian Journal of Psychology*. 30 (1976): 31-39.
- Intraub, H. "Conceptual Masking: The Effects of Subsequent Visual Events on Memory for Pictures." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Learning, Memory, and Cognition*. 10 (1985): 284-298.
- Katz, Elihu., Hanna Adoni and Pnina Parness. "Remembering the News: What the Picture Adds to Recall." *Journalism Quarterly*. 54 (1977): 231-239.
- Kerst, S. M and J. H. Howard, Jr. "Memory Psychophysics for Visual Area and Length." *Memory and Cognition*. 6 1978: 327-335.
- Kieras, D. "Beyond Pictures and Words: Alternative Information-Processing Models for Imagery Effects in Verbal Memory." *Psychological Bulletin*. 85 (1978): 532-554.
- Kirasic, K. C. and A. W. Siegel. "Recognition Memory for Pictures: Evidence for a Feature-Analytic Basis of Cognitive Style." *Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society*. 6 (1975): 453-456.
- Loftus, E. F. *Eyewitness Testimony*. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1979.
- Loftus, G. R., W. W. Nelson, and H. J. Kallman. "Differential Acquisition Rates for Different Types of Information in Pictures." *Quarterly Journal of Experimental Psychology*. 35 (1983): 187-198.
- Madigan, S. "Picture Memory." *Imagery, Memory and Cognition*. (Hillsdale, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum, 1983).

- Mandler, J. M. and G. H. Ritchey. "Long-Term Memory for Pictures." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Learning and Memory*. 3 (1977): 386-396.
- Marks, David F. "Visual Imagery Differences in the Recall of Pictures." *British Journal of Psychology*. 64 (1, 1973): 17-24.
- McKelvie, S. J. and E. G. Demers, "Individual Differences in Reported Visual Imagery and Memory Performance." *British Journal of Psychology*. 70 (1979): 51-57.
- McKoon, G. "The Representation of Pictures in Memory." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Learning and Memory*. 7 (1981): 216-221.
- Moyer, R. S. "Comparing Objects in Memory: Evidence Suggesting an Internal Psychophysics." *Perception and Psychophysics*. 13 1973: 180-184.
- Paivio, Allan. "Imagery in Recall and Recognition." *Recall and Recognition*. (London: Wiley, 1976).
- Ritchey, G. H. and C. R. Beal. "Image Detail and Recall: Evidence for Within-item Elaboration." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Learning and Memory* 6 (1980): 66-76.
- Schultz, T. "Iconic Memory: An Artifact of Perceptual Reconstruction Processes." *Psychological Research*. 41 (1980): 275-294.
- Tabachnick, B. and S. J. Brotsky. "Free Recall and Complexity of Pictorial Stimuli." *Memory and Cognition*. 4 (1976): 466-470.
- Thorson, Esther and Annie Lang. "The Effects of Television Videographics and Lecture Familiarity on Adult Cardiac Orienting Responses and Memory." *Communication Research*. 19:3 (June, 1992): 346-369.
- Wixeman, S. and Ulrich Neisser. "Perceptual Organization as a Determinant of Visual Recognition Memory." *American Journal of Psychology*. 87 (1974): 675- 681.

IV. G. Coding

- Babbitt, B. D. "Effect of Task Demands on Dual Coding of Pictorial Stimuli." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Learning, Memory, and Cognition*. 8 (1982): 73-80.
- Biocca, Frank. "The Role of Communication Codes in Political Ads." *Television and Political Advertising, Vol. 2* (Hillsdale: Lawrence Erlbaum, 1991).
- Bisplinghoff, Gretchen. "Decoding 'Field of Dreams': Movies, Baseball, and the American Dream." *Art, Science and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).
- Cobb, N. J. , S. Tanhauser and R. Johnston. "Conceptual Encoding of Pictures and Sentences." *The Journal of General Psychology*. 103 (1980): 139-148.
- D'Agostino, P. R., B. J. O'Neill and Allan Paivio. "A Memory for Pictures and Words as a Function of Level Processing: Depth or Dual coding?" *Memory and Cognition*. 5:2 (1977): 252-256.
- Gardner, Howard and Leona Jaglom. "Cracking the Codes of Television: The Child as Anthropologist." *Transmission*. (New York: Tanam Press, 1985): 93-102.
- Hall, Stuart. *Encoding/Decoding. Culture, Media, Language: Working Papers in Cultural Studies, 1972-1979*. London: Hutchinson, 1990.
- Hanson, LuEtt. "Perceptions of Between-Channel Redundancy in Television Messages." *Art ,Science. and Visual Literacy* (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).
- Hartan, F. R. "Recognition Learning Under Multiple Channel Presentations and Testing Conditions." *AV Communication Review*. 9 (1961): 24-43.
- Hodgkinson, A. W. "Teaching the Screen Language: A Basic Method." *Journal of Visual Verbal Linguaging*. 5:1 (1985): 17-28.
- Jaglom, Leona and Howard Gardner. "Decoding the World of Television." *Studies in Visual Communication*, 7:1 (1981): 33-47.
- Lutz, Catherine A. and Jane L. Collins. *Reading National Geographic*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1993.
- Mayer, R. E. and R. B. Anderson. "Animations Need Narrations: An Experimental Test of a Dual-Coding Hypothesis." *Journal of Educational Psychology*. 83:4 (1991): 484-490.

- Meyrowitz, Joshua. "Television and Interpersonal Behavior: Codes of Perception and Response." *Inter/Media: Interpersonal Communication in a Media World*. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1986): 253-27.
- Moriarty, Sandra E. "Visual Codes and Conventions." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Convention, San Antonio, 1987.
- Nelson, Douglas L. and David H. Brooks. "Functional Independence of Pictures and Their Verbal Memory Codes." *Journal of Experimental Psychology* 98 (April, 1973): 44-48.
- Nelson, Douglas L. and V. S. Reed. "On the Nature of Pictorial Encoding, A Levels of Processing and Cueing: Sensory vs. Meaning Features." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Learning and Memory*. 2:1 (1976): 49-57.
- Paivio, Allan. "Coding Distinctions and Repetition Effects in Memory." *The Psychology of Learning and Motivation*. Vol. 9 (New York: Academic Press, 1975).
- Paivio, Allan. "Dual Coding: Theoretical Issues and Empirical Evidence." *Structural/Process Models of Complex Human Behavior*. (Leiden: Nordhoff, 1978).
- Paivio, Allan. "Dual Coding Theory: Retrospect and Current Status." *Canadian Journal of Psychology*. 45:3 (1991): 255-287.
- Paivio, Allan. "The Empirical Case for Dual Coding." *Imagery, Memory and Cognition*. (Hillsdale NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum, 1983).
- Paivio, Allan. *Mental Representations: A Dual Coding Approach*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1986
- Paivio, Allan and A. Desrochers. "A Dual-coding Approach to Bilingual Memory." *Canadian Journal of Psychology*. 34 1980: 390-401.
- Paivio, Allan and W. Lambert. "Dual Coding and Bilingual Memory." *Journal of Verbal Learning and Verbal Behavior*. 20 1981: 532-539.
- Pellegrino, J. W., A. W. Siegel, and M. Dhawan. "Short Term Retention of Pictures and Words: Evidence for Dual Coding Systems." *Journal of Experimental Psychology*. 104 1975 : 95-102.
- Reaves, Sheila. "Visual Information in the Age of Electronics & Entertainment: A Suggestion for Theoretical Codes." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Conference, Montreal, 1992.
- Scott, Linda M. "For the Rest of Us: A Reader-Oriented Interpretation of Apple's 1984 Commercial." *Journal of Popular Culture* . 25 (Summer 1991): 67-81.

Snodgrass, J. G., B. Wasser, M. Finkelstein and L. B. Goldberg. "On the Fate of Visual and Verbal Memory Codes for Pictures and Words: Evidence for a Dual Coding Mechanism in Recognition memory." *Journal of Verbal Learning and Verbal Behavior*. 13 (1974): 27-37.

Sonnenschein, S. and G. J. Whitehurst. "The Effects of Redundant Communications on the Behavior of Listeners: Does a Picture Need a Thousand Words? *Journal of Psycholinguistic Research*. 11 (1982): 115-125.

V. Education

V. A. Learning

Alesandrini, K. L. "Pictorial-verbal and Analytic-holistic Learning Strategies in Science Learning." *Journal of Educational Psychology*. 73 (1981): 358-368.

Alesandrini, K. L. "Pictures and Adult Learning." *Instructional Science*. 13 (1984): 63-77.

Bedford, R. "Constraints on Learning New Mappings Between Perceptual Dimensions." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance*. 15 (1989):232-248.

Dwyer, Francis M. *Strategies for Improving Visual Learning*. State College, PA: Learning Services, (1978).

Hortin, John. "Theoretical Foundations of Visual Learning." . *Visual Literacy: A Spectrum of Visual Learning*. (Englewood Cliffs NJ: Educational Technology Publications, 1994): 5-29.

Levin, J. R. "Pictorial Strategies for School Learning: Practical Illusions." *Cognitive Strategy Research: Educational Applications*. (New York: Springer-Verlag, 1983): 213-237.

Levin, J. R., B. J. Dretzke, C. B. McCormick, T. E. Scruggs, J. E. McGivern and M/ A. Mastropieri. "Learning via Mnemonic Pictures: Analysis of the Presidential Process." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 31 (1983): 161-173.

Liu, I. "Common and Specific Features in Pictorial Analogies." *Memory and Cognition*. 9 (1981): 515-523.

Martin, D. S. and C. Williams. "A Cognitive Skill Development Program: Possible Breakthrough for Visual Literacy?" *Journal of Visual Verbal Linguaging*. 3:1 (1983): 45-50.

Paivio, Allan. "Abstractness, Imagery, and Meaningfulness in Paired-associate Learning." *Journal of Verbal Learning and Verbal Behavior*. 4 (1964): 32-38.

- Royer, J. M. and G. W. Cable. "Illustrations, Analogies, Facilitative Transfer in Prose Learning." *Journal of Educational Psychology*. 68 (1976): 205-209.
- Salomon, Gavriel. "Can We Affect cognitive Skills Through Visual Media?" *AV Communication Review*. 20:4 (1972): 401-423.
- Salomon, Gavriel. *Interaction of Media, Cognition, and Learning*. San Francisco CA: Jossey-Bass, 1979.
- Salomon, Gavriel. "Media and Symbol Systems as Related to Cognition and Learning." *Journal of Educational Psychology*. 71 (1979): 131-148.
- Salomon, Gavriel. "Television is 'Easy' and Print is 'Tough': The Differential Investment of Mental Effort in Learning as a Function of Perceptions and Attributions." *Journal of Educational Psychology*. 76 (1984): 647-658.
- Sless, D. *Learning and Visual Communication*. New York: Wiley, 1981.
- Standing, L. "Learning 10,000 Pictures." *Quarterly Journal of Experimental Psychology*. 25 (1973): 107-222.
- Winn, W. D. "Visualization in Learning and Instruction: A cognitive Approach." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 30:1 (1982): 3-25.

V. A. 1. Comprehension/Understanding

- Bamford, Anne. (2001, Jul.).The Grammar of Visual Literacy within the World of Interactive Media. *ERIC*, Retrieved September 13, 2006 from http://eric.ed.gov/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/0d/91/8e.pdf
- Bayram, Servet and Ramadan Ibrahim. (2005). Digital Map Literacy Bounded With Culture Under Geographical Information Systems Perspective. *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 25, Retrieved July 26, 2006, from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an= 18391376>
- Bayram, S. (2005). Naïve and expert geography students' perceptions on digital map literacy. *Studies in Media & Information Literacy Education*, 6, Retrieved October 19, 2006 from <http://www.utpress.utoronto.ca/journal/ejournal/simile>

- Bazeli, Marilyn (1997). Visual Productions and Student Learning. Retrieved October 11, 2006 from
http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/26/be/84.pdf
- Boling, Elizabeth, Malinda Eccarius, Kennon Smith and Ted Frick. (2004, Autumn). Instructional Illustrations: Intended Meanings and Learner Interpretations. *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 24, Retrieved August 7, 2006 from
<http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=ufh&an=16677721>
- Bransford, John D. and Marcia K. Johnson. "Consideration of Some Problems of Comprehension." *Visual Information Processing*. (New York: Academic Press, 1972).
- Cline, Paul C., P. Tony; Graham. (1996, Jul.). Using Symbolism to Enhance Government Studies. *Social Studies*, 87, Retrieved October 11, 2006 from
<http://web.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ehost/detail?vid=19&hid=8&sid=578cecd2-1735-422b-bb74-53416558af03%40SRCM1>
- Cross, Jay. (2003, Feb.). Sight mammals. *T + D*, 57, Retrieved September 13, 2006 from
<https://ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login?url=http://proquest.umi.com/pqdweb?did=287681451&sid=2&Fmt=4&clientId=11148&RQT=309&VName=PQD>
- Cross, Jay. (2006, Jun.). Not Without Purpose. *T+D*, 60, Retrieved July 25, 2006, from
<http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=21042633>
- Duffelmeyer, Barb Blakely. (2004, Autumn). Visualizing Respect: Visual Media Literacy and Students' Understanding of Globalization and Technology Issues. *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 24, Retrieved August 7, 2006 from
<http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=ufh&an=16677717>
- Erdman, Barbara. "See You in the Funnies! An Analysis of Representation." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 13:2 (Autumn, 1993): 51-60.
- Eshet, Yoram (2002, Jun). Digital Literacy: A New Terminology Framework and Its Application to the Design of Meaningful Technology-Based Learning Environments. *ERIC*, Retrieved September 13, 2006 from
http://eric.ed.gov/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/21/f5/67.pdf
- Gardner, Carina; Martinson, Barbara (2005, Autumn). Exploring Binding In Color and Object Memory. *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 25, Retrieved August 1, 2006 from
<http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=18391381>

- Gershon Nahum D. (1996, Aug.). Breaking the myth: one picture is NOT (always) worth a thousand words. Proceedings of the 23rd annual conference on Computer graphics and interactive techniques, Retrieved November 7, 2006 from <http://delivery.acm.org/10.1145/240000/237292/p491-gershon.pdf?key1=237292&key2=3789292611&coll=ACM&dl=ACM&CFID=3990275&CFTOKEN=69239669>
- Gompel, Marjolein, Neeltje M. Janssen, Wim H. J. van Bon, Robert Schreuder and William De l'Aune. (2003, May). Visual Input and Orthographic Knowledge in Word Reading of Children with Low Vision. *Journal of Visual Impairment & Blindness*, 97, Retrieved August 24, 2006 from <http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&AN=9807876&site=ehost-live>
- Honeck, R. P., B. M. Sowry, and K. Voegtle. "Proverbial Understanding in a Pictorial Context." *Child Development*. 49 (1978): 327-331.
- Honeck, R. P., K. Voegtle, and B. M. Sowry. "Figurative Understanding of Pictures and Sentences." *Journal of Psycholinguistic Research*. 10 (1981): 135-153.
- Huifen Lin, Khusro Kidwai, Mine Munyofu, Jeff Swain, Bradley Ausman and Francis Dwyer . (2005, Autumn). The Effect of Verbal Advance Organizers in Complementing Animated Instruction. *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 25, Retrieved August 1, 2006 from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=t>
- Kealy, William A. ,Chitra Subramaniam. (2005, Spring). The Questionable Effect of Retinal Variables on Information Displays: Implications for Problem Solving and Learning. *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 25, Retrieved August 1, 2006 from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=17604459>
- Monte Mór, Walkyria. (2006). Reading Dogville in Brazil: Image, Language and Critical Literacy. *Language & Intercultural Communication*, 6, Retrieved August 1, 2006 from <http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=ufh&AN=21656912&site=ehost-live>
- Nichols, Bill. "*The Analysis of Representational Images.*" *Communication Studies: An Introductory Reader*. 3rd ed. (London: Edward Arnold, 1989).
- Pailliotet, Ann Watts. "Understanding Visual Information Through Deep Viewing." *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. Annual Conference Proceedings, 1995.
- Paivio, Allan. "*On Exploring Visual Knowledge.*" *Visual Learning, Thinking and communication*.(New York: Academic Press, 1978): 113-131.
- Pettersson, Rune. "Comprehensibility." Verbo-Visual Literacy. International IVLA Symposium, Delphi Greece, 1993.

- Pettersson, Rune. "Image Format." *Visual Literacy Newsletter* 17, 1988: 5.
- Pettersson, Rune. "Image Formats: The Multidimensional Representation of Reality." *EP Journal*, September, 1988: 3-7.
- Pettersson, Rune. "interpretation of Image Content." *Educational Communications Technology Journal* 36:1, 1988: 45-55.
- Pruisner, Peggy, A. P. (1995). The Role of Color in Remembering Graphically Presented Information. Retrieved October 11, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/25/64/cf.pdf
- Rancourt, R. "Epistemology: A Forgotten Factor in the Learning-Teaching Process." *Journal of Visual/Verbal Languaging*. 3:2 (1983): 29-44.
- Snodgrass, J. G. "Concepts and Their Surface Representations." *Journal of Verbal Learning and Verbal Behavior*. 23 (1984): 3-22.
- St. Clair, Robert N. (2000). Visual Metaphor, Cultural Knowledge, and the New Rhetoric. *ERIC*, Retrieved September 13, 2006 from http://eric.ed.gov/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/23/14/7d.pdf
- Sitz, Robert. (1997). Visual Exercises: A Quest for Alternative Measures of Student Learning. Retrieved October 11, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/26/bd/75.pdf
- Smigielski, Alan. (1995, Mar-Apr.). *Visions of the Future: Technology and American Society Art to Zoo, Teaching with the Power of Objects*. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC. Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, Retrieved October 11, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/26/45/c0.pdf
- Stanley, Ethel D. (1997). Visual Learning in Field Biology. Retrieved October 11, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/26/bf/75.pdf
- Strate, Lance. (2003, Spr.). Something From Nothing: Seeking a Sense of Self. Etc., 60, Retrieved September 13, 2006 from <http://vnweb.hwwilsonweb.com/hww/jumpstart.jhtml?recid=0bc05f7a67b1790e19db7929980c435fd2cf6e5258fc6d38572263e8a378421624a82f14e09b3344&fmt=P>

Wartofsky, Marx W. *"Pictures, Representation and Understanding."* *Logic and Art: Essays in Honor of Nelson Goodman*. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1972.

Wartofsky, Marx W. *Models--Representation and the Scientific Understanding*. Dordrecht and Boston: D. Reidel, 1979.

Werner, Walter (2004). "What Does This Picture Say?" Reading the Intertextuality of Visual Images. *International Journal of Social Education*, Retrieved September 13, 2006 from http://eric.ed.gov/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/2f/1f/b1.pdf

V. A. 2. Development

(2001).Vue Background and History, *Vue*, Retrieved September 14, 2006 from http://www.vue.org/download/vue_background_and_history.pdf

Abelman, Robert. "You Can't Get There from Here: Children's Understanding of Time- Leaps on Television." *Journal of Broadcasting and Electronic Media*, 34 (4), 1990, 469-476.

Acker, S. R. and R. K. Tiemens. "Children's Perception of Changes in Size of Televised Images." *Human Communication Review*. 7 (1981): 340-346.

Ackerman, B. P. "The Effects of Specific and Categorical Orienting on Children's Incidental and Intentional Memory for Pictures and Words." *Journal of Experimental Child Psychology*. 39 (1985): 300-325.

Anderson, D. R., L. F. Alwitt, E. P. Lorch and S. R. Levin. "Watching Children Watch Television." *Attention and Cognitive Development* (New York: Plenum, 1979), 331-361.

Bacharach, V. R., T. H. Carr, and D. S. Mehner. "Interactive and Independent Contributions of Verbal Descriptions to Children's Picture Memory." *Journal of Experimental Child Development*. 22 (1976): 492-497.

Bakardjieva, M. and R. Smith. (2002). The work of education in the age of electronic interaction. *Studies in Media & Information Literacy Education*, 2(4). Retrieved October 19, 2006 from <http://www.utpress.utoronto.ca/journal/ejournals/simile>

Banks, M. S. and P. Salapqtek. *'Infant Visual Perception.'* *Infancy and Biological Development*. Vol. 2 *Handbook of Child Psychology*. New York: Wiley, 1983.

- Bernauer, James A. (1996, Oct.). The Power of Partnering. *T.H.E. Journal*, 24, Retrieved August 29, 2006, from <http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=eric&AN=EJ531146&site=ehost-live>
- Bird, J. E. and A. F. Bennett. "A Developmental Study of Recognition of Pictures and Nouns." *Journal of Experimental Child Psychology*. 18 (1974): 117-126.
- Bleed, Ron. (2005 Aug.). Visual Literacy in Higher Education. *Educause*, Retrieved September 27, 2006 from <http://www.educause.edu/ir/library/pdf/ELI4001.pdf>
- Bradshaw, Amy C. (2003, Spring). Effects of Presentation Interference in Learning with Visuals. *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 23, Retrieved September 27, 2006 from <http://web.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ehost/pdf?vid=81&hid=113&sid=29dc9016-c818-4afa-b455-4408f0d2c86a%40sessionmgr101>
- Brooks, P. H. "The Role of Action Lines in Children's Memory for Pictures." *Journal of Experimental Child Psychology*. 23 (1977): 98-107.
- Brown, A. L. and M. S. Scott. "Recognition Memory for Pictures in Preschool Children." *Journal of Experimental Child Psychology*. 11 (1971): 401-412.
- Buckle, Linda and Paul Kelley. (1990). Understanding images: Educating the viewer. *Journal of Educational Television*, 16, Retrieved July 26, 2006, from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=9710192319>
- Buettner, S. "John Dewey and the Visual Arts in America." *The Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*. 33, 1975: 383-391.
- Calvert, Sandra. "Television Production Feature Effects on Children's Comprehension of Time." *Journal of Applied Developmental Psychology*, 9, 1988: 263-273.
- Cann, A. and S. R. Newbern. "Sex Stereotype Effects in Children's Picture Recognition." *Child Development*. 55 (1984): 1085-1090.
- Cavin, Erica. "In Search of the Viewfinder: A Study of a Child's Perspective." *Visual Sociology*. (Spring 1994): 27-41.
- Chesner, GERALYN A. *Invitations for interpretation and appreciation: How five-year-olds construct meaning through response to picture book illustration and design*. The University of Wisconsin - Milwaukee, 2000.
- Cleaver, Betty P., Pamela Scheurer, Mary E. Shorey. "Children's Response to Silhouette Illustrations in Picture Books." *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. Annual Conference Proceedings, 1995.

- Clyde, Jean Anne. (2003, Oct.). Stepping inside the story world: The Subtext Strategy---A tool for connecting and comprehending. *Reading Teacher*, 57, Retrieved October 4, 2006 from <http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=tfh&AN=11005180&site=ehost-live>
- Comuntzis-Page, Georgette. "Children's Comprehension of Changing Viewpoints in Visual Presentations." First Annual Visual Communication Conference, Alta Utah, 1987.
- Comuntzis-Page, Georgette. "Perspective-Taking Theory: Shifting Views from Sesame Street." *Visual Communication* 5, Breckenridge, CO, 1991.
- Comuntzis-Page, Georgette. "Please Won't You Be My Neighbor: Investigating Young Children's Knowledge of the Spatial Layout of Mr. Rogers' Neighborhood of Makebelieve." *Visual Communication* 8, Feather River CA, 1994.
- Considine, David M. (1986, Sept.). Visual Literacy & Children's Books: An Integrated Approach. *School Library Journal*, 33, Retrieved October 4, 2006, from <http://web.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ehost/pdf?vid=97&hid=8&sid=310c31b8-f6f8-4da4-961a-12bfca850016%40SRCSM1>
- Cramton, Elizabeth and Beverlee R. Kissick. (1997). Old Dad and Edna St. Vincent Millay: Tools For Humanizing the Visual. Retrieved October 11, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/26/bd/18.pdf
- Dambekalns, Lydia. (1997). Mapping the World through Science and Art. Retrieved October 11, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/26/be/08.pdf
- Debes, John L. III, The Development and utilization of Visual literacy in the Learning Process.. Retrieved September 13, 2006 from http://www.asu.edu/lib/archives/benedict/images/research_pdf/development_utilization.pdf
- DePaulo, B. M. and R. Rosenthal. "Age Changes in Nonverbal Decoding as a Function of Increasing Amounts of Information." *Journal of Experimental Child Psychology*. 26 (1978): 280-287.
- DeSantis, Karin, Linda Duke and Abigail Housen. (1997, Dec.). Interim Report to the Open Society Institute, New York Visual Thinking Strategies Program: St. Petersburg Longitudinal Study Years I and II. *Vue*, Retrieved September 14, 2006 from http://www.vue.org/download/interim_report_St_Petersbur.pdf

- DeSantis, Karin and Abigail Housen. (1997, Dec.). Interim Report to the Soros Foundation-Kazakhstan on the Visual Thinking Strategies Program. *Vue*, Retrieved September 14, 2006, from http://www.vue.org/download/interim_report_Kazakstan.pdf
- DeSantis, Karin and Abigail Housen. (2000, Jun.). A Brief Guide to Developmental Theory and Aesthetic Development, *Vue*, Retrieved September 14, 2006 from http://www.vue.org/download/a_brief_gde_dev_thry.pdf
- Dickinson, Dee. (1998). Technology That Enhances Visual-Spatial Intelligence. America Tomorrow, Inc. Retrieved September 27, 2006 from <http://www.americatoday.com/ati/mi4.htm>
- DiLollo, V., J. L. Arnett, and R. V. Kruk. "Age Related Changes in Rate of Visual Information Processing." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance*. 8 (1982): 225-237.
- Dirks, J. and Ulrich Neisser. "Memory for Objectives in Real Scenes: The Development of Recognition and Recall. *Journal of Experimental Child Psychology*. 23 (1977): 315-328.
- Egenberger, Catherine and Phillip Yenawine. (1997). As Theory Becomes Practice: The Happy Tale of a School/Museum Partnership. *Vue*, Retrieved September 14, 2006 from http://www.vue.org/download/As_Theory_Becm_Prac.pdf
- Eichler, Karen. (2003). *Creative Communication Frames: Discovering Similarities between Writing and Art*. MarcoPolo Education Foundation.; National Council of Teachers of English, Urbana, IL.; International Reading Association, Newark, DE. Retrieved October 4, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/22/5f/33.pdf
- Fantz, R. L. "The Origins of Form Perception." *Scientific American*. 204 (1961): 66-72.
- Finnegan, John Campbell and Jeffery A. Griffin. (2000 Oct.). Incorporating visual design into information systems courses: a practical primer reshaping the human, computer interface design curriculum. *Journal of Computing Sciences in Colleges*, 16, Retrieved November 7, 2006 from <http://delivery.acm.org/10.1145/360000/357703/p30-finnegan.pdf?key1=357703&key2=0891292611&coll=ACM&dl=ACM&CFID=3990275&CFTOKEN=69239669>
- Fisher, C. B. and L. G. Braine. "Left-right Coding in Children: Implications for Adult Performance." *Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society*. 20 (1982): 305-307.
- Flavell, J. H. *Cognitive Development*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall.

- Flavell, J. H. , E. R. Flavell, and F. L. Green. "Development of the Appearance-reality Distinction." *Cognitive Psychology*. 15 (1983): 95-120.
- Flood, James and Diane Lapp. (1997-1998, Dec.-Jan.). Broadening Conceptualizations of Literacy: The Visual and Communicative Arts (Visual Literacy). *Reading Teacher*, 51, Retrieved August 29, 2006, from <http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=eric&AN=EJ559418&site=ehost-live>
- Forisha, B. D. "Mental Imagery Verbal Processes: A Developmental Study." *Developmental Psychology*. 11 1975: 259-267.
- Foss, Sonja K. and Marla R. Kanengieter. (1992, July). Visual communication in the basic course. *Communication Education*, 41, Retrieved August 7, 2006 from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=ufh&an=9207201303>
- Gallagher, Claire B. (1997). "Our Town: An Architectural Perspective": A Program for Inner-City At-Risk Children. Retrieved October 4, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/26/bc/e6.pdf
- Gardner, Howard. *Art, Mind, and Brain: A Cognitive Approach to Creativity*. New York: Basic Books, 1982.
- Gardner, Howard. *The Arts and Human Development*. New York: Wiley, 1973.
- Gardner, Howard. "On the Acquisition of First Symbol Systems." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 3:1 (Spring, 1976): 22-37.
- Gibson, E. J. and E. S. Spelke. "The Development of Perception." *Cognitive Development*. Vol. 3. *Handbook of Child Psychology*. (New York: Wiley, 1983).
- Gibson, E. J. and R. D. Walk. "The 'Visual Cliff'." *Scientific American*. 202 (1960): 64-71.
- Gillian, Rose. (1996, Nov.). Teaching Visualised Geographies: Towards a Methodology for the Interpretation of Visual Materials. *Journal of Geography in Higher Education*, 20, Retrieved August 29, 2006 from <http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=eric&AN=EJ543697&site=ehost-live>
- Giorgis, Cyndi, Nancy J. Johnson, Annamarie Bonomo, Chrissie Colbert, Angela Conner, Gloria Kauffman and Dottie Kulesza. (1999, Oct.). Visual Literacy. *Reading Teacher*, 53, Retrieved August 29, 2006, from <http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=eric&AN=EJ594807&site=ehost-live>

- Goldsmith, E. "Comprehensibility of Illustration: An Analytical Model." *Information Design Journal 1* (1980): 204-213.
- Graham, Margaret; Hannington, Katherine; Curran, Paula. (2005, Spring). Imagine: Visual Design in First-Year Composition. *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 25, Retrieved August 1, 2006 from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=17604463>
- Gross, T. F. *Cognitive Development*. Monterey CA: Brooks/Cole, 1985.
- Guttman, J., J. R. Levin and M. Pressley. "Pictures, Partial Pictures, and Young Children's Oral Prose Learning." *Journal of Educational Psychology*. 69 (1977): 473-480.
- Haring, M. J. and M. A. Fry. "Effect of Pictures on Children's comprehension of Written Text." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 27:3 (1979): 185-190.
- Harris, Benjamin R. (2006). Visual information literacy via visual means: three heuristics. *Reference Services Review*, 34, Retrieved September 27, 2006 from <http://www.emeraldinsight.com/10.1108/00907320610669452>
- Held, R. M. "Binocular Vision: Behavioral and Neuronal Development." *Neonate Cognition*. (Hillsdale NJ: Erlbaum, 1985).
- Higgins, L.C. "A Factor Analysis Study of Children's Picture Interpretation Behavior." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 26:3 (1978): 215-232.
- Higgins, L.C. "Literalism in the Young Child's Interpretation of Pictures." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 28:2 (1980): 99-119.
- Hoffner, Helen, Kathleen B. Quinn and Mary Kay Deasy. (2004, Spring). Visual Description: Using a New Technology to Build Literacy. *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 24, Retrieved September 27, 2006 from <http://web.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ehost/pdf?vid=56&hid=113&sid=29dc9016-c818-4afa-b455-4408f0d2c86a%40sessionmgr101>
- Hofsten, C. von. "Early Spatial Perception Taken in Reference to Manual Action." *Acta Psychologica*. 63 (1986): 323-335.
- Hollenberg, C. K. "Functions of Visual Imagery in Learning and Concept Formation of Children." *Child Development*. 41 (1970): 1003-1015.
- Housen, Abigail and Phillip Yenawine. (1997). Assessing Growth. *Vue*, Retrieved September 14, 2006 from http://www.vue.org/download/Assessing_Growth.pdf

- Houston, Aletha, D. Greer, J. C. Wright, R. Welch and R. Ross. "Children's Comprehension of Televised Formal Features with Masculine and Feminine Connotations." *Developmental Psychology*. 20 (1984): 707-716.
- Ironsmith, M. "Recognition Memory for Components of Pictures in Children and Adults." *Child Development*. 51 (1980): 899-901.
- Kee, D. W. and L. G. Helfend. "Developmental Differences in the Encoding of Spatial-Orientation Information." *Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society*. 21 (1983): 381-383.
- Kerns, H. Dan. "Improving Visual Literacy in Television Production Courses." *Visual Communication*, (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1991).
- Kirrane, Diane E. (1992, Sept.). Visual Learning. *Training & Development*, 46, Retrieved September 13, 2006 from <https://ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login?url=http://proquest.umi.com/pqdweb?did=818755&sid=1&Fmt=3&clientId=11148&RQT=309&VName=PQD>
- Lapp, Diane, James Flood and Debra Bayles Martin. (1998, May). Teachers online: Using personal visual literacy skills to enhance professional teaching knowledge. *Reading Teacher*, 51, Retrieved July 26, 2006, from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=551561>
- Levin, J. R., E. S. Ghatala, T. M. DeRose, and L. A. Makoid. "Image Tracing: An Analysis of Its Effectiveness in Children's Pictorial Discrimination Learning." *Journal of Experimental Child Psychology*. 23 (1977): 78-83.
- Levin, J.R. and J. K. Berry. "Children's Learning of All the News That's Fit to Picture." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 28:3 (1980): 177-185.
- Levin, J.R. P. Divine-Hawkins, S. Kerst and J. Guttman. "Individual Differences in Learning from Pictures and Words: The Development and Application of an Instrument." *Journal of Educational Psychology*. 22 (1974): 296-303.
- Lowe, Richard. (2000). Visual Literacy in Science and Technology Education. *Connect: UNESCO International Science, Technology & Environmental Education Newsletter*, 25, Retrieved September 3, 2006 from <http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=ulh&AN=4740786&site=ehost-live>
- Luszcz, M. A. and V. R. Bacharach. "Preschoolers' Picture Recognition Memory: The Pitfalls of Knowing How a Thing Shall Be Called." *Canadian Journal of Psychology*. 34 (1980): 155-160.

- Mackworth, N. H. and J. S. Burner. "How Adults and Children Search and Recognize Pictures." *Human Development*. 13 (1970): 149-177.
- Mandler, J. M. and C. A. Robinson. "Developmental Changes in Picture Recognition." *Journal of Experimental Child Psychology*. 26 (1978): 122-136.
- McLester, Susan. (2006, Oct.). Integrating Visual Literacy; Today's digital natives are driving the move toward visual information. *Technology & Learning*, Retrieved November 6, 2006 from http://web.lexisnexis.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/universe/document?_m=c614a6816d2dfcae002068262f1896d3&_docnum=3&wchp=dGLzVlz-zSkVb&_md5=cb25d864498974730b70072db0e03334
- McPherson, Keith. (2004, Oct.). Multiplying Literacies in School Libraries, *Teacher Librarian*, 32, Retrieved August 28, 2006 from <http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=eric&AN=EJ706523&site=ehost-live>
- Meltzer, L. J. "Visual Perception: Stage One of a Long-term Investigation into Cognitive Components of Achievement." *British Journal of Educational Psychology* 52 (1982): 144-154.
- Metallinos, Nikos. "Children's Perception, Retention, and Preference of Asymmetrical Composition in Pictures." *Visual Literacy Association*, Lexington, KT, 1981.
- Metros, Susan E.; (2005, Feb.). Visualizing knowledge in new educational environments: a course on learning objects. *Open Learning*, 20, Retrieved July 25, 2006, from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=15964045>
- Meyers, P. R. "Children's Memory for Sequentially Presented Words and Pictures. *Journal of Visual/Verbal Language*. 1:1 (1981): 7-30.
- Nilsen, Alleen Pace, Don L. F. Nilsen, Marcus Zumwalt, Janet C. Richards and Nancy A. Anderson. (2003, Feb.). Teaching Ideas. *Reading Teacher*, 56, Retrieved October 4, 2006 from <http://web.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ehost/pdf?vid=37&hid=8&sid=310c31b8-f6f8-4da4-961a-12bfca850016%40SRCSM1>
- Odum, P. B. and N. H. Nesbitt. "Some Processes in Children's Comprehension of Linguistically and Visually Depicted Relationships." *Journal of Experimental Child Psychology*. 17 (1974): 399-408.
- Olson, R. K. "Children's Sensitivity to Pictorial Depth Information." *Perception and Psychophysics*. 17 (1975): 59-64.
- Paine, P. A. "Eidetic Imagery and Recall Accuracy in Preschool children." *Journal of Psychology*. 105 (180): 253-258.

- Palincsar, A. Sullivan (1998, Feb.). Social Constructivist Perspectives on Teaching and Learning. *Annual Review of Psychology*. 49, Retrieved October 27, 2006 from <http://arjournals.annualreviews.org.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/doi/pdf/10.1146/annurev.psych.49.1.345>
- Pettersson, Rune. "Pictorial Capabilities of Comprehensive School Students." *Educational Technology Research and Development*. 3 (1989): 113-114.
- Piaget, J. and B. Inhelder. *Mental Imagery in the Child*. New York: Basic books, 1971.
- Pressley, G. M. "Imagery and Children's Learning: Putting the Picture in Developmental Perspective." *Review of Educational Research*. 47 (1977): 585-622.
- Pressley, M. and J.R. Levin. "Learning via Mnemonic Pictures: Analysis of the Presidential Process." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 31:3 (1978): 161-171.
- Presson, C. C. "The Development of Map-reading Skills." *Child Development*. 53 (1982): 196-199.
- Pruisner, Peggy A. P. (1995). *Graphic Learning Strategies for At-Risk College Students*. Retrieved October 11, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/24/de/b8.pdf
- Ramos-Ford, V. and Howard Gardner. "Giftedness from a Multiple Intelligence Perspective." *Handbook of Gifted Education*. (Needham Heights, MA: Allyn & Bacon, 1991): 55-64.
- Ramsey, I. L. "Children's Responses to Selected Art Styles." *Journal of Educational Research*. 83:1 (1989): 46-52.
- Ramsey, I. L. "Primary Children's Ability to Distinguish Between Illustration Styles," *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 9:2 (1989): 69-82.
- Robinson, Rhonda. "Investigating Visual Literacy: Developing Skills Across the Curriculum." *Investigating Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1990).
- Rohwer, W. D. Jr. "Images and Pictures in Children's Learning: Research Results and Educational Implications." *Psychological Bulletin*. 73 (1970): 393-403.
- Salomon, Gavriel. "Television Watching and Mental Effort: A Social Psychological View." *Children's Understanding of Television*. (New York: Academic Press, 1983: 181-198).
- Scarborough, H. S. "Development of Visual, Name, and Conceptual Memory Codes for Pictures." *Journal of Experimental Child Psychology*. 25 (1977): 260-278.

- Schiffman, Carole B. (1995). Visually Translating Educational Materials for Ethnic Populations. Retrieved October 12, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/24/de/f1.pdf
- Silver, R. A. "Using Art to Evaluate and Develop Cognitive Skills." *American Journal of Art Therapy*. 16 (October, 1976): 11-19.
- Silverstein, Ora. (1995). Imagery in Scientific and Technological Literacy for All. Retrieved October 11, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/25/66/97.pdf
- Slater, A., V. Morison, and D. Rose. "Visual Memory at Birth." *British Journal of Educational Psychology*. 73 (1982): 519-525.
- Smith, Robin, Daniel Anderson and Catherine Fischer. "Young Children's Comprehension of Montage." *Child Development*, 56 (4), 1985: 962-971.
- Spelke, E. S. "Preferential Looking Methods as Tools for the Study of Cognition in Infancy." *Measurement of Audition and Vision in the First Year of Postnatal Life*. (Norwood NJ: Ablex, 1985).
- Spelke, E. S. "Where Perceiving Ends and Thinking Begins: The Apprehension of Objects in Infancy." Perceptual Development in Infancy. *The Minnesota Symposia on Child Psychology*. Vol. 20. (Hillsdale NJ: Erlbaum, 1988).
- Steri, A. and E. S. Spelke "Haptic Perception of Objects in Infancy." *Cognitive Psychology*. 20 (1988): 1-23.
- Trifonas, P.P. (2003). Text to images: The aesthetics of pictorial signs. *Studies in Media & Information Literacy Education*, 3(2), Retrieved October 19, 2006 from <http://www.utpress.utoronto.ca/journal/ejournals/simile>
- Walk, R. D. *Perceptual Development*. Belmont CA: Brooks/Cole, 1981.
- Walter, Pierre (2005, Spr.). Literacy practices in development: An ethnographic study of women in Northeastern Thailand. *Studies in the Education of Adults*, 37, Retrieved October 25, 2006 from <https://ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login?url=http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&AN=17701646&loginpage=login.asp&site=ehost-live>
- Wileman, Ralph. *Exercises in Visual Thinking*. (New York: Hastings House, 1980).

- Yenawine, Phillip. (2003, Jan.). Jump Starting Visual Literacy. *Art Education*, Retrieved September 14, 2006 from http://www.vue.org/download/jump_starting.pdf
- Yenawine, Phillip. (1998, Aug.). Visual Art and Student-Centered Discussions. *Theory into Practice*, Retrieved September 14, 2006 from http://www.vue.org/download/visual_art_and_student_ctr.pdf
- Yonas, A. and E. E. Granrud. "The Development of Sensitivity to Kinetic, Binocular and Pictorial Depth Information in Human Infants." *Brain Mechanisms and Spatial Vision*. (Amsterdam: Nijhoff, 1984).
- Yucht, Alice. (1999, Dec.). Strategy; New literacy skills needed. *Teacher Librarian*, 27, Retrieved October 25, 2006 from <https://ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login?url=http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=2635542>

V. B. Visual Literacy

- Alder, Douglas D., De Verl C. Baxter, Sherman Lindhardt, Kent Christensen, Joseph Robertson and H. Ralph Starr. (1974, May). "Strategies for Increasing Student Interest: Visual Literacy, Structured Debriefing, Direct Experience, and Simulation." *The History Teacher*, 7, Retrieved July 25, 2006 from <http://links.jstor.org/sici?sici=0018-2745%28197405%297%3A3%3C343%3ASFISIV%3E2.0.CO%3B2-T>
- Anderson, Eric. (2003 Oct.). Design Drawing: A means toward visual literacy and the exploration of ideas in the classroom. *Technology Teacher*, 63, Retrieved September 7, 2006 from <http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&AN=11187649&site=ehost-live>
- Barnhurst, Kevin G. (ed.). "Visual Communication and Teaching." *A special issue of Journalism Educator*, 46 (Spring 1991).
- Bopryk, Jeanette. "Visual Literacy in Education--A semiotic Perspective." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 14:1 (Spring, 1994): 35-49.
- Burmark, Lynell, Visual literacy : learn to see, see to learn. Alexandria, Va. : Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development, 2002.
- Burns, Mary. (2006, Jan/Feb.). A Thousand Words: Promoting Teachers' Visual Literacy Skills. *MultiMedia & Internet@Schools*, 13, Retrieved July 31, 2006 from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=19571550>

- Callow, Jon (2006, Feb.). Images, politics and multiliteracies: Using a visual metalanguage, *Australian Journal of Language & Literacy*, 29, Retrieved July 25, 2006 from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=19405200>
- Christopherson, Jerry T. (1997). The Growing Need for Visual Literacy at the University. Retrieved September 13, 2006 from http://eric.ed.gov/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/26/be/22.pdf
- Dake, Dennis M. (1993). Visual Thinking Skills for the Digital Age. Retrieved October 18, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/26/9f/5f.pdf
- Forlizzi, Lori A. and Eunice N Askov. (1993). Visual Literacy: A Neglected Component. Final Report. *Pennsylvania State Univ. University Park. Inst. for the Study of Adult Literacy*, Retrieved October 18, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/26/09/f7.pdf
- Fransecky, Roger B. and John L. Debes. *Visual Literacy: A Way to Learn--A Way to Teach*. Washington: Association for Educational Communications and Technology, 1972.
- Hobbs, Renee. (1995. Autumn). Does Media Literacy Work? An Empirical Study of Learning How to Analyze Advertisements. *Advertising & Society Review*, 5, Retrieved July 27, 2006 from http://muse.jhu.edu.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/journals/advertising_and_society_review/v005/5.4hobbs.html
- Lantz, Chris. (1996, Spr.). Evaluating the readability of instructional visuals. *Publishing Research Quarterly*, 12, Retrieved September 3, 2006 from <http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lxh&AN=9606054378&site=ehost-live>
- Lengler, R. (2006, Jul.). *Identifying the Competencies of 'Visual Literacy' - a Prerequisite for Knowledge Visualization. Information Visualization*, Retrieved October 27, 2006 from <http://ieeexplore.ieee.org.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/iel5/10960/34559/01648266.pdf?tp=&arnumber=1648266&isnumber=34559>
- Marcus, Susan. (2005, Aug.). The New Literacies: What Is Basic Education Now? *New Media Centers*, Retrieved September 20, 2006 from http://www.nmc.org/summit/New_Literacies.pdf
- McPherson, Keith. (2004, Dec.). Visual literacy and school libraries. *Teacher Librarian*, 32, Retrieved August 1, 2006 from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=15515228>

- McPherson, Keith. (2005, Feb.). Tele-video literacy in the school library resource center. *Teacher Librarian*, 32, Retrieved August 1, 2006 from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=16251597>
- Moore, David and Francis Dwyer, (eds.). *Visual Literacy: A Spectrum of Visual Learning*. Englewood Cliffs NJ: Educational Technology Publications, 1994.
- Mullen, Lawrence. (2004, Autumn). Sister Bede Sullivan: Pioneer of Visual Literacy. *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 24, Retrieved August 7, 2006 from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=ufh&an=16677705>
- Renk, Jeffrey M.; And Others (1993). Visual Information Strategies in Mental Model Development. Retrieved October 18, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/26/9e/e1.pdf
- Salinas, Carlos (2002, Spr). Technical Rhetoricians and the Art of Configuring Images. *Technical Communication Quarterly*, 11, Retrieved August 29, 2006 from <http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=eric&AN=EJ655252&site=ehost-live>
- Schirato, Tony and Jenn Webb. *Reading the visual*. Crows Nest, NSW : Allen & Unwin, 2004.
- Schönborn, Konrad J. and Trevor Anderson. "The Importance of Visual Literacy in the Education of Biochemists." *Biochemistry and Molecular Biology Education* 34(2006): 94-102.
- Strickland, Dianne. (1995, Autumn). Improving Visual Literacy Rethinking the Introductory Art History Survey. *Art Journal*, 54, Retrieved July 25, 2006 from <http://links.jstor.org/sici?sici=0004-3249%28199523%2954%3A3%3C91%3AIVL%3E2.0.CO%3B2-Y>
- Sutton, Ronald E. (1993). Image Manipulation: Then and Now. Retrieved October 18, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/26/9e/46.pdf
- Tomaseviae-Daneeviae, Mirjana. (1999). Do You "Speak" the Visual Language? *Australian Inst. of Art Education*, Retrieved October 4, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/26/17/29.pdf

V. C. Teaching

DeMelo, H. and F. M. Dwyer. "The Effect of Visual Testing in Assessing the Instructional Potential of Variables Associated with Visualized Instruction." *Journal of Instructional Psychology*. 10 (3): 126-138.

Hortin, John A. and Gerald D. Bailey. "Visualization: Theory and Applications for Teaching." *Reading Improvement*. 20:1 (1983): 70-74.

Pettersson, Rune, Nikos Metallinos, Robert Muffoletto, J. Shaw. and Yasuo Takakuwa. "The Use of Verbo-Visual Information in Teaching of Geography--Views from Teachers." *Visual Communication: Bridging Across Cultures*. (Blacksburg, VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1992: 211-222.

V.C.1. Instructional Media/Educational Technology

Abilock, Debbie. (2003, Nov.). A Seven-Power Lens on 21st-Century Literacy: Instilling Cross-Disciplinary Visual, News Media, and Information-Literacy Skills. *Multimedia Schools*, 10, Retrieved September 3, 2006 from <http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=f5h&AN=11355897&site=ehost-live>

Adams, Leslie. (2005, Jun.). The Digitization of Learning, *T H E Journal*, 32, Retrieved July 25, 2006 from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=17402664>

Allen, James A. (2005). St. Louis Educational Museum: A Centennial Commemoration. *TechTrends Linking Research and Practice to Improve Learning*, 49, Retrieved August 1, 2006, from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=EJ684133>

Anstey, Michèle and Geoff Bull. *Teaching and learning multiliteracies : changing times, changing literacies*. Newark, Del. : International Reading Association, 2006.

Bell, Ann. (2005, October). Creating Digital Video in Your School, *Library Media Connection*, 24, Retrieved July 25, 2006, from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=18438209>

Bennett, L. "The Effect of Varying Visual Activities to Impact Cognitive Processing and the Achievement of Educational Objectives." *Visual Communication*, (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1991).

Blinn, Lynn M. "Pre- and Post-Definitions of Family: A Method for Testing Effects of Visual and Verbal Instructional Strategies." *AECT*, Anaheim CA, 1985.

- Branch, Robert C. and Janet R. Bloom. (1995). The Role of Graphic Elements in the Accurate Portrayal of Instructional Design. Retrieved October 11, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/25/65/33.pdf
- Brooks-Young, Susan. *Critical technology issues for school leaders*. Thousand Oaks, Calif. : Corwin Press, 2006.
- Brown, Elsa B. and Catherine H. Zabriskie. (2005). *Teaching Visual Literacy to Students with Technology*. University of Maryland, Retrieved November 1, 2006 from <http://www.arhu.umd.edu/technology/visuallit/ctegrant05.pdf>
- Buck, Mary. (1995). The Impact of Electronic Visualization: Concerns and Delimitations. Retrieved October 11, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/25/66/ae.pdf
- Cohen, P. A. , B. J. Ebeling, and J. A. Kulik. "A Meta-analysis of Outcome Studies of Visual-based Instruction." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 29 (1981): 26-36.
- Considine, David M. (1999). Critical Viewing and Critical Thinking Skills. Visual Messages: Integrating Imagery into Instruction, Retrieved November 1, 2006 from http://www.medialit.org/reading_room/article202.html
- Considine, David M. *Visual messages : integrating imagery into instruction*. Englewood, Colo. : Teacher Ideas Press, 1999.
- Cooke, Janet and Woollard, John. Visual literacy and painting with technology: Observations in the early year's classroom. *ICT in the Early Years*. Maidenhead, UK, McGrawHill, 107-123.
- Doe, Charles (2006, Mar/Apr.). Digital Cameras, Visual Literacy, and the Xbox Generation. *MultiMedia & Internet@Schools*, 13, Retrieved September 1, 2006 from <http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lxh&AN=20210405&site=ehost-live>
- Dwyer Francis M. . "The Effect of Visualized Instruction and Varied Rehearsal and Evaluation Strategies (Verbal and Visual) in Facilitating Students' Long-term Retention on Tests Measuring Different Instructional Objectives." *Journal of Visual Verbal Language*. 5:2 (1985): 15-28.
- Dwyer, Francis M. and H. DeMelo. "A Systematic Assessment of the Effects of Visual Testing of Visualized Instruction: A Justification for Instructional Congruency." *Journal of Visual Verbal Language*. 4:1 (1984): 53-66.

- Dyson, Anne Haas. (2001, Mar.). Donkey Kong in Little Bear Country: A First Grader's Composing Development in the Media Spotlight. *Elementary School Journal*, 101, Retrieved July 26, 2006, from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=4487653>
- Eber, Dena and Rosalee Wolfe. (2000, Feb.). Teaching computer graphics visual literacy to art and computer science students. *ACM Press*, 34, Retrieved November 7, 2006 from <http://delivery.acm.org/10.1145/570000/563795/p24-wolfe.pdf?key1=563795&key2=0927192611&coll=ACM&dl=ACM&CFID=3990275&CFTOKEN=69239669>
- Eber, Dena and Rosalee Wolfe. (2000, May). Teaching computer graphics visual literacy to art and computer science students: advantages, resources and opportunities. *ACM Press*, 34, Retrieved November 7, 2006 from <http://delivery.acm.org/10.1145/360000/351445/p22-wolfe.pdf?key1=351445&key2=7657192611&coll=ACM&dl=ACM&CFID=3990275&CFTOKEN=69239669>
- Edwards, Carolyn Pope and Linda Mayo Willis. (2000, Sum). Integrating Visual and Verbal Literacies in the Early Childhood Classroom. *Early Childhood Education Journal*, 27, Retrieved August 29, 2006, from <http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=eric&AN=EJ613590&site=ehost-live>
- Ficklen, Ellen. *More than pumpkins in October : visual literacy in the 21st century : a school board member's guide to enhancing student achievement through art education*. Alexandria, Va. : National School Boards Association, 1992
- Flood, James, Diane Lapp and Karen Wood. (1998, Nov.). Viewing: The Neglected Communication Process or "When What You See Isn't What You Get" (Visual Literacy). *Reading Teacher*, 52, Retrieved October 4, 2006 from <http://web.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ehost/pdf?vid=14&hid=8&sid=ee978d32-333a-4241-af6b-61149edc4d77%40sessionmgr7>
- Gee, James Paul. (2003, Oct.). What video games have to teach us about learning and literacy. *Computers in Entertainment (CIE)*, 1, Retrieved September 13, 2006 from <http://portal.acm.org/citation.cfm?doid=950566.950595>
- Gueulette, David G. "Curriculum: Managed Visual Reality." *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. Annual Conference Proceedings, 1995.
- Gupta, Rohit. (2006, Mar.). 40-a-day addiction, *New Internationalist*, Retrieved July 25, 2006, from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=20081734>
- Hlynka, Denis. "Much Ado About Educational Technology: A Response to Moore and Garrison." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 9:1 (1989): 47-57.

- Hlynka, Denis. ""Reflections on 'Comments on Hlynka's *Much Ado About Educational Technology: A Response to Moore and Garrison: An Existential, Postmodern and Postliterate Visual Parable.*" *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 12: 1 (Spring, 1992): 73-80.
- Hoffman, David. (2006, Mar/Apr.). Sound and Light, or Belltones and Visual Literacy. *MultiMedia & Internet@Schools*, 13, Retrieved September 1, 2006 from <http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lxh&AN=20210392&site=ehost-live>
- Hunter, John M. , David M. Moore, and Edward H. Sewell. "The Effects of Teaching Strategy and Cognitive Style on Student Interpretations of Editorial Cartoons." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 11:2 (Autumn, 1991): 35-56.
- Johnson, Doug. (2006, Feb.). Head for the edge: hpluks. *Library Media Connection*, 24, Retrieved September 1, 2006 from <http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lxh&AN=19538904&site=ehost-live>
- Kervin, Denise. "Structure as a Source of Meaning Within Audiovisual Messages." *Association for Educational Technology*. Dallas, 1984.
- Kiefer, Barbara Zulandt. *The potential of picture books : from visual literacy to aesthetic understanding*. Englewood Cliffs, N.J. : Merrill ;Prentice Hall, 1995
- Lenze, James S. (1995). Applying Principles of Visual Literacy to the Design of Distance Education Materials for Correctional Use. Retrieved October 11, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/25/63/89.pdf
- Lenze, James S. "Learner Generated Versus Instructor Induced Visual Imagery." Art , Science. and Visual Literacy Selected Readings from the Annual Conference of the International Visual Literacy Association (Pittsburgh, PA, Sept-Oct.1992)
- Lenze, James S. (1995). Technical Communication: A New Perspective on Visual Literacy. Retrieved October 11, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/24/e1/e8.pdf
- Levin, J. R. "Educational Applications of Mnemonic Pictures: Possibilities Beyond Your Wildest Imagination." *Imagery in Education* (Farmingdale NY: Baywood, 1985): 63-87.
- Lockee, Barbara and Tom Hergert. (1995). Learning Visual Design through Hypermedia: Pathways to Visual Literacy. Retrieved October 11, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/25/67/04.pdf

- Lohr, Linda L. *Creating Graphics for Learning and Performance: Lessons in Visual Literacy*. Prentice Hall, 2007.
- Ma, Yan. "A Reader-Response Analysis of *A Book From the Sky: A Postmodern Educational Enterprise*." *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. Annual Conference Proceedings, 1995.
- Ma, Yan and Ladislaus Semali.(2003, Autumn). Understanding Digitization and the Visual Experience in the Age of the Internet: Principles, Practices and Challenges. *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 23, Retrieved August 7, 2006 from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=ufh&an=12939177>
- McGrath, M. B. and J. R. Brown. (2005, Oct.). Visual learning for science and engineering. *Computer Graphics and Applications, IEEE*, 25, Retrieved November 5, 2006 from <http://ieeexplore.ieee.org.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/iel5/38/32338/01510540.pdf?tp=&arnumber=1510540&isnumber=32338>
- Orr, Genevieve B. and Michael Nord. (2005 Oct.). A new collaborative teaching model applied to digital music and 3D computer animation, *Journal of Computing Sciences in Colleges*, 21, Retrieved November 7, 2006 from <http://delivery.acm.org/10.1145/1090000/1088834/p246-orr.pdf?key1=1088834&key2=5860392611&coll=ACM&dl=ACM&CFID=3990275&CFTOKEN=69239669>
- Palazon, Maria. (2000). The Media and Transformative Learning. *ERIC*, Retrieved September 13, 2006 from http://eric.ed.gov/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/22/3e/07.pdf
- Parke, E. (2000, Feb.). *Make mass media maxims work for kids*. The Education Digest, 65, Retrieved July 31, 2006, from <http://vnweb.hwwilsonweb.com/hww/jumpstart.jhtml?recid=0bc05f7a67b1790e19db7929980c435fae8565815b5454f09367c3bccf1658c5e4b4490ce19ce4bf&fmt=H>
- Peters, M.A. (2003). Technologising pedagogy: The Internet, nihilism, and phenomenology of learning. *Studies in Media & Information Literacy Education*, 3(1). Retrieved October 19, 2006 from <http://www.utpress.utoronto.ca/journal/ejournals/simile>
- Pettersson, Rune. "Combined Learning." *Axiom*. 5 (April 1995): 37-58.
- Pettersson, Rune. "Teachers, Students and Visuals." *Journal of Visual Literacy* 10:1 (Spring, 1990): 45-62.
- Rezabek, Landra L. (2005, May/Jun.). Why Visual Literacy: Consciousness and Convention. *TechTrends: Linking Research & Practice to Improve Learning*, 49, Retrieved July 25, 2006, from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=17903213>

- Rice, R. E. and U. Bunz. (2006). Evaluating a Wireless Course Feedback System: The Role of Demographics, Expertise, Fluency, Competency, and Usage. *Studies in Media & Information Literacy Education*, 6, Retrieved October 19, 2006 from <http://www.utpress.utoronto.ca/journal/ejournals/similie>
- Sefton-Green, Julian. "Chapter 8: Youth, Technology, and Media Cultures." *Review of Research in Education*, Jan 2006; 30: 279 - 306. 13 April 2007
<http://rre.sagepub.com/cgi/reprint/30/1/279>
- Seidman, Steven A. (2004, Autumn). Teaching Students Visual-Design Skills by Having Them Study and Design Posters. *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 24, Retrieved August 7, 2006 from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=ufh&an=16677713>
- Sheikh, A. and K. S. Sheikh. (eds.) *Imagery in Education* Farmingdale NY: Baywood, 1985: 63-8.
- Simpson, Timothy J. (1995). Message Into Medium: An Extension of the Dual Coding Hypothesis. Retrieved October 11, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/25/65/f9.pdf
- Smith, Patricia L. and Tillman J. Ragan. "Designing Visual Analogies for Instruction." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 10:2, 60-83.
- Stafford, B. M. (1998, July/ August). Educating digiterati. *Arts Education Policy Review*, 99, Retrieved July 31, 2006, from <http://vnweb.hwwilsonweb.com/hww/jumpstart.jhtml?recid=0bc05f7a67b1790e19db7929980c435f8b9aaea298ad7652d6705ba8c13dc0c359f98f7f5a8b76db&fmt=H>
- Stokes, Suzanne. (2001). Visual Literacy in Teaching and Learning: A Literature Perspective. *Electronic Journal for the Integration of Technology in Education*, 1, Retrieved September 13, 2006 from <http://ejite.isu.edu/Volume1No1/Stokes.html>
- Stredney, Don. "Visual Perception in the Arts and Design: Curricular Issues and Other Musings." *Visual Communication: Bridging Across Cultures*. (IVLA Conference Proceedings, 1991.)
- Tannenbaum, Michal and Adi Goldstein. (2005, Autumn). Multiliteracies as a Bridge Between the Curriculum and the Individual: On Teaching Art via the Personal Photo Album. *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 25, Retrieved July 31, 2006 from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=18391374>
- Thomas, Karen Jarrett. (1999, Apr). Teaching via ITV: Taking instructional design to the next level. *T H E Journal*, 26, Retrieved July 26, 2006, from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=1910547>

- Walker, Alice D. (1993). Digitizing Images for Curriculum 21. . Retrieved October 18, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/26/a0/2e.pdf
- Whelan, Debra Lau. (2004, Jun). Picture Perfect. *School Library Journal*, 50, Retrieved August 3, 2006 from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lxh&an=13409715>
- Wilhelm, Lance. (2005, Feb.). Digital Imagery. *T H E Journal*, 32, Retrieved July 25, 2006, from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=16277340>
- Williams, Paul. (2003, Mar.). Analysis of Semiotic Principles in a Constructivist Learning Environment. Retrieved September 13, 2006 from http://eric.ed.gov/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/27/ea/15.pdf
- Yeaman, Andrew R. J. Deconstruction and Visuals: Is This a Telephone? *Visual Literacy: A Spectrum of Visual Learning*. (Englewood Cliffs NJ: Educational Technology Publications, 1994): 311-336
- Zavotka, S. L. "Spatial Visualization Instruction and the Spatial Ability of College Students." *Journal of Visual/Verbal Languaging* 8:1 (1988): 46-55.

V. C .2. Curriculum

- Barnhurst, Kevin G. "Curriculum and Instruction in Visual Communication." *Journalism Educator*. 46 (1991): 4-8.
- Baron, Dennis. "Literacy and Technology." *Coming of Age: The Advanced Writing Curriculum*. Portsmouth, NH: Heinemann Boynton/Cook, 2000. 120.
- Brumberger, Eva R. (2005, Sept.). Visual Rhetoric in the Curriculum. *Business Communication Quarterly*, 68, Retrieved August 1, 2006 from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=17905867>
- Duffelmeyer Blakley, Barb and Anthony Ellertson. "Critical Visual Literacy: Multimodal Communication Across the Curriculum." *Across the Disciplines, Interdisciplinary Perspectives on Language, Learning and Academic Writing*. (Dec. 2005). Retrieved March 30, 2007 from http://wac.colostate.edu/atd/visual/dufflemeyer_ellerston.cfm
- Gozemba, Patricia Andrea. The effect of rhetorical training in visual literacy on the writing skills of college freshmen. [microform] Milwaukee, 1975.

- Matusitz, Jonathan. (2005, Spring). The Current Condition of Visual Communication in Colleges and Universities of the United States. *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 25, Retrieved August 1, 2006 from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=17604479>
- Monroe, Suzanne S. (1993). *Doors and Windows of My Mind: Thresholds of Visual Thinking*. Retrieved October 18, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/27/20/6c.pdf
- Orr, Susan, Margo Blythman, and Joan Mullin. "Designing Your Writing/Writing Your Design: Art and Design Students Talk About the Process of Writing and the Process of Design." *Across the Disciplines, Interdisciplinary Perspectives on Language, Learning and Academic Writing*. (Dec. 2005). Retrieved March 30, 2007 from http://wac.colostate.edu/atd/visual/orr_blythman_mullin.cfm
- Price, Margaret and Anne Bradford Warner. "What You See Is (Not) What You Get: Collaborative Composing In Visual Space." *Across the Disciplines, Interdisciplinary Perspectives on Language, Learning and Academic Writing*. (Dec. 2005). Retrieved March 30, 2007 from http://wac.colostate.edu/atd/visual/price_warner.cfm
- Sankey, Michael. "Considering Visual Literacy When Designing Instruction" *e-Journal of Instructional Science and Technology* 5:2 (2002). Retrieved March 30, 2007 from http://www.usq.edu.au/electpub/e-jist/docs/Vol5_No2/sankey_frame.html
- Shohet, Linda, (ed.). (1995-1996). *Literacy across the Curriculum: Connecting Literacy in the Schools, Community and Workplace*, Centre for Literacy, Montreal (Quebec); *Literacy across the Curriculum*, 11, Retrieved October 18, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/0d/a9/30.pdf
- Semali, Ladislaus M. (1993). *Integrating Visual Literacy across the Curriculum*. Retrieved October 18, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/26/a0/08.pdf
- Tomaszek, Thomas N. *Visual literacy: a curricular investigation*. Milwaukee, 1976.
- Whitener-Lepanto, Vicki and Bill Harroff. (2002, Feb.). Preparing Pre-Service Teachers for Tomorrow: Is Visual Literacy a Necessary Component? *ERIC*, Retrieved September 13, 2006 from http://eric.ed.gov/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/0d/e0/8c.pdf
- Yarian, Clara Ann. *Ebb and flow into visual literacy : reading & creating: integrating illustrators and children's literature across the curriculum*. Aiken, SC : The Schools, 1991.

V.C.2.a. Critical Viewing Skills

- Adams, D. M. and M. Hamm. "Teaching Students Critical Viewing Skills." *Curriculum Review* 26 (3): 29-31.
- Brown, J. *Television Critical Viewing Skills Education: Major Literacy Projects in the United States and Selected Countries*. Hillsdale NJ: Erlbaum, 1991.
- Couch, Rich. "Critical Viewing of Television." *The Visual Literacy Review*. 25:2 (April, 1995).
- Desmond, R. J. and S. Jeffries-Fox. "Elevating Children's Awareness of Television Advertising: The Effects of a Critical Viewing Program." *Communication Education*. 32 (1983): 107-115.
- Finn, P. "Developing Critical Television Viewing Skills." *Educational Forum*. 44 (1980): 473-482.
- Gnizak, Eleanor P. and Rita Girshman. "Critical Thinking-Visual Thinking: Applications for Research and Production." *Perceptions of Visual Literacy*. 1989 Annual Conference Proceedings. 1990.
- Hefzallah, I. M. *Critical Viewing of Television*. Lanhan, MD: University Press of America, 1987.
- Lloyd-Kolkin, D. "Teaching Students to Become Television Viewers." *Journal of Educational Television*. 8 (1982): 88-108.
- Metallinos, Nikos. "Approaches to Visual Communication Media Criticism and Their Application to Television Genres." *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1995).
- Rood, Carrie Marie. "Critical Viewing and the Relevance of the Emotional Experience." *Visual Communication* 9. Flagstaff AZ, 1995.
- Shutkin, D. S. "Video Production Education: Towards a Critical Media Pedagogy." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 10:2 (1990): 42-59.
- Sutton, Ronald E. "Watch: Critical Viewing Guide for Children." . *Visible and Viable: The Role of Images in Instruction and Communication*. (Commerce TX: International Visual Literacy Association, 1987).
- Watkins, L.T., J. Sprafkin, K.D. Gadow, and I. Sadetsky. "Effects of a Critical Viewing Skills Curriculum on Elementary School Children's Knowledge and Attitudes about Television." *Journal of Educational Research*, 81 (1988): 165-170.
- White, N. *Inside Television: A Guide to Critical Viewing*. Palo Alto, CA: Science and Behavior Books, 1980.

V. C. 2. Reading and Writing

- Agnew, G. Reed. "Writing Backwards: The Use of Visual Models in Writing." *Visible Language*. 20:2 (Spring, 1986): 233-243.
- Arlin, M., M. Scott and J. Webster. "The Effects of Pictures on Rate of Learning Sight Words: A Critique of the Focal Attention Hypothesis." *Reading Research Quarterly*. 14:(1978/79): 645-657.
- Brooks, L. R. "The Suppression of Visualization in Reading." *The Quarterly Journal of Experimental Psychology*. 1967 (19): 289-299.
- Danberg, S. D. "The Interaction of Picture and Print in Reading Instruction." *Reading Research Quarterly*. 12 (1976/77): 176-189.
- Darlington, Sonjja. "Visual Literacy as the Basis for Writing Experience: A Summer Gifted and Talented Program." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 11:2 (Autumn, 1991): 77- 91.
- Grow, Gerald. "The Writing Problems of Visual Thinkers." Association for Journalism and Mass Communication Conference, Boston, 1991.
- Haber, Ralph N. and L. R. Haber. "Visual Components of the Reading Process." *Visual Language* 15:2 (1981).
- Sinatra, R. *Visual Literacy Connections to Thinking, Reading, and Writing*. Springfield, IL: Charles C. Thomas, 1986).
- Sinatra, "Visual/Spatial Strategies for Writing and Reading Improvement." *Visual Literacy: Enhancing Human Potential*. (Blacksburg, VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1984).
- Singer, H. "Sight Word Learning With and Without Picture: A Critique of Arlin, Scott, and Webster's Research." *Reading Research Quarterly*. 15 (1980): 290-310.
- Whiteside, J. Alan, Mary F. Whiteside, and Robert E. Griffin. "The Structured Writing Technique of Visually Organizing Content: Its Roots and Fruits." *Perceptions of Visual Literacy*. 1989 Annual Conference Proceedings. 1990.
- Willows, D. M. "A Picture is Not Always Worth A Thousand Words: Pictures as Distractors in Reading." *Journal of Educational Psychology*. 70 (1978): 255-262.

V. C. 3. Text and Illustrations

- Brody, P. J. "Affecting Instructional Textbooks Through Pictures." *The Technology of Text*. (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Educational Technology Publications, 1982).
- Brody, P. J. "Research on Pictures in Instructional Texts: The Need for a Broadened Perspective." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*, 29:2 (1981): 93-100.
- Donald, D. R. "The Use and Value of Illustrations as Contextual Information for Readers at Different Progress and Developmental Levels." *British Journal of Educational Psychology*. 53 (1983): 175-185.
- Duchastel, P. C. "Illustrating Instructional Texts." *Educational Technology* 18 (11): 36- 39.
- Duchastel, P. and R. Waller. "Pictorial Illustration in Instructional Texts." *Educational Technology* 19 (11): 20-23.
- Haring, M. J. and M. A. Fry. "Effect of Pictures on Children's Comprehension of Written Text." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 27 (1979): 185-190.
- Hartley, J. *Designing Instructional Text*. 2nd ed. (New York: Nichols, 1985).
- Hayes, D. A. and J. E. Readence. "Transfer of Learning from Illustration-Dependent Text." *Journal of Educational Research*. 76 (1983): 195-232.
- Holliday, L. G. "Textbook Illustrations: Fact or Filler?" *The Science Teacher* (December, 1990): 27-29.
- Hurt, J. A. "Assessing Functional Effectiveness of Pictorial Representations Used in Text." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 35:2 (1987): 85-94.
- Levie, W. H. and R. Lentz. "Effects of Text Illustrations: A Review of Research." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 30:4 (1982): 195-232.
- Levin, J. R. "On Functions of Pictures in Prose." *Neuropsychological and Cognitive Processes in Reading*. New York: Academic Press, 1981.
- Levin, J. R. and A. M. Lesgold. "On Pictures in Prose." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 26 (1978): 233-243.
- Macdonald-Ross, M. "Graphics in Text." . *Review of Research in Education*. Itasca, Il: Peacock, 1977.
- Mayer, R. E. "Systematic Thinking Fostered by Illustrations in Scientific Text." *Journal of Educational Psychology*. 81:2 (1989): 240-246.

Pressley, M., J.R. Levin, S. Piggott, M. LeComte and D.J. Hope. "Mismatched Pictures and Children's Prose Learning." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 31:3 (1983): 131-143.

Reid, D. J., N. Briggs, and M. Beveridge. "The Effect of Picture Upon the Readability of a School Science Topic." *British Journal of Educational Psychology*. 53 (1983): 327-335.

Schallert, D. L. "The Role of Illustrations in Reading Comprehension." *Theoretical Issues in Reading Comprehension*. (Hillsdale, NJ: Erlbaum, 1980): 503-524.

V. C. 2. d. Instructional Materials

Baggett, P. and A. Ehrenfeucht. "Encoding and Retaining Information in the Visuals and Verbals of an Educational Movie." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 31 (1983): 23-32.

Baron, L. J. "Televised Literacy Curriculum in Action: A Long-Term Study." *Journal of Educational Television*. 11 (1): 49-55.

Burke, K. "Windows and Frames: Another Approach Toward a Theory of Multi-Image." *International Journal of Instructional Media*. Part I 18 (3): 243-254; Part II 18 (4): 313-325.

Erdman, Barbara E. "A Formal Analysis of the Teaching Film" *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 11:1 (Spring, 1991): 38-74.

Ferrington, Gary. "Audio Design: Creating Multi-Sensory Images for the Mind." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 14:1 (Spring, 1994): 61-68.

Goldstein, E. B. "The Perception of Multiple Image." *AV Communication Review*. 23 (1975): 34-68.

Griffin, Michael. "Defining Visual Communication for a Multi-media World." *Journalism Educator*. 16:1 (Spring 1991): 9-15.

Hartley, James. *Designing Instructional Text*. (London: Nichols, 1978).

Jonassen, D. H. and P. Hawk. "Using Graphic Organizers in Instruction." *Information Design Journal*. 4 (1984): 58-68.

Jonassen, D. H. "Implications of Multi-Image for Concept Acquisition." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 27:4 (1979): 291-302.

- Leifer, A. D. "Teaching With Television and Film." *The Psychology Teaching Methods. 75th Yearbook.* (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1976).
- Leonard, A. "Developing Print Materials in Mexico for People Who Do Not Read." *Educational Broadcasting International.* 13 (1980): 168-173.
- Macdonald-Ross, M. "Graphics in Texts." *Review of Research in Education.* 5 (1977): 49-85.
- Macdonald-Ross, M. "How Numbers are Shown: A Review of Research on the Presentation of Quantitative Data in Texts." *AV Communication Review.* 25 (1977): 359-410.
- Marchant, H. "Increasing the Effectiveness of Educational Films: A Selected Review of Research." *British Journal of Educational Psychology.* 8 (1977): 89-96.
- Moran, Mary Jane and Deborah W. Tegano. "Moving toward Visual Literacy: Photography as a Language of Teacher Inquiry". *Early Childhood Research & Practice.1:1* (2005). Retrieved March 30, 2007 from <http://ecrp.uiuc.edu/v7n1/moran.html>
- Moxley, R. "Educational Diagrams." *Instructional Science.* 12 (1983): 147-160.
- Nadaner, D. "Toward an Analysis of the Educational Value of film and Television." *Interchange.* 1983: 43-55.
- Pettersson, Rune. "Classification of Navigational Principles in Multimedia Systems. Multimedia Information, The Second International Information Research Conference, Churchill College, Cambridge, UK, 1991.
- Samuels S. J., E. Biesbrock and P. R. Terry. "The Effect of Pictures on Children's Attitudes Toward Presented Stories." *Journal of Educational Research.* 67 (1974): 243-246.
- Schiferl, Ellen. "Designing Visual Methods of Communicating Visual Content with Art History Software." *Verbo-Visual Literacy, International IVLA Symposium, Conference Proceedings, Delphi Greece, 1993.*
- Sitz, Robert. "Media's Affair With Visuals: Is It Sizzle, or Substance?" Western Social Science Association Annual Conference, 1992.
- Whiteside, H. Custer. "Can Multi-Image Presentations Be Affective and Effective in Education?" *Visible and Viable: The Role of Images in Instruction and Communication.* (Commerce, TX: The International Visual Literacy Association, 1987).
- Zimmerman, M.L. and G. W. Perkin. "Instructing Through Pictures: Print Materials for People Who Do Not Read." *Information Design Journal.* 3 (1982): 119-134.

V. C. 2. e. Computers in Education

- Alesandrini, K.L. "Computer Graphics in Learning and Instruction." *The Psychology of Illustration, Volume 2: Instructional Issues*. (New York: Springer-Verlag, 1987).
- Allen, B.S., R. P. Hoffman, J. Kompella and T. G. Sticht. "Computer-based Mapping for Curriculum Development." 15th Annual Proceedings of Selected Research and Development Presentations (RTD/AECT). (Ames, IA: Iowa State University, 1993.)
- Baek, Y. and B. Layne. "Color Graphics and Animation in a Computer Assisted Learning Tutorial Lesson." *Journal of Computer-Based Instruction*. 15 (4): 131-135.
- Baker, P. R. and S. L. Zavotka. "Spatial Cognition as an Enabling Tool for the Production of Three dimensional Computer Generated Animation: An Issue for Educational Researchers." *Journal of Visual Verbal Languaging*. 4:1 (1984): 41-46.
- Duchastel, P.C. "Display and Interaction Features of Instructional Texts and Computers." *British Journal of Educational Technology*. 19:10 (1988): 58-65.
- Duin, A.H. "Computer-Assisted Instructional Displays: Effects on Students' computing Behaviors, Prewriting, and Attitudes." *Journal of Computer Based Instruction*. 15:2 (1988): 48-56.
- Friedhoff, R.M. *Visualization: The Second Computer Revolution*. New York: Abrams, 1989.
- Grabinger, R. S. "Screen Layout Design: Research into the Overall Appearance of the Screen." *Computers in Human Behavior* 5 (1989): 175-183.
- Grabinger, R.S. "Computer Screen Designs: Viewer Judgments." *Educational Technology Research and Development* 41:2 (1993): 35-73.
- Hartley, J. "Designing Electronic Text: The Role of Print-Based Research." *Educational Communications and Technology Journal*. 35:1 (1987): 3-17.
- Jones, M. G. "Visuals for Information Access: A New Philosophy for Screen and Interface Design." *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1995).
- Lee, C. "Computer Literacy and Visual Literacy: The Education of the Artist." *Journal of Visual Verbal Languaging*. 7:2 (1987).
- Lester, Paul. "Computer Aids Instruction in Photojournalism Ethics." *Journalism Educator*. 44 (Summer 1989): 13-17, 49.
- Nathan, Tracy. "Computer Visualization: Changing the Way We Think." *The Futurist*. (May-June, 1980), 29-32.

- Pettersson, Rune. "Using Digital Image Elements to Produce Schematic Pictures." *Visual Literacy in the Digital Age*. (Blacksburg VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1994).
- Pettersson, Rune. "Image Data Bases in Art and Science." *Art, Science and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1993).
- Reiber, L.P. "Animation in Computer-based Instruction." *Educational Technology Research and Development*. 38:1 (1990): 77-86.
- Reiber, L.P. "Computer Animation, Incidental Learning, and Continuing Motivation." *Journal of Educational Psychology*. 83:3 (1991): 318-328.
- Reiber, L.P. *Computers, Graphics, and Learning*. Dubuque, IA: WCB Brown, 1994.
- Reiber, L.P. "Effects of Visual Grouping Strategies of Computer Animated Presentations on Selective Attention in Science." *Educational Technology Research and Development*. 39:4 (1991): 5-15.
- Reiber, L.P. and A. Kini. "Theoretical Foundations of Instructional Applications of Computer-Generated Animated Visuals." *Journal of Computer-Based Instruction*. 18:3 (1991): 83-88
- Snetsinger, Wendy and Barabara Grabowski. "Use of Humorous Visuals to Enhance Computer-Based-Instruction." *Visual Literacy in the Digital Age*. IVLA Conference Proceedings, 1994.

V. C. 2. f. Multi- Literacies

- Amato, Joe. "Family Values: Literacy, Technology, and Uncle Sam." *Passions, Pedagogies and 21st Century Technologies*. Urbana, IL: National Council of Teachers of English, 1999. 369-386.
- Beach, Richard, *et al.*, eds. *Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Literacy Research*. Urbana, IL: National Council of Teachers of English, 1990.
- Cope, Bill, and Mary Kalantzis. "Designs for Social Futures." *Multiliteracies: Literacy Learning and the Design of Social Futures*. New York: Routledge, 2000. 203-234.
- Cope, Bill, and Mary Kalantzis. "Multiliteracies: The Beginnings of an Idea." *Multiliteracies: Literacy Learning and the Design of Social Futures*. New York: Routledge, 2000. 3-8.

- Cope, Bill, and Mary Kalantzis, eds. *Multiliteracies: Literacy Learning and the Design of Social Futures*. New York: Routledge, 2000.
- Gruber, Sibylle. "Using the Web to Enhance Students' Critical Literacy Skills." *Strategies for Teaching First-Year Composition*. Urbana, IL: NCTE, 2002. 464-469.
- Gurak, Laura. *Cyberliteracy: Navigating the Internet with Awareness*. New Haven, CT: Yale UP, 2001.
- Hawisher, Gail E., Cynthia L. Selfe, Brittney Moraski and Melissa Pearson. "Becoming Literate in the Information Age: Cultural Ecologies and the Literacies of Technology." *College Composition and Communication* 55.4 (June 2004): 642-692.
- Hawisher, Gail E., and Cynthia L. Selfe. *Global Literacies and the World-Wide Web*. New York: Routledge, 2000.
- Kalantzis, Mary, and Bill Cope. "A Multiliteracies Pedagogy: A Pedagogical Supplement." *Multiliteracies: Literacy Learning and the Design of Social Futures*. Ed. Bill Cope and Mary Kalantzis. New York: Routledge, 2000. 239-248.
- Keller-Cohen, Deborah, ed. *Literacy: Interdisciplinary Conversations*. Cresskill, NJ: Hampton, 1994.
- Knoblauch, C. H., and Lil Brannon. *Critical Teaching and the Idea of Literacy*. Portsmouth, NH: Boynton/Cook, 1993.
- Koehnecke, Dianne Swenson. "Personality and Writing Process Preferences of Teachers Related to the Use of Computers." *Understanding Literacy: Personality Preference in Rhetorical and Psycholinguistic Contexts*. Cresskill, NJ: Hampton P, 1997.
- Kress, Gunther. *Before Writing: Rethinking the Paths to Literacy*. New York: Routledge, 1997.
- Kress, Gunther. "Design and Transformation: New Theories of Meaning." *Multiliteracies: Literacy Learning and the Design of Social Futures*. New York: Routledge, 2000. 153-161.
- Kress, Gunther. *Literacy in the New Media Age*. New York: Routledge, 2003.
- Kress, Gunther. "Multimodality." *Multiliteracies: Literacy Learning and the Design of Social Futures*. New York: Routledge, 2000. 182-202.
- Luke, Carmen. "Cyber-Schooling and Technological Change: Multiliteracies for New Times." *Multiliteracies: Literacy Learning and the Design of Social Futures*. New York: Routledge, 2000. 69-91.

Lynch, Dennis A., and Anne Frances Wysocki. "From First-Year Composition to Second-Year Multiliteracies: Integrating Instruction in Oral, Written, and Visual Communication at a Technological University." *WPA: Writing Program Administration* 26.3 (Spring 2003): 149-170.

Schell, Eileen. "What's the Bottom-Line? Literacy and Quality Education in the Twenty-First Century." *Moving a Mountain: Transforming the Role of Contingent Faculty in Composition Studies and Higher Education*. Urbana, IL: National Council of Teachers of English, 2000. 324-340.

Schroeder, Christopher. *Reinventing the University: Literacies and Legitimacy in the Postmodern Academy*. Logan: Utah State University Press, 2001.

Selber, Stuart A. *Multiliteracies for a Digital Age*. Carbondale: Southern Illinois UP, 2004.

Selfe, Cynthia L. "Technology and Literacy: A Story about the Perils of Not Paying Attention." *College Composition and Communication* 50.3 (February 1999): 411-436.

Selfe, Cynthia L. *Technology and Literacy in the Twenty-First Century: The Importance of Paying Attention*. Carbondale: Southern Illinois UP, 1999.

Selfe, Cynthia L. and Susan Hilligoss, eds. *Literacy and Computers: The Complications of Teaching and Learning with Technology*. New York: Modern Language Association, 1994.

Simonson, Rick, and Scott Walker, eds. *Multi-Cultural Literacy: Opening the American Mind*. The Greywolf Annual Five. St. Paul: Graywolf Press, 1988.

Snyder, Ilana, and Michael Joyce, eds. *Page to Screen : Taking Literacy into the Electronic Era*. New York: Routledge, 1997.

Street, Brian V. *Cross-Cultural Approaches to Literacy*. Cambridge UP, 1993.

Street, Brian V. "Literacy and Social Change: The Significance of Social Context in the Development of Literacy Programs." *The Future of Literacy in a Changing World*. Rev. ed. Cresskill, NJ: Hampden P, 1999. 55-72.

Street, Brian V. *Literacy in Theory and Practice*. Cambridge UP, 1984.

Stroupe, Craig. "Visualizing English: Recognizing the Hybrid Literacy of Visual and Verbal Authorship on the Web." *College English* 62.5 (May 2000): 607-632.

Sudol, Ronald A. "Self-Representation and Personality Type in 'Letter from Birmingham Jail.'" *Understanding Literacy: Personality Preference in Rhetorical and Psycholinguistic Contexts*. Cresskill, NJ: Hampton P, 1997.

- Sullivan, Patricia A. "Social Constructionism and Literacy Studies." *College English* 57.8 (December 1995): 950-9.
- Sullivan, Patricia A., and Jennie Dautermann, eds. *Electronic Literacies in the Workplace: Technologies of Writing*. Urbana, IL: National Council of Teachers of English, 1996.
- Taylor, Todd W., and Irene Ward, eds. *Literacy Theory in the Age of the Internet*. New York: Columbia UP, 1998.
- Thompson, Thomas. "Personality Preferences and the Concept of Audience." *Understanding Literacy: Personality Preference in Rhetorical and Psycholinguistic Contexts*. Cresskill, NJ: Hampton P, 1997.
- Tremonte, Colleen M. "Film, Classical Rhetoric, and Visual Literacy." *Journal of Teaching Writing* 14.1-2 (1995): 3-20.
- Villanueva, Victor. "The Politics of Literacy Across the Curriculum." *WAC for the New Millennium : Strategies for Continuing Writing-Across-The-Curriculum-Programs*. Urbana, IL: National Council of Teachers of English, 2001. 165-178.
- Wagner, Daniel A., ed. *The Future of Literacy in a Changing World*. Rev. ed. Cresskill, NJ: Hampden P, 1999.
- Wagner, Daniel A. "Literacy Futures, Revisited: Five Common Problems from Industrialized and Developing Countries." *The Future of Literacy in a Changing World*. Cresskill, NJ: Hampden P, 1999. 3-22.
- Warnick, Barbara. *Critical Literacy in a Digital Era: Technology, Rhetoric, and the Public Interest*. Lawrence Erlbaum, 2001.
- Warschaur, Mark. *Electronic Literacies: Language, Culture, and Power in Online Education*. Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum, 1999.
- Welch, Kathleen E. *Electric Rhetoric: Classical Rhetoric, Oralism, and a New Literacy*. Cambridge, MA: MIT P, 1999.
- Welty, Eudora. *One Writer's Beginnings*. New York: Warner Books, 1983, 1984.
- Williams, Bronwyn T. and Amy Zenger. *Popular Culture and Representations of Literacy*. Routledge, 2007.
- Wooden, Shannon R., and George H. Jensen. "Finding a Way to Speak: Culture, Place and Self in Heath's *Ways with Words*." *Understanding Literacy: Personality Preference in Rhetorical and Psycholinguistic Contexts*. Cresskill, NJ: Hampton P, 1997.

- Wysocki, Anne Frances, and Johndan Johnson-Eilola. "Blinded by the Letter: Why Are We Using Literacy as a Metaphor for Everything Else?" *Passions, Pedagogies and 21st Century Technologies*. Urbana, IL: National Council of Teachers of English, 1999. 349-368.
- Young, Morris. "The Anxiety and Nostalgia of Literacy: A Narrative about Race, Language, and a Teaching Life." *Personal Effects: The Social Character of Scholarly Writing*. Logan: Utah State UP, 2001. 296-316.

V. D. Research

- Brody, P. J. "In Search of Instructional Utility: A Function-based Approach to Pictorial Research." *Instructional Science*. 13 (1984): 47-61.
- Burke, K. and Leps, A. A. "Multi-Image Research: A Thirty Year Retrospective." *International Journal of Instructional Media*. 16 (3): 181-195.
- Cochran, Lida M., P.C. Younghouse, J. W. Sorflaten and R. A. Molek. "Exploring Approaches to Researching Visual Literacy." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 28 (1980): 243-266.
- Crilly, Nathan, Alan F. Blackwell and P. John Clarkson. "Graphic elicitation: using research diagrams as interview stimuli." *Qualitative Research* 2006; 6; 341. 13 April 2007
<http://qrj.sagepub.com/cgi/content/abstract/6/3/341>
- Crow, Wendell. "From Nominal to Quantitative Codification of Content-Neutral Variables in Graphics Research: The Beginnings of a Manifest Content Model." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Conference, (Boston, 1980).
- David, Prabu. "Criteria for Evaluating Quantitative Graphics in the Mass Media: A Theoretical Framework for Research." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Conference, (Boston, 1991).
- Duchastel, P.C. "Research on Illustrations in Text: Issues and Perspectives." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 28 (4): 283-287.
- Dwyer, F. M. and Lamberski, R.J. "A Review of the Research on the Effects of the Use of Color in the Teaching-learning Process." *International Journal of Instructional Media*. 10 (1982/83): 303-328.
- Fischman, Gustavo E. "Reflections About Images, Visual Culture, and Educational Research." *Educational Researcher*. (Nov. 2001). Retrieved March 30, 2007 from
http://www.aera.net/uploadedFiles/Journals_and_Publications/Journals/Educational_Researcher/3008/AERA3008_RNC_Fischman.pdf

- Fleming, M. L. "On Pictures in Educational Research." *Instructional Science*. 8 (1979): 235-251.
- Fletcher, J. E. "Empirical Studies of Visual Communication: Some Methodological Considerations." *Speech Communication Association*, (Minneapolis, MN, 1978.)
- Griffin, Michael. "Looking at TV News: Strategies for Research." Conference on Culture and Education, (Philadelphia, 1986.)
- Intons-Peterson, M. J. "Imagery Paradigms: How Vulnerable are They to Experimenters' Expectations?" *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance*. 9 (1983): 394-412.
- Levie, W. H. "A Prospectus for Instructional Research on Visual Literacy." *Educational Communications and Technology Journal*. 26:1 (1978): 25-36.
- Levie, W. H. and Lentz, R. "Effects of Text Illustrations: A Review of Research." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 30 (1982): 195-232.
- Levie, W. H. and Levie, D. "Pictorial Memory Processes." *AV Communication Review*. 23:1 (1975).
- Levie, W. H. "Research on Pictures: A Guide to the Literature." *The Psychology of Illustration. Volume 1: Basic Research*. (New York: Springer-Verlag, 1987).
- Linton, James. "Problems in the Content Analysis of Feature films." International Communication Association Conference, (Philadelphia PA, 1979).
- Moore, D. W. and J. E. Readance. "A Quantitative and Qualitative Review of Graphic Organizer Research." *Journal of Educational Research*. 78:1 (1984): 11-17.
- Pettersson, Rune. "Describing Picture Content." *Visual Communication*, (Blacksburg, VA. International Visual Literacy Association, 1991): 153-160.
- Pettersson, Rune. "How Do We Measure Illustrations?" *Visual Literacy Review*. 19:3 (May, 1990): 5-6.
- Pettersson, Rune. "The Picture Area Index." *Visual Literacy Review*. 21:2 (April, 1992): 3-4.
- Shoemaker, Pamela. "Ten Ideas for Theoretically Driven Research in Visual Communication." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Annual Conference, (Montreal, August, 1992.)
- Szabo, M., F. Dwyer and H. DeMelo. "Visual Testing: Visual Literacy's Second Dimension." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 29 (1981): 177-187.

VI. Audience Factors

- Alesandrini, Kathy Lutz, J. J. Langstaff and M. C. Wittrock. "Visual-verbal and Analytic-holistic Strategies, Abilities, and Styles." *Journal of Educational Research* 77(1984): 151-157.
- Ausburn, Floyd B. and Lynna J. Ausburn. (1994). A Cross-Cultural Perspective on Visual Literacy Challenges for Technical Communicators. *STC Proceedings*, Retrieved September 21, 2006 from <http://www.stc.org/confproceed/1994/PDFs/PG445447.PDF>
- Ausburn, Floyd B. and Lynna J. Ausburn. (1995). My Brain's Not Like Yours: Individual Differences in Visual Processing Styles. *STC Proceedings*, Retrieved September 21, 2006 from <http://www.stc.org/confproceed/1995/PDFs/PG375.PDF>
- Beauchamp, Darrel G. and Sandra R. Dowd. "From Conception to Completion: What Art Students Visualize." *Visual Communication*. IVLA conference proceedings, (1991).
- Cross, Beth (2003, Mar). "Watch mi eyes": The Predicament of Visual and Scribal Literacy Choices, as Explored with Rural Jamaican Adolescent Boys. *Compare*, 33, Retrieved August 28, 2006 from <http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=eric&AN=EJ678300&site=ehost-live>
- Curcio, S. (1995 Apr.). Illiteracy and society: finding modern ways to teach today's youth. *Corrections Today* v. 57, Retrieved November 8, 2006 from <http://vnweb.hwwilsonweb.com/hww/jumpstart.jhtml?recid=0bc05f7a67b1790e19db7929980c435f2380cf762c77cc403c8b3ccbba7ca078016c5232fee44e64&fmt=H>
- Dumlao, R. (2003). Tapping into critical thinking: Viewer interpretations of a television conflict. *Studies in Media & Information Literacy Education*, 3(1). Retrieved October 19, 2006 from <http://www.utpress.utoronto.ca/journal/ejournals/simile>
- Dyc, Gloria and Carolyn Milligan. (2000, Feb.). Native American Visual Vocabulary: Ways of Thinking and Living. *Eric*, Retrieved September 13, 2006 from http://eric.ed.gov/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/26/0f/bf.pdf
- Gardner, Howard. *Frames of Mind: The Theory of Multiple Intelligences*. New York: Basic Books, 1983.
- Grady, Ann M. "Layered Worlds: A Metaphor of Time, Visualizing the Experience of Alzheimer's." *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. Annual Conference Proceedings, 1995.

- Hawisher, Gail E. (2000, Mar). Constructing Our Identities through Online Images. *Journal of Adolescent & Adult Literacy*, 43, Retrieved August 29, 2006 from <http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=eric&AN=EJ601065&site=ehost-live>
- Huddleston, Jason. (2005, Autumn). Unmasking the Monster: Hiding and Revealing Male Sexuality in John Carpenter's Halloween. *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 25, Retrieved July 31, 2006 from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=18391379>
- Keitz, S. M. and R. B. Gounard. "Age Differences in Adult's Free Recall of Pictorial and Word Stimuli." *Educational Gerontology*. 1 (1976): 237-240.
- Kirby, J.; Moore, P.; Shofield, N. "Verbal and Visual Learning Styles." *Contemporary Educational Psychology*. 13 (1988): 169-184.
- Levin, J.R., P. Divine-Hawkins, S. Kerst and J. Guttman. "Individual Differences in Learning from Pictures and Words: The Development and Application of an Instrument." *Journal of Educational Psychology*. 22 (1974): 296-303.
- Lichter, S. Robert and Linda S. Lichter. (1998, Spr.). Does TV Shape Ethnic Images? Research reveals Howard Beach youth test positive to ethnic characters. *Media & Values*, 43, Retrieved November 1, 2006 from http://www.medialit.org/reading_room/article388.html
- Lombard, Matthew. "Direct Responses to People on the Screen: Television and Personal Space." *Communication Research*. 22:3 (June 1995): 288-324.
- Lovana-Kerr, J. "Cognitive Style Revisited: Implications for Research in Art Production and Art Criticism." *Studies in Art Education*. 24 (1983): 195-205.
- Messaris, Paul and Nielsen, K. "Viewers' Interpretations of Associational Montage: The Influence of Visual 'Literacy' and Educational Background." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Conference, Washington D.C., (1979).
- Moore, David. M. "Visual Attributes and Cognitive Style: A Program of Research." Investigating Visual Literacy. (Blacksburg, VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1990).
- Moore, David. M. and Bedient, D. "Effects of Presentation Mode and Visual Characteristics on Cognitive Style." *Journal of Instructional Psychology*. 13 (1986): 19-24.
- Noggle, Gary; Kaid, Lynda Lee. (2000, Dec.). The Effects of Visual Images in Political Ads: Experimental Testing of Distortions and Visual Literacy. *Social Science Quarterly*, 81, Retrieved July 26, 2006, from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=4100137>

- Olia, Fatemeh. "Visualization and Deafness: A Review of Research." *Perceptions of Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1989).
- Pollack I. and Spence, D. "Subjective Pictorial Information and Visual Search." *Perception & Psychophysics*.3 (1968): 41-44.
- Powers, P. A., J. L. Andriks and E. F. Loftus. "Eyewitness Accounts of Females and Males." *Journal of Applied Psychology*. 64 (1979): 339-347.
- Richardson, A. "Verbalizer - Visualizer: A Cognitive Style Dimension." *Journal of Mental Imagery*. 1 (1977): 109-126.
- Rossiter, John R and Larry Percy. "Visual Imagining Ability as a Mediator of Advertising Response." , *Advances in Consumer Research*. Vol. 5. (Ann Arbor MI: Association for Consumer Research, 1978).
- Sastry, J., H. Pisal, S. Sutar, N. Kapadia-Kundu, A. Joshi, N. Suryavanshi, K. E. Bharucha, K. A. Shrotri, M. Phadke, R. Bollinger, and A. V. Shankar. (2004, Aug.). Optimizing the HIV/AIDS informed consent process in India. *BMC Medicine*, 2, Retrieved October 26, 2006 from <http://www.biomedcentral.com/content/pdf/1741-7015-2-28.pdf>
- Schiffman, Carole B. "Visual Dialect: Ethnovisual and Sociovisual Elements of Design in Public Service Communication." *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. Annual Conference Proceedings, (1995).
- Sinatra, Richard. "How Learning Style and Brain Processing Contribute to a Richer Understanding of Visual Literacy." *Journal of Visual Verbal Language*. 3:2 (1983): 61-68.
- Slattery, Karen. "Visual Information in Viewer Interpretation and Evaluation of Television News Stores." *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 10 (1, 1990) 26-44.
- Slee, J. A. "Individual Differences in Visual Imagery Ability and the Retrieval of Visual Appearances." *Journal of Mental Imagery*. 4 (1989): 93-113.
- Smith, Ron F. "A Re-Evaluation of Readers' Reactions to Spot Color, Soft-News Pictures and Design Characteristics." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Conference, Portland, (1988).
- Wanta, Wayne and Gao, Dandan. "Young Readers and the Newspaper: Information Recall and Perceived Enjoyment, Readability, and Attractiveness." *Journalism Quarterly* 71:4 (Winter 1994): 926-936.
- Woodhead, M. M and A. D. Baddeley. "Individual Differences and Memory for Faces, Pictures, and Words." *Memory and Cognition*. 9 (1981): 368-370.

VI. A. Attitudes and Beliefs

- Alexander, B. and L. E. Marks. "Aesthetic Preference and Resemblance of Viewer's Personality to Paintings." *Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society*. 21 (1983): 384-386.
- Chevrier, J. and A. DeLorme. "Aesthetic Preferences: Influence of Perceptual Ability, Age, and Complexity of Stimulus." *Perceptual and Motor Skills*. 50 (1980): 839-849.
- Frost, A. G. and M. S. Lindauer. "Preferences for Figural Complexity as a Function of Cognitive Style." *Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society*. 16 (1980): 221-224.
- Hardiman, G. W. and T. Zernich. "The Relative Influence of Parts and Wholes in Shaping Preference Responses to Paintings." *Studies in Art Education*. 23 (1982): 31-41.
- Hurt, Jeffry A. "Visual Preferences of Children: An Analytical Comparison." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 11:1 (Spring 1991): 85-99.
- Myatt, B. and J. M. Carter. "Picture Preferences of Children and Young Adults." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 27 (1979): 45-53.
- Ramsey, I.L. "Effect of Art Style on Children's Picture Preferences." *Journal of Educational Research*, 75 (1982): 237-240.
- Reid, Leonard N. and David Hann. "Key Visuals As Correlates of Interest in TV Ads." *Journalism Quarterly* 56 (Winter, 1979): 865-868.
- Seiler, W. "The Effects of Visual Materials on Attitudes, Credibility and Retention." *Speech Monographs*. 38 (1971): 331-334.
- Stewig, J. W. "Children's Preferences in Film." *Journal of Visual Verbal Language*. 8:1 (1988): 74-78.
- Tyler, Ann C. "Shaping Belief: The Role of the Audience in Visual Communication." *Design Issues*, 9 (Fall, 1992): 21-29.
- Whalen, D. H. and F. A. Blanchard. "Effects of Photographic Evidence on Mock Juror Judgment." *Journal of Applied Social Psychology*. 12 (1982): 47-61.

VI B.. Creativity/Imagination

- Ainsworth-Land, Wayne. "Imaging and Creativity: An Integrating Perspective," *Journal of Creative Behavior* 16 (Spring 1982): 5-28.
- Booth, Wayne C. "The Company We Keep: Self-Making In Imaginative Art, Old and New." *Television: The Critical View*. 4th ed. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1987)
- Couch, Richard. "Synectics and Imagery: Developing Creative Thinking Through Images." *Art Science. and Visual Literacy* (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).
- Cupchik, G. C. "The Scientific Study of Artistic Creativity." *Leonardo*. 16 (1983): 1983-195.
- Dake, Dennis. "New Art Basics: A Visual Approach to Visual Creativity." *Investigating Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1990).
- Dake, Dennis. "The Visual Definition of Visual Creativity." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. I 11:1 (Spring, 1991): 100-118.
- Daniels-McGhee, Susan and Gary A. Davis. "The Imagery-Creativity Connection." *Journal of Creative Behavior*. 28 (3) 1994, 151-176.
- Durio, H. F. "Mental Image and Creativity." *Journal of Creative Behavior*. 9:4 (1975): 233- 244.
- Dwyer, Carol A., Mike Moore, and Francis Dwyer. "Covert and Overt Rehearsal Strategies Used to Complement Visualization." *Art , Science and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).
- Finke, Ronald. *Creative Imagery*. (Hillsdale NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum, 1990).
- Flowers, J. H. and C. P. Garbin. "Creativity and Perception." *Handbook of Creativity*. (New York: Penum Press, 1989).
- Forisha, B. Y. "Mental Imagery and Creativity: Review and Speculations." *Journal of Mental Imagery*. 2 (1978): 209-238.
- Garchik, Morton. *Creative Visual Thinking*. (New York: Art Direction, 1985).
- Gibson, J. J. "Visualizing Conceived as Visual Apprehending Without any Particular Point of Observation." *Leonardo*. 1974 (7): 41-42.
- Goff, Kathy and E. Paul Torrance. "Healing Qualities of Imagery & Creativity." *Journal of Creative Behavior*. 25:4 (1991): 296-303.

- Gordon, William J.J. and Tony Poze. "Conscious/Subconscious Interaction in a Creative Act." *Journal of Creative Behavior*. 15:1 (1981): 1-10.
- Gowon, J. C. "The Production of Creativity through Right Hemisphere Imagery." *Journal of Creative Behavior*. 13:1 (1979): 39-51.
- Herrmann, Ned. "The Creative Brain." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 25:4 (1991): 275-295.
- Jampole, E. S., B. C. Konopak, J. E. Readance and J. E. Moser. "Using Mental Imagery to Enhance Gifted Elementary Students' Creative Writing." *Reading Psychology*. 122 (1991): 183-197.
- Kennett, Dorothy H. "Discovering Creativity." *Perceptions of Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1990).
- Khatena, Joe. "Creative Imagination Imagery: Where Is It going?" *Journal of Creative Behavior*. 10:3 (1976): 189-209.
- Khatena, Joe. "Identification and Stimulation of Creative Imagination Imagery." *Journal of Creative Behavior*. 12:1 (1978): 30-38.
- Khatena, Joe. *Imagery and Creative Imagination*. (Buffalo, NY: Creative Education Foundation, 1984.)
- Koole, Wim. "Imagination Depends on Images." *Media Development*, 38 (April 1991), 16-17
- Lightfoot, Thomas R. "The Shamanic Journey: Direct Access to the Muse." *Perceptions of Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1990).
- Long, S. and E. H. Hiebert. "Effects of Awareness and Practice in Mental Imagery o Creative Writing of Gifted Children." *Issues in Literacy: A Research Perspective*. Thirty-fourth Yearbook of the National Reading Conference. (Rochester NY: National Reading Conference, 1985).
- Miller, A. I. "Imagery and Intuition in Creative Scientific Thinking: Albert Einstein's Invention of the Specific Theory of Relativity." *Creative People at Work: Twelve Cognitive Case Studies*. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1989): 170-187.
- Moriarty, Sandra. "Advertising Creativity and ELSIE Scores," *Journal of Creative Behavior*, 22:1 (First Quarter, 1988): pp. 71-72.
- Parnes, Sidney J. "Vioneering--State of the Art." *Journal of Creative Behavior*. 21:4 (1987).
- Rosenberg, Marvin. "Releasing the Creative Imagination." *Journal of Creative Behavior*. 10:3 (Third Quarter, 1976): 103-209.

- Roth, Susan King. "Visualization in Science and the Arts." *Art and Science*. IVLA Annual Conference Proceedings, 1993.
- Runco, Mark A. and Michael D. Bahleda. "Implicit Theories of Artistic, Scientific, and Everyday Creativity." *Journal of Creative Behavior*. 20:2 (Second Quarter, 1986): 93-98.
- Suler, John R. and Joseph Rizziello. "Imagery and Verbal Processes in Creativity." *Journal of Creative Behavior*. 21:1 (First Quarter, 1987): 1-6.
- Taylor, Irving A. "Psychological Sources of Creativity." *Journal of Creative Behavior*. 10:3 (1976): 193-202, 218.
- Wheeler-Brownlee, George. "Imagination: The Connection Enigma." *Journal of Creative Behavior*. 19:4 (1985): 155-269
- Winters, Arthur A. and Shirley F. Milton. *The Creative Connection*. (New York: Fairchild, 1975).

VII. Art/Illustration

- Ades, Dawn. *The Twentieth Century Poster: Design of the Avant Garde*. Mildred Freidman, (ed.) New York: Abbeville Press, 1984.
- Agell, Gladys (1998, May). Special feature: Janie Rhyne's dissertation drawings... *American Journal of Art Therapy*, 36, Retrieved July 26, 2006, from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=604279>
- Arnheim, Rudolf. *Art and Visual Perception*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1974
- Arnheim, Rudolph. *Toward a Psychology of Art*. Berkeley CA. University of California Press, 1972.
- Arrel, Douglas. "What Goodman Should Have Said about Representation." *The Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*. 46 (Fall, 1987): 41-49.
- Becker, Howard S. *Art Worlds*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1982.
- Bell, Clive. *Art*. New York: Capricorn Books, 1958.
- Benjamin, Walter. "The Work of Art in the Age of Mechanical Reproduction, " *Illuminations*. (New York: Schocken Books, 1969).

- Boselie, F. "Ambiguity, Beauty, and Interestingness of Line Drawings." *Canadian Journal of Psychology*. 37 (1983): 287-292.
- Bouwsma, O. K. "The Expression Theory of Art." *Aesthetics Today*. (New York: Meridian/New American Library, 1980).
- Breder, Hans and Herman Rapaport. "The Luminous Object: Video Art and Theory." *Visible Language* 29:2 (1995): 116-121.
- Brenner, Joni, David Andrew and Theresa Collins. (2004, Jun.). Identity and Visual Literacy in South Africa. *Visual Communication*, 3, Retrieved November 8, 2006 from <http://vcj.sagepub.com/cgi/reprint/3/2/176>
- Brook, Donald. "Painting, Photography, and Representation." *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*. 42 (Winter 1983): 171-180.
- Bryson, Norman, Holly, Michael Ann & Moxey, Keith, (eds.). *Visual Theory Painting & Interpretation*. New York: Harper Collins, 1991.
- Buck-Morss, Susan. (2005, Jan/Feb.). Images in the Mind: Visual Studies and Global Imagination. *ArtUS*, Retrieved August 1, 2006 from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=16006276>
- Christopherson, R. "Making Art with Machines: Photography's Institutional Inadequacies." *Urban Life and Culture*. 3 (April 1974).
- Clarke, David J. "The Gaze and the Glance: Competing Understandings of Visuality in the Theory and Practice of Late Modernist Art." *Art History* 15 (March 1992): 80-98.
- Clifton, Jack. *The Eye of the Artist*. (Cincinnati, OH: North Light Publishers, 1973).
- Cork, Richard. (2006, Jan.). Over here, Mona! *New Statesman*, 135, Retrieved July 25, 2006 <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=19320860>
- Dyer, Richard. *The Matter of Images: Essays on Representation*. New York: Routledge, 1992
- Eisner, Elliot W. "On the Relationship of Conception to Representation." *Art Education*. 36:2 (March 1983): 53.
- Elkins, James. "Preface to the book A Skeptical Introduction to Visual Culture." *Journal of Visual Culture*, 4 2002; vol. 1: pp. 93 - 99. 13 April 2007 <http://vcu.sagepub.com/cgi/reprint/1/1/93>
- Elkins, James. *Visual studies : a skeptical introduction* . New York, NY: Routledge, 2003.

- Fredette, Barbara. (1993). Issues in Identifying Visually Gifted Young Children. Retrieved October 18, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/26/9f/aa.pdf
- Fredette, Barbara. "What is the Relationships Between Artistic performance and Visual Proficiency?" *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. Annual Conference Proceedings, 1995.
- Gardner, Howard, D. Wolf and A. Smith. "The Birth of Artistic Activity: The Symbols of Max and Molly." *New York University Education Quarterly*. 6 (1975): 13-21.
- Ghiselin, Brewster. *The Creative Process*. New York: The New American Library, Inc. 1952.
- Goldsmith, E. "Complexability of Illustration: An Analytical Model." *Information Design Journal* 2 (1984): 245-339.
- Gombrich, E. H. *Art and Illusion: A Study in the Psychology of Pictorial Representation*. New York: Parthenon, 1960.
- Gombrich, E. H. *The Story of Art*. London: Phaidon, 1972.
- Gombrich, E. H., Julian Hochberg, and M. Black (eds.). *Art, Perception and Reality*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1972.
- Goodman, Nelson. "Art and Authenticity." *Aesthetics Today*. (New York: Meridian/New American Library, 1980).
- Goodman, Nelson. "Art and Inquiry." *Aesthetics Today*. (New York: Meridian/New American Library, 1980).
- Goodman, Nelson. "When is Art?" *The Arts and Cognition* (Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1977).
- Grigg, Robert. "Invincible Ambiguity." *The British Journal of Aesthetics*. 27 (Winter, 1987): 62-69.
- Grigg, Robert. "Relativism and Pictorial Realism." *The Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*. 42 (Summer, 1984): 397-408.
- Hanhardt, John G. "Film Image/Electronic Image: The Construction of Abstraction, 1960-1990." *Visible Language* 29:2 (1995): 138-159.
- Herzogenrath, Wulf. "Notes on Video as an Artistic Medium." *The New Television: A Public/Private Art*. (Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1977).

- Hochberg, Julian. "The Representation of Things and People: *Art, Perception and Reality*. (Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1972).
- Hochberg, Julian and V. Brooks. "Compression of Pictorial Space Through Perspective Reversal." *Perceptual and Motor Skills*. 16 (1963): 262.
- Hoffman, Howard S. *Vision and the Art of Drawing*. Englewood Cliffs: Prentice Hall, 1989.
- Huckle, Nicholas. "On Representation and Essence: Barthes and Heidegger." *The Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*. 43 (Spring, 1985): 275-280.
- Korsmeyer, Carolyn. "Pictorial Assertion." *The Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*. 43 (spring, 1985): 257-265.
- Kress, Gunther and Theo van Leeuwen. (2006). *Reading Images. The Grammar of Visual Design*. 2nd edition. London, New York: Routledge.
- Krieger, M. "The Ambiguities of Representation and Illusion: An E. H. Gombrich Retrospective." *Critical Inquiry*. 11 (1984): 181-194.
- Kunzle, David. "Pop Art as Consumerist Realism." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 10:2 (Spring, 1984): 16-33.
- Langer, Susanne. *Feeling and Form: A Theory of Art*. New York: Charles Scribner's, 1953.
- Langer, Susanne. *Problems of Art*. (New York: Scribner's, 1957).
- Lidov, David. "Rethinking the Fine Arts from a Semiotic Perspective." *Semiotics 1991*. (Lanham, NY: University Press of America, 1993).
- Lightfoot, Thomas R. "Dr. Artist." *Art, Science, and Visual Literacy* (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).
- Lippard, Lucy R. *Pop Art* New York: Frederick A. Praeger, 1966.
- Marin, Louis. "The Order of Words and the Order of Things in Painting." *Visible Language*. 23 (Spring/Summer, 1990): 188-203.
- Mitchell, W. J. Thomas. "Realism, Irrealism, and Ideology: A Critique of Nelson Goodman." *The Journal of Aesthetic Education*. 25 (Spring, 1991): 23-35.
- Moholy-Nagy, Laszlo. *The New Vision and Abstract of an Artist*. 4th ed. (New York: George Wittenborn, 1947).
- Moriarty, Sandra and Shay Sayre. "Technology and Art: A Postmodern Reading of Orwell as Advertising," International Visual Literacy Association, (Pittsburgh, PA, 1992).

- Munsterberg, Marjorie. "The World Viewed: Works of Nineteenth-Century Realism." *Studies in Visual Communication* 8:3 (Summer, 1982): 455-69.
- Neander, Karen. "Pictorial Representation: A Matter of Resemblance." *The British Journal of Aesthetics*. 27 (Summer, 1987): 213-226.
- Nessim, Barbara. (1997). Gallery artworks. *Leonardo*, 30, Retrieved July 26, 2006, from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=1303121>
- O'Toole, Michael (1994). *The Language of Displayed Art*. Rutheford, Madison, Teaneck: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press.
- Paupst, Jim (2004, Sept. 20). A Collector's Collector. *Maclean's*, 117, Retrieved September 3, 2006 from <http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=ulh&AN=14410241&site=ehost-live>
- Peez, Dieter. "Some Current Philosophical Theories of Pictorial Representation." *The British Journal of Aesthetics*. 27 (Summer, 1987): 227-237. Discussion. 28 (Summer, 1988): 278-80.
- Perkins, D. and B. Leonard, B. (eds.). *The Arts and Cognition*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1977.
- Roth, Susan King. "An Investigation into Cognitive Factors Involved in the Drawing Process." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 11:2 (Autumn, 1991): 57-76.
- Rothschild, Lincoln. *Forms and Their Meanings in Western Art*. New York: S.A. Barnes, 1976.
- Schneider, Ira and Beryl Korot (eds.). *Video Art: An Anthology*. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 1976.
- Sircello, Guy. "Arguing About 'Art.'" *Aesthetics Today*. (New York: Meridian/New American Library, 1980).
- Roupas, T.G. "Information and Pictorial Representation." *The Arts and Cognition*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1977.
- Sorensen, Vibeke. (1995, Nov.). Special focus: visual literacy. *ACM Press*, 29, Retrieved November 7, 2006 from <http://delivery.acm.org/10.1145/220000/216879/p11-sorensen.pdf?key1=216879&key2=5631292611&coll=ACM&dl=ACM&CFID=3990275&CFTOKEN=69239669>
- Staniszewski, Mary Anne. *Believing is Seeing: Creating the Culture of Art*. New York: Penguin Books, 1995.

- Taylor, Joshua C. *Learning to Look: A Handbook for the Visual Arts*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press, 1957.
- Todd, Jennifer. "The Roots of Pictorial Reference." *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism* 39 (1980): 47-58.
- Tucker, Amy. *Visual literacy : writing about art*. New York : McGraw-Hill, 2002.
- Toogood, A. F. "A Framework for the Exploration of Video as a Unique Art Form." *Journal of the University Film Association*. 20 (1978): 15-19.
- Wartofsky, Marx W. "The Paradox of Painting: Pictorial Representation and the Dimensionality of Visual Space." *Social Research*. 51 (1984): 863-883.
- West, Thomas G. (1999 Nov.). Artist discoveries and graphical histories. *ACM SIGGRAPH Computer Graphics*, 33, Retrieved November 7, 2006 from <http://delivery.acm.org/10.1145/350000/345382/p12-west.pdf?key1=345382&key2=3821392611&coll=ACM&dl=ACM&CFID=3990275&CFTOKEN=69239669>
- Wheeler, David L. (2003, Oct.). Visual Literacy in Vienna. *Chronicle of Higher Education*, 50. Retrieved September 7, 2006 from <http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&AN=11274677&site=ehost-live>
- Wilde, Judith and Richard Wilde. *Visual Literacy: A Conceptual Approach to Graphic Problem Solving*. (New York: Watson-Guption, 1991).
- Wilde, Richard. *Problems: Solutions. Visual Thinking for Graphic Communicators*. New York: Van Nostrand, 1986.
- Wolff, Robert Jay. *Essays on Art and Learning*. New York: Grossman Publishers, 1971.
- Zabala, Horacio. "The Image of Duplication: Theoretical Perspective Behind Artistic Production and Viewers' Notions of Reality and Appearance." *Leonardo*. 25:1 (1992): 47-50
- Zurbrugg, Nicholas. "Jameson's Complaint Video-Art and the Intertextual 'Time-Wall'." *Visible Language* 29:2 (1995): 214-237.

VII A. Aesthetics

- Alesandrini, K. L. "Pictures and Adult Learning." *Instructional Science*. 13 (1984): 63- 77.
- Aschenbrenner, Karl and Arnold Isenberg. (eds.) *Aesthetic Theories: Studies in the Philosophy of Art*. Englewood Cliffs NJ: Prentice Hall, 1965.
- Barry, Ann Marie. "Eisenstein's Perceptual Aesthetic: Integrating Film Semiotics and Political Ideology," *Framework*. 3 (1): 11-22.
- Barry, Ann Marie. "Perceptual Aesthetics and Visual Language." *Visual Literacy: A Spectrum of Visual Learning*. Englewood Cliffs NJ: Educational Technology Publications, 1994, 113-132.
- Becker, Howard S. "Aesthetics, Aestheticians, and Critics." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 6 (Spring, 1980): 58-68.
- Biaggio, M. K. and K. A. Supplee. "Dimensions of Aesthetic Perception." *Journal of Psychology*. 114 (1983): 29-35.
- Binder D. "The Controversy over Conventionalism" *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*. 41 (1983): 253-264.
- Bledsoe, J. C., M. L. Perkins, and D. H. Hoffman. "Comparison of Selected Methods of Measuring Change in Judgment of Art Design." *Perceptual and Motor Skills*. 51 (1980): 23-28.
- Brochmann, Odd. *Good or Bad Design?* New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1970.
- Carter, Curtis. "Aesthetics, Video Art and Television." *Leonardo* 12:4 (Autumn 1979): 289- 293.
- Clements, Robert. "The Inductive Method of Teaching Visual Art Criticism." *Journal of Aesthetic Education*. 12:3 (July 1979): 67-78.
- Currie, Gregory. "Photography, Painting and Perception." *The Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*. 49 (Winter 1991): 23-29.
- D'Onofrio, A. and C. F. Nodine. "Children's Responses to Paintings." *Studies in Art Education*. 23:1 (1981): 14-23.
- Danto, Arthur. "Artworks and Real Things." *Aesthetics Today*. (New York: Meridian/New American Library, 1980).
- Danto, Arthur. *Beyond the Brillo Box: The Visual Arts in Post-Historical Perspective*. (New York: Farrar Straus Giroux, 1992).

- Dickie, George. *Aesthetics: An Introduction*. New York: Pegasus/Bobbs-Merille, 1971.
- Dickie, George. *Evaluating Art*. Philadelphia PA: Temple University Press, 1988.
- Ellis, A. W. and D. Miller. "Left and Wrong in Adverts: Neuropsychological Correlates of Aesthetic Preference." *British Journal of Educational Psychology*. 72 (1981): 225- 229.
- Eysenck, H. J. "A New Measure of 'Good Taste' in Visual Art." *Leonardo*. 16 (1983): 229-231.
- Farley, F. H., A. Cohen, and A. Sanfeliz. "Aesthetic Dimensions and Picture Memory: A Structural Re-Analysis." *Perceptual and Motor Skills*. 498 (1979); 729-730.
- Fiedler, Conrad. *On Judging Works of Visual Art*. Berkeley CA: University of California Press, 1957.
- Foss, S. K. and A. J. Radich. "The Aesthetic Response to Nonrepresentational Art: A Suggested Model." *Review of Research in Visual Arts Education*. 12 (1980): 40-49.
- Fredette, Barbara. "Aesthetics for the 21st Century: Another Challenge for Education." International IVLA Symposium Conference Proceedings, Delphi Greece, 1993: 57-67.
- Gombrich, E. H. "Meditations on a Hobby Horse: or, the Roots of Artistic Form." . *Aesthetics Today*. (New York: Meridian/New American Library, 1980).
- Gordon, Stephan and Jennifer Wyman. *Primer of Perception: Handbook for Artists and Teachers*. New York: Reinhold, 1967.
- Hochberg, Julian and E. McAlister. "A Quantitative Approach to Figural "Goodness." *Journal of Experimental Psychology*. 1953 (46): 361-364.
- Kennick, W. E. "Does Traditional Aesthetics Rest on a Mistake?" *Aesthetics Today*. (New York: Meridian/New American Library, 1980).
- Langer, Suzanne K. "On Artistic Sensibility." *Daedalus*. 89 (1960): 242-244.
- Maquet, Jacques. *The Aesthetic Experience: An Anthropologist Looks at the Visual Arts*. New Haven CN: Yale University Press, 1986.
- Maquet, Jacques. "Perennial Modernity: Forms as Aesthetic and Symbolic." *The Journal of Aesthetic Education*. 24 (1990).
- Margolis, Joseph. *Philosophy Looks at the Arts: Contemporary Readings in Aesthetics*. (New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1962).
- McManus, I. C. "The Aesthetics of Simple Figures." *British Journal of Educational Psychology*. 71 (1980): 505-524.

- Merrill, David. "What's Good Design?" *Folio*. 14 (November 1985): 146-153.
- Meynell, Hugo A. *The Nature of Aesthetic Value*. Albany NY: State University of New York Press, 1986.
- Moriarty, Sandra. "The Marketplace Power of Aesthetics: A Model," with Carl Walston, Proceedings of the 1992 Conference of the American Academy of Advertising, Leonard N. Reid, (ed.), pp. 214-221.
- Moriarty, Sandra. "Badvertising," Advertising Division, Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication, August 1993, Kansas City.
- Moriarty, Sandra. "Advertising as Art?" Popular Culture Association, San Antonio TX, March 1991
- Newton, Eric. *The Meaning of Beauty*. Baltimore MD: Penguin Books, 1962
- Nicki, R. M., P. L. Lee, and V. Moss. "Ambiguity, Cubist Works of Art, and Preference." *Acta Psychologica*. 49 (1981): 27-41.
- Philipson, Morris and Paul J. Gudel. (eds). *Aesthetics Today*. New York: Meridian/New American Library, 1980.
- Pittenger, J. B., D. F. Johnson and L. S. Mark. "Aesthetic Equivalence of Three Representations of the Face." *Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society*. 21 (1983): 111- 114.
- Pye, David. *The Nature and Aesthetics of Design*. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1982.
- Rush, J. C. and D. L. Sabers. "The Perception of Artistic Style." *Studies in Art Education*. 23 (1982): 24-32.
- Rush, J. C. and J. Lovano-Kerr. "Aesthetic Education Research, Teaching Art, and Harvard Project Zero: Some Observations." *Journal of Aesthetic Education*. 16 (1982): 81-91.
- Schapiro, Meyer. "Style." *Aesthetics Today*. (New York: Meridian/New American Library, 1980).
- Scheffler, Israel. "Reference and Play: E. H. Gombrich's Meditations on a Hobby Horse." *The Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*. 50 (Summer, 1992): 211-216.
- Schroeder, Fred. "Video Aesthetics and Serial Art." *Television: The Critical View*. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1979): 544.
- Tarroni, Evelina. "The Aesthetics of Television." *Television: The Critical View*. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1979)

- Taunton, M. "Aesthetic Responses of Young Children to the Visual Arts: A Review of the Literature." *Journal of Aesthetic Education*. 16 (1982): 93-109.
- Taylor, Joshua C. *Design and Expression in the visual Arts*. New York: Dover, 1964.
- Thompson, C. "Why Do You Need to See the Original Painting Anyway?" *Visual Resources*. 2 (1982): 21-36.
- Vacker, Barry. "The Marlboro Man as a Twentieth Century David: A Philosophical Inquiry into the Aristotelian Aesthetic of Advertising." . *Advances in Consumer Behavior: Diversity in Consumer Behavior*. Vol. 19 (1992): 746-755.
- Williams, Brian and Woody Goulart. "The Study of Television Aesthetics and Criticism in American Higher Education." *Journal of Aesthetic Education* 15:1 (January 1981): 93-105.
- Zangwill, Nick. "Metaphor and Realism in Aesthetics." *The Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*. 49 (Winter, 1991): 57-62.

VII. B. Design

- Arnheim, Rudolf. *The Power of the Center: A Study of Composition in the visual Arts*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1988.
- Baird, Russell, Duncan McDonald, Ronald Pittman, and Arthur T. Turnbull. *The Graphics of Communication*. 6th ed. (Fort Worth, TX: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 1993).
- Bang, M. *Picture This: Perception and Composition*. Boston: Bullfinch Press, 1991.
- Barnhurst, Kevin G. and D. Charles Whitney. "Visual Literacy Training: Changing How Journalism Students Reason About Layout." *Investigating Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1990).
- Berryman, Gregg. *Notes on Graphic Design and Visual Communication*. Los Altos, CA: William Kaufman, 1979.
- Blanchard, Russell. *Graphic Design*. Englewood Cliffs NJ: Prentice Hall, 1984.
- Bockus, H. William. *Advertising Graphics*. 3rd ed. New York: Macmillan, 1979.
- Borgman, Harry. *Advertising Layout and Techniques*. New York: Watson Guptill, 1983.
- Buchanon, Richard and Victor Margolin. *Discovering Design: Explorations in Design Studies*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1995.

- Clements, Ben and David Rosenfeld. *Photographic Composition*. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1979.
- Conover, Theodore E. *Graphic Communication Today*. 2nd. ed. St. Paul, MN: West, 1990.
- Craig, Robert. "Ideological Aspects of Publication Design." *Design Issues* 6 (Spring 1990): 18-27.
- Crow, Wendell. *Communication Graphics*. Englewood Cliffs: Prentice Hall, 1986.
- Denton, Craig. *Graphics for Visual Communication*. Dubuque IA: Wm. C. Brown, 1992.
- Feasley, Florence G. and Elnora W. Stuart. "Magazine Advertising Layout and Design: 1932-1982." *Journal of Advertising*. 16:2 (1987): 20-25.
- Gill, Bob. *Forget All the Rules About Graphic Design*. New York: Watson Guptill, 1985.
- Gotschall, Edward M. *Graphic Communication '80s*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1981.
- Hanks, Kurt, Larry Belliston and Dave Edwards. *Design Yourself!* Los Altos CA: William Kaufmann, 1978.
- Harlan, C. *Vision and Invention*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall, 1970.
- Herbener, G. F., G. N. Van Tubergen, and S. S. Whitlow. "Dynamics of the Frame in Visual Composition." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 27:2 (1979): 83-88.
- Hornung, G. P. *Handbook of Design and Devices*. New York: Dover Publications, Inc. 1959.
- Huh, Hyun-Joo. "The Effect of Newspaper Picture Size." *Visual Communication Quarterly*. 1 (Spring, 1994): 14-18.
- Hurlburt, Allen. *The Design Concept*. New York: Watson-Guptill, 1981.
- Kepes, Gyorgy. *Module, Proportion, Symmetry, Rhythm*. New York: George Braziller, 1966.
- Knupfer, Nancy N. and Marina S. McIsaac. "The Effects of Varying White Space Around Graphics Within Text." *Journal of Visual Literacy* 10:1 (Spring 1990): 63-74.
- Korngay, V. "How Teaching Informs Research in Graphics Field Experience." *Journalism Educator* 48 (Spring, 1991): 38-45.
- Kosslyn, Stephen M. "Graphics and Human Information Processing." *Journal of the American Statistical Association*. 80 (1985): 499-512.
- Laing, John. *Do-it-yourself Graphic Design*. London: Swallow, 1984).

- Maier, Manfred. *Basic Principles of Design*. Switzerland: Verlag Paul Haupt Berne, 1977.
- Margolin, Victor. *Design Discourse: History, Theory, Criticism*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1989.
- Metallinos, Nikos and Robert K. Tiemens. "Asymmetry of the Screen: The Effect of Left versus Right Placement of Television Images." *Journal of Broadcasting*. 21:1 (1977).
- Mukherjee, Prachee and Gerald S. Edmonds. "Screen Design: A Review of Research." *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1995).
- Nelson, Roy Paul. *The Design of Advertising*. Dubuque IA: Wm. C. Brown, 1985.
- Pile, John F. *Design*. Amherst MA: The University of Massachusetts Press, 1979.
- Poore, H. R. *Pictorial Composition and the Critical Judgment of Pictures*. New York: Sterling, 1967.
- Rand, Paul. *A Designer's Art*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1985.
- Rand, Paul. *Thoughts on Design*. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1970.
- Seidman, Steven A. "A Study of the Visual Design of Corporate Annual Reports." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 12:2 (Autumn, 1992): 58-74.
- Self, Charles C. and Charles L. Groover, "Form Versus Function: The Philosophy of Speaking to the Human Eye." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Convention, Houston, Texas, 1979.
- Thiel, Philip. *Visual Awareness and Design*. Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1981.
- Thompson, Merton E. "Design Considerations of Visuals." *In Visual Literacy: A Spectrum of Visual Learning*. (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Educational Technology Publications, 1994): 165-182.
- Wills, F. H. *Fundamentals of Layout*. New York: Sterling/Dover, 1965.

VII. B. 1. Publication Design

- Amert, Kay. "The Problem of Style in Publication Design." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Convention, 1979.
- Ames, Steven. *Elements of Newspaper Design*. New York: Praeger, 1989.
- Bain, Chic and David Weaver. "Readers' Reaction to Newspaper Design." *Newspaper Research Journal* . 2 (July 1979): 48-59.
- Barnhurst, Kevin. "Layout as Political Expression: Visual Literacy and the Peruvian Press." *Visual Literacy in the Digital Age*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1994).
- Barnhurst, Kevin. "News as Art." *Journalism Monographs* (December 1991).
- Barnhurst, Kevin. *Seeing the Newspaper*. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1994.
- Barnhurst, Kevin G. and Alan L. Ellis. "Effects of Modern & Postmodern Styles on Reader Perceptions of News," *Visual Communication: Bridging Across Cultures*, (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1991).
- Bohle, Robert. *Publication Design for Editors*. Englewood Cliffs: Prentice Hall, 1990.
- Caputi, Jane. "Charting the Flow: The Construction of Meaning Through Juxtaposition in Media Texts." *Journal of Communication Inquiry*. 15 (1991): 32-47.
- Click, J. W. and Guido H. Stempel III. "Rate of Adoption of Modern Format by Daily Newspapers." *ANPA News Research Report*. 22 (September 1979): 6-10.
- Click, J. W. and Guido H. Stempel III. "Reader Response to Newspaper Front Page Format." *Journal of Typographical Research*. 2 (1968): 127-141.
- Dorn, Raymond. *How to Design and Improve Magazine Layouts*. 3rd. ed. (Chicago: Nelson-Hall, 1980).
- Finberg, Howard and Bruce D. Itule. *Visual Editing: A Graphic Guide for Journalists*. Belmont CA: Wadsworth, 1990.
- Garcia, Mario. *Contemporary Newspaper Design: A Structural Approach*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1987.
- Garcia, Mario and Pegie Stark. *Eyes on the News*. St. Petersburg, FL: Poynter Institute, 1991.

- Geraci, Philip C. "Comparison of Graphic Design and Illustration Use in Three Washington, D. C., Newspapers." *Newspaper Research Journal*. 5 (Winter 1983): 29- 39.
- Geraci, Philip C. "Newspaper Illustrations and Readership: Is USA Today on Target?" *Journalism Quarterly*. 61 (Summer 1984): 409-413.
- Hall, Peter. "Daily Design." *U&Ic*. (Winter 1993): 12-17.
- Harrower, Tim. *The Newspaper Designer's Handbook*. Dubuque: William C. Brown, 1992.
- Heller, Rob. "Great Small Paper Designs." *Visual Communication Quarterly*. 1 (Summer, 1994): 4-7.
- Hollander, Barry A. "Newspaper Graphics and Inadvertent Persuasion." *Visual Communication Quarterly*. 1 (Winter, 1994): 8-9.
- Hurlburt, Allen. *The Grid: A Modular System for the Design and Production of Newspapers, Magazines, and Books*. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1978.
- Hurlburt, Allen. *Layout: The Design of the Printed Page*. New York: Watson-Guptill, 1977.
- Hurlburt, Allen. *Publication Design*. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1976.
- Lockwood, Robert. *News By Design: A Survival Guide for Newspapers*. Denver CO: Quark Press, 1992.
- Lockwood, Robert and John Finneman. *Newspaper Design 2000 and Beyond*. Reston VA: American Press Institute, 1988.
- Moen, Daryl. *Newspaper Layout and Design*. 2nd ed. Ames, IA: Iowa State University Press, 1989.
- Murphy, John and Michael Row. *How to Design Trademarks and Logos*. Cincinnati OH: North Light Books, 1988.
- Nelson, Roy Paul. *Publication Design*. Dubuque, IA: Wm. C. Brown, 1987.
- Ogan, Christine, Ida Plymale, D. Lynn smith, William H. Turpin and Donald L. Shaw, "The Changing Front Page of The New York Times, 1900-1977." *Journalism Quarterly*. 52 (1975): 340-344.
- Opie, Robert. *The Art of the Label*. Secaucus NJ: Chartwell Books, 1989.
- Parker, Roger C. *Looking Good in Print: A Guide to Basic Design for Desktop Publishing*. 2nd. ed. Chapel Hill, NC: Ventana Press, 1990.

- Pasternack, Steve and Sandra H. Utt, "Subject Perceptions of Newspaper Characteristics Based on Front Page Design." *Newspaper Research Journal*. 8 (Fall 1986): 29-35.
- Peterson, Becky K. "Tables and Graphs Improve Reader Performance and Reader Reaction." *Journal of Business Communication*. 20 (Spring 1983): 20, 47-55.
- Roller, Beverly V. "Graph Reading Abilities of 13-year-olds." *Processing of Visible Language* 2. (New York: Plenum Press, 1980): 305-314.
- Savell, Lawrence. "Trademarks 101: The Basics." *Editor & Publisher*. (December 4, 1993): 23T-26T.
- Schweitzer, John C. "Newspaper Front Pages Revisited: Reader Reactions." *Newspaper Research Journal*. (October 1980): 12-18.
- Schweitzer, John C., David H. Weaver and Gerald C. Stone. "Morning-Evening Newspaper Circulation: What Effect Do Appearance and Content Have?" *Journalism Quarterly*. 54 (1977): 515-522.
- Selame, Elinor and Joe Selame. *Developing a Corporate Identity: How to Stand Out in the Crowd*. New York: Chain Store Age Books, 1975.
- Siskind, Theresa G. "The Effect of Newspaper Design on Reader Preferences." *Journalism Quarterly*. 56 (1979): 54-61.
- Sissors, Jack Z. "Do Youthful, College-Educated Readers Prefer Contemporary newspaper Designs?" *Journalism Quarterly*. 71 (Summer 1974): 307-313.
- Sissors, Jack Z. "Some New Concepts of Newspaper Design." *Journalism Quarterly*. 42 (1965): 236-242.
- Smith. "How Design & Color Affect Readers' Judgment of Newspapers." *Newspaper Research Journal*. 10 (Winter 1989): 75-85.
- Starett, Marilyn. "The Impact of Publication Cover Design on Readers." *Visual Communication* 9, Flagstaff AZ, June 1995.
- Stanton, James C. "Newspaper Design Preferences Among Students Revisited." *Journalism Quarterly*. 63 (1986): 633-636.
- Stone, Gerald C., John C. Schweitzer and David H. Weaver. "Adoption of Modern Newspaper Design." *Journalism Quarterly*. 55 (1978): 761-766.
- Utt, Sandra H. and Steve Pasternack, "Front Pages of U.S. Daily Newspapers." *Journalism Quarterly*. 61 (1984): 879-884.

- Utt, Sandra H. and Steve Pasternack. "How They Look: An Updated Study of American Newspaper Front Pages." *Journalism Quarterly*. 66 (Autumn 1989): 621-627.
- Utt, Sandra H. and Steve Pasternack. "Use of Graphic Devices in a Competitive Situation: A Case Study of 10 Cities." *Newspaper Research Journal*.. 7 (Winter 1985): 7-16.
- Vernon, M. D. "Learning from Graphical Material." *The British Journal of Psychology*. 36 (September 1946): 145-158.
- Wainer, Howard. "Making Newspaper Graphs Fit to Print." *Processing of Visible Language* 2. (New York: Plenum Press, 1980): 125-142.
- Weaver, David H. and L. E. Mullins. "Content and Format Characteristics of Competing Daily Newspapers." *Journalism Quarterly*. 52 (Summer 1975): 257-264.
- White, Jan. *Designing for Magazines*. New York: R.R. Bowker, 1976.
- White, Jan. *Editing by Design*. New York: R.R. Bowker, 1982.
- White, Jan V. *The Grid Book*. Paramus, NJ: Letraset, 1987.

VII. C. Information Graphics

- Amlund, Jeane, Janet Gaffney and Raymond Kulhavy. "Map Feature Content and Text Recall in Good and Poor Readers." *Journal of Reading Behavior*. 17:4 (1985): 317-330.
- Arkin, Herbert and Raymond R. Colton. *Graphs: How to Make and Use Them*. New York: Harper and Brothers, 1940.
- Carswell, C. M., S. Frankenberger and D. Bernhard. "Graphing in Depth: Perspectives on the Use of Three-dimensional Graphs to Represent Lower-dimensional Data." *Behavior & Information Technology*. 10 (1991): 459-474.
- Cleveland, William S. and Robert E. McGill. *Dynamic Graphics for Statistics*. Belmont, CA: Wadsworth, 1988.
- Cleveland, William S. *The Elements of Graphing Data*. Summit, NJ: Hobart Press, 1994.
- Cleveland, William S. and Robert McGill. "Graphical Perception: Theory, Experimentation and Application to the Development of Graphical Methods." *Journal of the American Statistical Association*. 79 (September 1984): 531-554.
- Cleveland, William S. and Robert McGill. "The Many Faces of a Scatterplot." *Journal of the American Statistical Association*.. 79 (1984): 807-822.

- Culbertson, Hugh M. and Richard D. Powers. "A Study of Graph Comprehension Difficulties." *Audio Visual Communication Review*. 7 (Spring 1959): 97-110.
- David, Prabu. "Accuracy of Visual Perception of Quantitative Graphics: An Exploratory Study." *Journalism Quarterly*. 69 (1992): 273-292.
- David, Prabu. "Criteria for Evaluating Quantitative Graphics in the Mass Media: A Theoretical Framework for Research." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Conference, Boston, 1991.
- Eells, Walter C. "The Relative Merits of Circles and Bars for Representing Component Parts." *Journal of the American Statistical Association*. 21 (June 1926): 132.
- Feliciano, Gloria D., Richard D. Powers and Bryant E. Kearl. "The Presentation of Statistical Information." *AV Communication Review*. 11 (May-June 1963): 32-39.
- Gentry, James K. and Barbara Zang. "Characteristics of Graphics Managers at Metropolitan Dailies." *Newspaper Research Journal*. 10:4 (1989): 85-95.
- Griffin, Jeffrey L. and Robert L. Stevenson. "The Effectiveness of Locator Maps in Increasing Reader Understanding of the Geography of Foreign News." *Journalism Quarterly*. 72 (Winter 1995): 937-846.
- Griffin, Jeffrey L. and Robert L. Stevenson. "The Effectiveness of 'How Graphics' and Text in Presenting the News." *Visual Communication Quarterly*. 1 (Spring, 1994): 10-11, 16.
- Griffin, Jeffrey L. and Robert L. Stevenson. "Influence of Text and Graphics in Increasing Understanding of Foreign News Content." *Newspaper Research Journal*. 13 (1992): 84-99.
- Griffin, Robert E. "Using Graphs Correctly: What are the Basic Elements for the Language of Graphs." *About Visuals: Research, Teaching, and Applications*. Proceedings of the (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1989).
- Hardin, Pris. "A Theoretical Framework for Diagrams and Information Graphics in Research and Education." *Visual Literacy in the Digital Age*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1994).
- Hilliard, R. D. "The Graphics Explosion: Questions Remain About Roles." *Journalism Quarterly*. 66 (1989): 192-194.
- Hollands, J. G. and Ian Spence. "Judgments of Change and Proportion in Graphical Perception." *Human Factors*. 34 (1992): 313-334.
- Holmes, Nigel. *Designers' Guide to Creating Charts and Diagrams*. New York: Watson Guptill, 1984.

- Kelly, James D. "The Data-Ink Ratio and Accuracy of Information Derived From Newspaper Graphs: An Experimental Test of the Theory." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Conference, Portland, OR, 1988.
- Kelly, James D. "The Effects of Display Format and Data Density on Time Spent Reading Statistics in Text, Tables, and Graphics." *Journalism Quarterly* 70 (1993): 140-149.
- Kelly, James D. "The Graph Makers: A Survey of the Newspaper Editorial Workers Who Create Charts and Graphs." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Conference, Minneapolis MN, 1990.
- Kosslyn, Stephen. *Elements of Graphing*. (New York: Freeman, 1994).
- Kosslyn, Steven M. "Graphics and Human Information Processing." *Journal of the American Statistical Association*. 80 (September 1985): 499-512.
- Kosslyn, Stephen M. "Understanding Charts and Graphs." *Applied Cognitive Psychology*. 3 (July 1989): 185-226.
- Lenk, Krzysztof and Paul Kahn. "To Show and Explain: The Information Graphics of Stevin and Comenius." *Visible Language*. 26:3/4 (Summer/Autumn, 1991): 273-280.
- Macdonald-Ross, Michael. "How Numbers Are Shown: A Review of Research on the Presentation of Quantitative Data in Texts." *AV Communication Review*. 25 (Winter 1977): 359-409.
- McGregor, Donald and Paul Slovic. "Graphic Representation of Judgmental Information." *Human-Computer Interaction*. 3 (1986): 179-200.
- Miller, Christine. "Cartography and Critical Thinking: The Implications of Visually Abstracting Reality." Speech Communication Association Convention, Atlanta GA, 1991.
- Miller, Christine, "It's Deja Vu All Over Again: Representing Reality in Cartography." *Visual Communication* 7, Jackson Hole, WY, 1993.
- Miller, Christine. "(Re)Presenting Reality Visually: Maps as Info-mercials." Speech Communication Association Convention, Miami, FL, 1993.
- Modley, Rudolf and Dyno Lowenstein. *Pictographs and Graphs: How to Make and Use Them*. New York: Harper and Brothers, 1952.
- Monmonier, Mark and Val Pippis. "Weather Maps and Newspaper Design: Response to USA Today?" *Newspaper Research Journal* (Summer 1987): 31-42.
- Pasternak, Steve and Sandra H. Utt. "Reader Use & Understanding of Newspaper Infographics." *Newspaper Research Journal* (Spring, 1990): 28-41.

- Peterson, Lewis V. and Wilbur Schramm. "How Accurately Are Different Kinds of Graphs Read?" *Audio Visual Communication Review*. 2 (Summer 1954): 178-189.
- Pettersson, Rune. "Information Graphics at the Turn of Two Centuries." *Visual Communication* 9, Flagstaff AZ, June 1995.
- Pinker, S. "A Theory of Graph Comprehension." *Artificial Intelligence and the Future of Testing*. (Norwood, NJ: Ablex, 1990): 73-126.
- Poggenpohl, Sharon H. and Dietmar R. Winkler. "Diagrams as Tools for Worldmaking." *Journal of Visible Language*. 26:3/4 (Summer/Autumn, 1992): 252-269.
- Ramaprasad, Jyotika. "Informational Graphics in Newspapers." *Newspaper Research Journal*. 12 (Summer 1991): 92-103.
- Richards, C. and R. Johnson. "Graphic Codes for Flow Charts." *Informational Design Journal*. 4 (1980): 261-270.
- Schmid, C. F. *Statistical Graphics*. New York: John Wiley, 1983.
- Schutz, Howard G. "An Evaluation of Formats for Graphic Trend Displays: Experiment II." *Human Factors*. 3 (April 1961): 99-107.
- Simkin, D. and Reid Hastie. "An Information-processing Analysis of Graph Perception." *Journal of the American Statistical Association*. 82 (1987): 454-465.
- Smith, Edward J. and Donna J. Hajash. "Informational Graphics in 30 Daily Newspapers." *Journalism Quarterly*. 65:3 (Fall, 1988): 714-718.
- Spence, Ian. "Graphs and Psycho-physics." *Visual Communication Quarterly*. 2 (Fall 1995): 8-11
- Spence, Ian. "Visual Psychophysics of Simple Graphical Elements." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance*. 16 (1990): 683-692.
- Spence, Ian and P. Krizel. "Children's Perception of Proportion in Graphs." *Child Development*. 65 (1994): 1193-1213.
- Spence, Ian. and S. Lewandowsky. "Graphical Perception." *Modern Methods of Data Analysis*. (Beverly Hills: Sage, 1990): 13-57.
- Stark, M. Pegie and Barry A. Hollander. "Information Graphics: Do They Help Readers Understand News Events?" Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Conference, Minneapolis, MN, 1990.

- Storkerson, Peter. "Explicit and Implicit Graphs: Changing the Frame." *Visible Language*. 26:3/4 (Summer/Autumn, 1981): 389-433.
- Tankard, James W. Jr. "Effects of Cartoons & Three-dimensional Graphs on Interest & Information Gain." *Newspaper Research Journal*. (Spring, 1989): 91-103.
- Tankard, James W. Jr. "Quantitative Graphics in Newspapers." *Journalism Quarterly*, 64 (1987): 406-415.
- Tankard, James W. Jr. "Visual Crosstabs: A Technique for Enriching Information Graphics." *Mass Communication Review*. 21: 1/2 (1994): 49-66.
- Tufte, Edward. *Envisioning Information*, Cheshire CT: Graphics Press, 1990.
- Tufte, Edward. *The Visual Display of Quantitative Information*. Cheshire CT: Graphics Press, 1983.
- Utt, Sandra H. and Steve Pasternack. "Info graphics Today: Using Qualitative Devices to Display Quantitative Information." *Newspaper Research Journal*. 14: 3&4 (Summer-Fall 1993): 146-157.
- Vernon, Magdalen D. "The Use and Value of Graphical Material in Presenting Quantitative Data." *Occupational Psychology*. 26 (1952): 22-34.
- Vernon, Magdalen D. "The Use and Value of Graphical Materials with a Written Text." *Occupational Psychology*. 26 (1952): 96-100.
- Vernon, Magdalen D. "The Visual Presentation of Factual Material." *British Journal of Educational Psychology*. 20 (November 1950): 174-185.
- Wagner, David. "Ethical Considerations in the Visual Display of Quantitative Information." *Visual Communication* 5, Breckenridge, 1991.
- Wainer, Howard. "How to Display Data Badly." *American Statistician*. 38 (May 1984): 137-147.
- Wainer, Howard. "Making Newspaper Graphs Fit to Print." *Processing of Visible Language*. vol. 2. (New York: Plenum, 1980).
- Ward, Douglas B. "The Effectiveness of Sidebar Graphics." *Journalism Quarterly*. 69:2 (Summer, 1991): 318-328.
- White, Jan V. *Using Charts and Graphs: 1000 Ideas for Visual Persuasion*. New York: R. R. Bowker, 1984.
- Wilcox, Walter. "Numbers and the News: Graph, Table or Text?" *Journalism Quarterly*. 41 (Winter 1964): 38-44.

Winn, W. and W. Holliday. "Design Principles for Diagrams and Charts." *The Technology of Text*. (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Educational Technology Publications, 1982): 227-229.

VII. D. Computergraphics

Bove, Toney, et. al. *The Art of Desktop Publishing: Using Personal Computers to Publish it Yourself*. New York: Bantam Books, 1987.

Grabinger, R. S. "Relationships Among Text Format Variables in Computer Generated Text." *Journal of Visual Verbal Languaging* 6:3 (1987).

Jones, Beverly. "Computer Imagery: Imitation and Representation of Realities." *Leonardo*. Vsupp. (1989): 31-38.

Knupfer, Nancy and Marina S. McIsaac. "Designing Instructional Materials with Desktop Publishing software: The Effects of White-Space Variations on Learning." *Journal of Research on Computing in Education*. 25:1 (1992): 75-87.

Knupfer, Nancy and Marina S. McIsaac. "Desktop Publishing: The Effects of Computerized Formats on Reading Speed and comprehension." *Journal of Research on Computing in Education*. 22:2 (Winter, 1989): 127-136.

Lester, Paul. "Videotex Design: Color Graphics Versus Text Only." *Videodisc and Optical Disk*. 4:6 (November-December, 1984): 468-474.

Lester, Paul. "Research on Videotext and Journalism" *Videodisc and Optical Disk*. 4:5 (September-October, 1984): 372-378.

Misanchuk, E. R. *Preparing Instructional Text: Document Design Using Desktop Publishing*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Educational Technology Publications, Inc., 1992.

Meyer, R. C. and b. Knight. "Menu Formatting: A Method for Media Literacy." *Journal of Visual Verbal Languaging*. 7:2 (1987): 39-45.

Romiszowski, A.J. "Educational Systems Design Implications of Electronic Publishing." *Educational Technology*. 34:7 (1994): 6-12.

Wilson, S. "Computer Art: Artificial Intelligence and the Arts." *Leonardo* 16 (1983): 15-20.

VII. E. Typography

- Barnhurst, Kevin. "Legibility Science and the Visual Design of Newspapers." *Art, Science, and Visual Literacy* (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).
- Beaumont, Michael. *Type*. Cincinnati OH: North Light, 1987.
- Carter, Rob, Ben Day and Philip Meggs. *Typographic Design: Form and Communication*. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1985.
- Craig, James. *Designing with Type*. New York: Watson-Guption, 1980.
- Davenport, J. S. and S. A. Smith. "Effects of Hyphenation, Justification, and Type Size on Readability." *Journalism Quarterly*, 42 (1965): 381.
- Ernst, Sandra Moriarty. *ABCs of Typography*. New York: Art Direction, 1977.
- Gilreath, Charles T. "Graphic Cueing of Text: The Typographic and Diagrammatic Dimensions." *Visible Language*. 27:3 (1993): 336-361.
- Gotshall, Edward M. *Typographic Communications Today*. Cambridge MA: The MIT Press, 1989.
- Hooper, S and Hannafin, M. J. "Variables Affecting the Legibility of Computer Generated Text." *Journal of Instructional Development*. 9:4 (1986): 22-28.
- Kolers, P. A., M. R. Wrolstad, and H. Bouma. (eds.). *Processing of Visible Language: Vol. 2*. New York: Plenum Press, 1980.
- Labuz, Ronald. *Typography and Typesetting*. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1988.
- Lawson, Alexander. *Printing Types*. Boston: Beacon Press, 1971.
- Lieberman, J. Ben. *Types of Typefaces and How to Recognize Them*. New York: Sterling Publishing, 1967.
- Martin, Solomon. *The Art of Typography*. New York: Art Direction, 1994.
- Miles, Tinker. *Legibility of Print*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1963.
- Moriarty, Sandra. "Legibility in Advertising Typography," *Voice of a Nation at Work*, Proceedings of the 1980 AAA Conference, James E. Haefner, ed., pp. 75-80.

- Moriarty, Sandra. "Line Lengths and Starch Scores," *Visible Language*, 20:4, Autumn 1987, pp. 448-455.
- Moriarty, Sandra. "Novelty vs. Practicality in Advertising Typography," *Journalism Quarterly*, 61:1, Spring, 1984, pp. 188-190.
- Moriarty, Sandra. "The Search for the Optimum Line Length," *Journalism Quarterly*, 63: 2, Summer, 1986, pp. 337-340.
- Moriarty, Sandra and Ed Scheiner. "A Study of Close Set Type," *Journal of Applied Psychology*, 69:4, 1984, pp. 700-702.
- Rehe, Rolf. *Typography: How to Make it Most Legible*. Carmel IN: Design Research International, 1974.
- Richardson, Margaret. "Timeless Typefaces." *U & Ic*. 21:2 (Fall, 1994): 24-31.
- Ruegg, Ruedi and Godi Frohlich. *Basic Typography*. Switzerland: ABC Verlag Zurich, 1972.
- Salen, Katie. "Speaking in Text: The Resonance of Syntactic Difference in Text Interpretation." *Visible Language*. 27:3 (1993): 281-302.
- Sutherland, S. W. "The Forgotten Research of Miles Albert Tinker." *Journal of Visual Literacy* 9:1 (1989): 10-25.
- Turbayne, C.M. "Visual Language from the Verbal Model." *The Journal of Typographic Research*. III:4 (1969): 345-370.

VII. F. Color

- Albers, Joseph. *Interaction of Color*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1975.
- Berry, L. and F. M. Dwyer. "Interactive Effects of Color Realism and Learners' I.Q. in Effectiveness of Verbal Instruction." *Perceptual and Motor Skills*. 54 (1983): 1087-1091.
- Birren, Faber. *Color Perception in Art*. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold co., 1976.
- Birren, Faber. *Principles of Color*. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1969.
- Bohle, Robert H. and Mario R. Garcia. "Reader Response to Color Halftones and Spot Color in Newspaper Design." *Journalism Quarterly*. 64 (1987): 731-739.
- Christ, R. E. "Review and Analysis of Color Coding Research for Visual Displays." *Human Factors*. 17 (1975): 542-570.

- Chute, A. G. "Analysis of the Instructional Functions of Color and Monochrome Cueing and Media Presentations." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 27 (1979): 251-263.
- Click, J. W. and Guido H. Stempel III. "Reader Response to Newspaper Front Pages with Four-Color Halftones." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Conference, University of Maryland, 1976.
- Dwyer, F. M and D. M. Moore. "Effect of Color on Visually and Verbally Oriented Tests with Students of Different Field Dependence Levels. *Journal of Educational Systems Technology*. 20:4 (1992): 311-320.
- Garcia, Mario R. and Don Fry. (eds).. *Color in American Newspapers*. St. Petersburg FL: The Poynter Institute, 1986.
- Garcia, Mario and Pegie Stark. "Color: Let Your Content Be Your Guide." *The Poynter Report* (Spring, 1992): 6-7.
- Gilbert, Kathy. "Effects of Color and Complexity in Still Photographs on Mental Effort and Memory." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Conference, Portland, 1988.
- Itten, Johannes. *The Art of Color*. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1973.
- Johnson, Edward A. "Preliminary Exploration of the Chromatic Differential: The Measurement of the Meaning of Color." *Visual Communication* 8, Feather River CA, 1994.
- Loftus, E. F. "Shifting Human Color Memory." *Memory and Cognition* 5 (1977): 696-699.
Mante, Harold. *Color Design in Photography*. (New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold , 1972).
- McGann, Anthony F. and David Snook-Luther. "Color Quality in Print Advertising." *Journalism Quarterly*. 70 (Winter, 1993): 934-938.
- Moore, D. M. and F. M. Dwyer. "Effect of Color Coded Information on Students' Levels of Field Dependence." *Journal of Instructional Psychology*. 13 (1986): 19-24.
- Pratt, F. "The Contribution of Color to Three-Dimensional Ambiguities in Paintings and Drawings." *Perception* 8 (1979): 157-173.
- Pruisner, Peggy A. "The Effects of a Color Code in Graphic Presentation and Assessment on Remembering Visual Material." *Visual Communication: Bridging Across Cultures*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, 1992).
- Pruisner, Peggy A. "The Effects of a Color Code Used in Graphics on the Recall of Verba Material." *Art , Science. and Visual Literacy* (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).

Pruisner, Peggy A. "From Color Code to Color Cue: Remembering Graphic Information." *Visual Literacy in the Digital Age*. (Blacksburg, VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1994).

Pruisner, Peggy A. "The Role of Color in Remembering Graphically Presented Information." *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. Annual Conference Proceedings, 1995.

Rosch, E. "The Nature of Mental Codes for Color Categories." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance*. 1975 (1): 303-322.

Sparkman, Richard Jr. and Larry M. Austin. "The Effect on Sales of Color in Newspaper Advertisements." *Journal of Advertising*. 9:4 (1980): 39-42.

Telford, Anne. "Color Predictions." *Communication Arts*. (January/February 1994) 90.

VII G. Cartoons

Anderson, John. "Political Cartoons: A Semiotic Analysis." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Annual Convention, Boston Mass., August, 1990.

Bedient, D. and D. M. Moore. "Student Interpretations of Political Cartoons." *Journal of Visual Verbal Languaging*. 5:2 (1985): 29-36.

Berger, Arthur Asa. "Scratches From the Secret Agent: A Personal Perspective on the Art of Comic Illustration and the Creative Process." *Visual Communication Quarterly*. 2:3 (Summer, 1995): 8-10.

Caswell, Lucy Shelton. "A Repository for Editorial Cartoons, the Funny Papers, and Other Journalistic Graphics: The Ohio State CGA Collection." *American Journalism*. (Winter 1994): 4-10.

DeSousa, Michael A. and Martin J. Medhurst. "The Editorial Cartoon as Visual Rhetoric: Rethinking Boss Tweed." *Journal of Visual Verbal Languaging*. 2:2 (1982): 52-61.

DeSousa, Michael A. and Martin J. Medhurst. "Political Cartoons and American Culture: Significant Symbols of Campaign 1980." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 8:1 (Winter, 1982): 84-97.

Goldman, Mitchel and Margaret Hagen. "The Forms of Caricature: Physiognomy and Political Bias." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 5:1 (Fall, 1978): 30-36.

Harrison, R. P. *The Cartoon: Communication to the Quick*. Beverley Hills: Sage, 1981.

- Harrison, R. P. "Cartoon Communication: Research, Appreciation, and Training." *Journal of Visual Verbal Languaging*. 2:1 (1982): 29-34.
- Kerns, Dan. "Decoding Photocopy Humor." *Visual Literacy in the Digital Age*. IVLA Conference Proceedings, 1994.
- Medhurst, J. J. and M. A. DeSousa. "Political Cartoons as Rhetorical Form: A Taxonomy of Graphic Discourse." *Communication Monographs*. 48 (1981): 197-236.
- Penner, Maurice and Susan Penner. "Publicizing, Politicizing, and Neutralizing Homelessness: Comic Strips." *Communication Research*. 21:6 (December 1994): 766- 781.
- Perkins, David. "A Definition of Caricature and Caricature and Recognition." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 2:1 (Spring, 1975): 1-24.
- Perkins, David and M. A. Hagen. "Convention, Context and Caricature." *The Perception of Pictures* (New York: Academic Press, 1980).
- Sewell, Edward H. Jr. "A Visual Rhetoric of the Protestant Reformation: The Use of Cartoons to Spread Literacy." Association for Educational Communications and Technology annual conference, Dallas, 1984.
- Sewell, E. H. Jr., and R. L. Moore. "Cartoon Embellishments in Informative Presentations." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 28 (1980): 39-46.
- Steakley, James D. "Iconography of a Scandal: Political Cartoons and the Eulenburg Affair." *Studies in Visual Communication* 9:2 (Spring, 1983): 20-51.
- Tversky, B. and D. Baratz. "Memory for Faces: Are Caricatures Better than Photographs?" *Memory and Cognition*. 13 (1985): 45-49.
- Weschler, Judith. "Caricature, Newspapers, and Politics--Paris in the 1830s." *Studies in Visual Communication* 7:4 (Fall, 1981): 2-29.

VIII. Communication

- Anderson, Neil. "Impact & Images: Making A Case for Media Literacy in the Classroom." *Media & Values*. 57 (Winter, 1992): 16-17.
- Autrey, K. "Toward a Visual/Verbal Rhetoric." *Journal of Visual/Verbal Languaging*. 4:1 (1984): 5-8.
- Barry, Ann Marie Seward. *Visual Intelligence: Perception, Image and Manipulation in Visual Communication*. New York: State University of New York Press, 1997.

- Barthes, Roland. "The Rhetoric of the Image." *Image-Music-Text*, (London: Fontana, 1977).
- Berger, Arthur Asa. *Seeing is Believing: An Introduction to Visual communication*. Mountain View, CA: Mayfield, 1989.
- Bouse, Derek. "The visual Rhetoric of Wilderness: Contemporary Environmentalism and the Depiction of Nature." *Investigating Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1990).
- Bucy Erik P. (2000, Apr.). Emotional and Evaluative Consequences of Inappropriate Leader Displays. *Communication Research*, 27, Retrieved November 8, 2006 from <http://crx.sagepub.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/cgi/reprint/27/2/194?maxtoshow=&HITS=10&hits=10&RESULTFORMAT=&fulltext=%22visual+literacy%22&searchid=1&FIRSTINDEX=0&sortspec=relevance&resourcetype=HWCIT>
- Codone, S. (2005, July). A study of visual literacy in technical communication textbooks: a work in progress. Professional Communication Conference, 2005. IPCC 2005. Retrieved November 5, 2006 from <http://ieeexplore.ieee.org.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/iel5/10002/32120/01494249.pdf?tp=&arnumber=1494249&isnumber=32120>
- Conover, Theodore E. *Graphic Communications Today*. St. Paul: West Publishing Company, 1985.
- Curtiss, Deborah Pratt. *Introduction to Visual Literacy: A Guide to the Visual Arts and Communication*. (Englewood Cliffs NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1987).
- Doughty, Dick. "Constructing Palestinians: Visual Rhetoric and Work Organization in a News Magazine Documentary," *Visual Sociology*, 8 (2): 4-20.
- Durden, Joan Smyly. "Incongruous Imagery in Art and Advertising." *Investigating Visual Literacy*. IVLA conference proceedings, 1990.
- Finan, Nicola (2002, Mar.). Visual literacy in images used for medical education and health promotion. *Journal of Audiovisual Media in Medicine*, 25, Retrieved July 26, 2006, from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=6472366>
- Flory, Joyce. "Visual Literacy: A Vital Skill in the Process of Rhetorical Criticism" Southern Speech Communication Association, Atlanta GA, April 1978.
- Freedberg, David. *The Power of Images: Studies in the History and Theory of Responses*. Chicago. The University of Chicago Press, 1989
- Glassman, Carl and Keith Kenney. "Myths & Presidential Campaign Photographs." *Visual Communication Quarterly*. 1 (Fall, 1994): 4-7.

- Goodman, Nelson. *Languages of Art: An Approach to the Theory of Symbols*. Indianapolis: Hackett Publishing, 1976.
- Gribbons, W. M. (1991, Mar.). Visual literacy in corporate communication: some implications for information design. *Professional Communication*, 34, Retrieved October 27, 2006 from <http://ieeexplore.ieee.org.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/iel1/47/2431/00068427.pdf?tp=&arnumber=68427&isnumber=2431>
- Gross, Larry. "Sol Worth and the Study of Visual Communications," *Studies in Visual Communication* , 6:3, 1980: 2-19.
- Gross, Larry. *Sol Worth: Studying Visual Communication*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1981.
- Hanson, LuEtt. "Affective Response to Learning via 'Visual Metaphor.'" *Visual Literacy in the Digital Age*. IVLA Conference Proceedings, 1994.
- Hatcher, Evelyn. *Visual Metaphors: A Methodological Study in Visual Communication*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1988.
- Hobbs, Renee. "The Development of Teachers' Media Literacy Skills: A Report on the Billerica Initiative." *Visual Communication* 9. Flagstaff AZ: 1995.
- Horn, Robert E. (2001, Dec.). Visual Language Path for the Human Cognition Project (Preliminary Scenario). Retrieved September 20, 2006 from <http://www.stanford.edu/%7Erhorn/a/recent/VUscnrioVisualLanguage.pdf>
- Horton, W. (1992, Oct.). Visual literacy-Can you think and communicate visually? IPCC 92 Santa Fe. Crossing Frontiers. Conference Record. Retrieved November 5, 2006 from <http://ieeexplore.ieee.org.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/iel4/5507/14794/00672990.pdf?tp=&arnumber=672990&isnumber=14794>
- Hurt, J. A. "Assessing Functional Effectiveness of Pictorial Representations Used in Text." *Educational communication Technology*. 35:2 (1987): 85-94.
- Ingle, David J., M. A. Goodale, and R. J. W. Mansfield. (eds.). *Analysis of Visual Behavior*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1982.
- Ivins, William H. *Prints and Visual Communication*. Cambridge: MIT Press, 1953.
- Kaplan, Stuart Jay. "A Conceptual Analysis of Form and Content in Visual Metaphors," Fifth Annual Visual Communication Conference, Breckenridge CO, 1991.
- Kaplan, Stuart Jay. "An Empirical Investigation of Tension in Visual Metaphors," Sixth Annual Visual Communication Conference, Flagstaff, AZ, 1992.

- Kaplan, Stuart Jay. "Visual Metaphors in the Representation of Communication Technology." *Critical Studies in Mass Communication*, 7 (1), 1990: 37-47.
- Kennedy, J. A. "Metaphor in Pictures." *Perception* 11 (1982): 589-605.
- Kress, Gunther, (2006 Jun.). 'Screen': metaphors of display, partition, concealment and defence. *Visual Communication*, 5, Retrieved November 8, 2006 from <http://vcj.sagepub.com/cgi/reprint/5/2/199>
- Lester, Paul Martin. "Syntactic Theory of Visual Communication." *Welcome to the Website of Paul Martin Lester*. 2007. California State University, Fullerton. 13 Apr 2007 <http://commfaculty.fullerton.edu/lester/writings/viscomtheory.html>
- Lester, Paul Martin. *Visual Communication: Images with Messages*. (Belmont CA: Wadsworth Publishing, 1995).
- Lucas, Stephen E. (2002 Winter). Speechmaking, Pedagogy, and Civic Responsibility. *American Communication Journal*, 5, Retrieved November 1, 2006 from <http://acjournal.org/holdings/vol5/iss2/special/lucas.pdf>
- Lule, Jack. "The Myth of My Widow: A Dramatistic Analysis of News Portrayals of a Terrorist Victim," *Political Communication and Persuasion*, 5, (1988):101-120.
- Margolin, V. "The Visual Rhetoric of Propaganda." *Information Design Journal*. 1 (1979): 107-122.
- McGee, Michael Calvin. "The 'Ideograph': A Link Between Rhetoric and Ideology." *Readings in Rhetorical Criticism*. (State College, PA: Strata, 1995): 442-456.
- Meyrowitz, Joshua (1998, Winter). Multiple media literacies. *Journal of Communication*, 48, Retrieved November 8, 2006 from <http://proquest.umi.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/pqdlink?vinst=PROD&fmt=6&startpage=-1&ver=1&vname=PQD&RQT=309&did=29755707&exp=11-07-2011&vtype=PQD&rqt=309&TS=1163003753&clientId=11148>
- Miller, Christine. "'A Kiss is Just a Kiss:' The Visual Rhetoric of Kissing." *Visual Communication* 8, Feather River CA, 1994.
- Moriarty, Sandra. "Abduction: A Theory of Visual Interpretation," *Communication Theory*, 6:2 (May 1996), 167-187.
- Moriarty, Sandra. "A Conceptual Map of Visual Communication," *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 17:2 (1997)9-24
- Moriarty, Sandra. "Defining Visual Communication," International Visual Literacy Association annual conference, (Chicago, 1995).

- Moriarty, Sandra. "The Function of Visuals in Mass Communication." Visible & Viable. IVLA 1986 Conference Proceedings, 1987.
- Moriarty, Sandra. "Methodology in Visual Communication Studies," Visual Communication Division, *AEJMC*, (Kansas City 1993).
- Moriarty, Sandra. "Visemics: A Proposal for a Marriage Between Semiotics and Visual Communication," Communication Conference, (Feather River, California, June 1994).
- Moriarty, Sandra. "Visual Communication as Primary System," *Journal of Visual Literacy* 14:2 (1994): 11-21
- Moriarty, Sandra. "Visual Communication Theory: A Search for Roots," *Vis Com* 9, (Flagstaff AZ, 1995).
- Motley, Michael T. "Facial Affect and Verbal Context in Conversation: Facial Expression as Interjection ." *Human Communication Research*. (September, 1993): 3-40.
- Olson, Lester. "Portraits in Praise of a People: A Rhetorical Analysis of Norman Rockwell's Icons in Franklin D. Roosevelt's 'Four Freedoms' Campaign." *Quarterly Journal of Speech*, 69, 1983: 15-24
- Pettersson, Rune. "Image Functions." *Visual Literacy Review*. February, 1991: 2-3.
- Reilly, Susan S. (1986, Winter). Preschool Children's and Adult's Resolutions of Consistent and Discrepant Messages. *Communication Quarterly*, 34, Retrieved August 7, 2006 from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=ufh&an=18451788>
- Richards, Anne R. (2003, Spring). Argument and Authority in the Visual Representation of Science. *Technical Communication Quarterly*, 12, Retrieved July 26, 2006, from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=11655345>
- Rowley-Jolivet, Elizabeth. (2004 Jun.). Different Visions, Different Visuals: a Social Semiotic Analysis of Field-Specific Visual Composition in Scientific Conference Presentations. *Visual Communication*, 3, Retrieved November 8, 2006 from <http://vcj.sagepub.com/cgi/reprint/3/2/145?maxtoshow=&HITS=10&hits=10&RESULTFORMAT=1&andorexacttitle=and&andorexacttitleabs=and&fulltext=%22visual+literacy%22&andorexactfulltext=phrase&searchid=1&FIRSTINDEX=0&sortspec=relevance&resourcetype=HWCIT>
- Saint-Martin, F. *Semiotics of Visual Language*. Bloomington: Indiana University Press. 1990
- Salomon, Gavriel. "Television Literacy vs. Literacy." *Journal of Visual/Verbal Language*. 2, (Fall, 1982): 7-16.

- Schallert-Lawrie, Patricia. "Visual Literacy and Communications." *Perceptions of Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1989).
- Scott, Linda. "Toward Visual Rhetoric," American Academy of Advertising Conference," Orlando FL, 1990.
- Siber, Matt. (2005 Feb.). Visual literacy in the public space. *Visual Communication*, 4, Retrieved November 8, 2006 from <http://vcj.sagepub.com/cgi/reprint/4/1/5>
- Smart, K.L. (2005). Visual thinking: reassessing the communication paradigm. Professional Communication Conference, 1995. IPCC '95 Proceedings. IEEE International 27-29 Sept. 1995, Retrieved November 5, 2006 from <http://ieeexplore.ieee.org.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/iel3/4241/12042/00554907.pdf?tp=&arnumber=554907&isnumber=12042>
- Smith, Mark (1997). Penetrating "Symbolspeak": Reading the Images of Public Discourse. Retrieved October 4, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/23/2f/27.pdf
- Streibel, M. J. "Visual Literacy, Television Literacy and Computer Literacy: Some Parallels and a Synthesis." *Journal of Visual/Verbal Languaging*. 5:2 (1985): 5-14.
- Sutton, Ronald E. "Information Literacy Meets Media Literacy and Visual Literacy." *Art, Science and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).
- Thompson, G. (1993). Visual Literacy and the Time-Varying Icon. *IEEE Journal*, 1, Retrieved November 5, 2006 from <http://ieeexplore.ieee.org.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/iel6/49/25801/01145929.pdf?tp=&arnumber=1145929&isnumber=25801>
- Tiemens, Robert K. (1993). Analyzing the Content of Visual Messages: Methodological Considerations. Retrieved October 12, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/25/b5/83.pdf
- Timberg, Bernard. "The Rhetoric of the Camera in Television Soap Opera." *Television: The Critical View*. 4th ed. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1987)
- Trumbo, Jean. (2000 Jun.). Essay: Seeing Science: Research Opportunities in the Visual. Communication of Science. *Science Communication*, 21, Retrieved November 8, 2006 from <http://scx.sagepub.com/cgi/reprint/21/4/379>
- Trumbo, Jean. (1999). Visual Literacy and Science Communication. *Science Communication*, 4, Retrieved November 1, 2006 from <http://scx.sagepub.com/cgi/reprint/20/4/409>

- Tufte, Edward (2003, Sept). PowerPoint Is Evil, Power Corrupts. PowerPoint Corrupts Absolutely. *Wired magazine*, 9, Retrieved September 20, 2006 from <http://www.wired.com/wired/archive/11.09/ppt2.html>
- Turbayne, Colin. *The Myth of Metaphor*. New Haven CT: Yale University Press, 1970;
- Vance, V. J. (2002). Visual communication: a multi-perspective approach. Professional Communication Conference, 2002. Proceedings. IEEE International 17-20 Sept. 2002, Retrieved November 5, 2006 from <http://ieeexplore.ieee.org.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/iel5/81118/22469/01049089.pdf?tp=&arnumber=1049089&isnumber=22469>
- West, Thomas G. (2000 May). Is a visualization language possible? *ACM SIGGRAPH Computer Graphics*, 34, Retrieved November 7, 2006 from <http://delivery.acm.org/10.1145/360000/351444/p15-west.pdf?key1=351444&key2=5901392611&coll=ACM&dl=ACM&CFID=3990275&CFTOKEN=69239669>
- Whittock, Trevor. *Metaphor and Film*. New York: Cambridge University Press, 1990.
- Wileman, Ralph. *Visual Communicating*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Educational Technology Publications, 1983.
- Willerton, Russell. (2005). Visual Metonymy and Synecdoche: Rhetoric for Stage-Setting Images. *Journal of Technical Writing & Communication*, 35, Retrieved July 26, 2006, from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=15644523>
- Williams, Ashley and Mary Moore. (2006 Oct.). Design of communication 1: Designing communication: considering the dynamics of the discipline. Proceedings of the 24th annual conference on Design of communication SIGDOC '06, Retrieved November 7, 2006 from <http://delivery.acm.org/10.1145/1170000/1166338/p59-williams.pdf?key1=1166338&key2=7105292611&coll=ACM&dl=ACM&CFID=3990275&CFTOKEN=69239669>
- Williams, Mary Rose and Enrique D. Rigsby. "The Non-Discursive Rhetoric of Television: Spinning the Wheel with Pat and Vanna." *Television Criticism*. (New York: Longman, 1991).

VIII. A. Moving Image Media

Allan, David W. "Aural-Visual-Kinesthetic Imagery in Motion Media." *Art, Science, and Visual Literacy* (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).

Allen, Richard. "Representation, Illusion, and the Cinema." *The Cinema Journal*.32 (winter, 1993): 21-48.

Amey, L. J. *Visual literacy : implications for the production of children's television programs*. Halifax, N. S. : Dalhousie University, School of Library Service, 1976.

Baggett, P. "Role of Temporal Overlap of Visual and Auditory Material in Forming Dual Media Associations." *Journal of Educational Psychology*. 76 (1984): 408-417.

Barker, David and Bernard M. Timberg, "Encounters With the Television Image: Thirty Years of Encoding Research." *Communication Yearbook*. 15 (1992): 209-238.

Couch, Richard A. (1995). Challenging Popular Media's Control by Teaching Critical Viewing. Retrieved October 11, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/24/e0/ac.pdf

Cruickshank, Douglas (2006, Oct.). Martin Scorsese: Teaching Visual Literacy. *Edutopia.org*. Retrieved October 18, 2006 from http://www.edutopia.org/php/print.php?id=Art_1667&template=printarticle.php

Dailey, Geoff (2005, Mar.). Film Foundation Strives to Raise Visual Literacy. *EContent*, 28, Retrieved July 31, 2006 from <http://proquest.umi.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/pqdweb?index=0&did=815228601&SrchMode=1&sid=2&Fmt=6&VInst=PROD&VType=PQD&RQT=309&VName=PQD&TS=1154365921&clientId=11148>

Gee, James Paul. *Good video games and good learning : collected essays on video games, learning, and literacy*. New York : P. Lang, 2007.

Fletcher, James E. (1993). Assessment of the Visual Image in Film, Television and the New Visual Media: Research Design. Retrieved October 12, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/25/b5/9f.pdf

Kaha, C. W. "Towards a Syntax of Motion." *Critical Studies in Mass Communication*. 10 (1993): 339-348.

- Madsen, Roy Paul . *The Impact of Film: How Ideas Are Communicated Through Cinema and Television*. NY: Macmillan, 1973.
- Pryluck, Calvin. *Sources of Meaning in Motion Pictures and Television*. New York: Arno Press, 1976.
- Santana, Maria Cristina. (1998). Video Diaries: A Visual Literacy Case Study. *Ibiblio.org.*, Retrieved October 18, 2006 from <http://www.ibiblio.org/ism/articles/santana.html>
- Semali, Ladislaus. (1997). Quest of Visual Literacy: Deconstructing Visual Images of Indigenous People. Retrieved October 11, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/26/be/f0.pdf
- Steiner, Linda. (1994, Jun.). Visual Literacy and Manipulation. *Critical Studies in Mass Communication*, 11, Retrieved August 24, 2006 from <http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=ufh&AN=9333947&site=ehost-live>
- Thwaites, Hal. (1993). Three-Dimensional Media Technologies: Potentials for Study in Visual Literacy. Retrieved October 18, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/25/b8/29.pdf
- Tiemens, R. K. "Analyzing the Content of Visual Messages: Methodological Considerations. N. Metallinos (ed.). *Verbo-Visual Literacy*. 1993 International IVLA Symposium, (Delphi, Greece, 1994).
- Tiemens, R. K. "Some Relationships of Camera Angles to Communication Credibility. " *Journal of Broadcasting*. 17 (1970): 353-362.
- Tyner, Kathleen. (2003 Nov.). Beyond Boxes and Wires: Literacy in Transition. *Television New Media*, 4, Retrieved November 8, 2006 from <http://tvn.sagepub.com/cgi/reprint/4/4/371?maxtoshow=&HITS=10&hits=10&RESULTFORMAT=1&andorexacttitle=and&andorexacttitleabs=and&fulltext=%22visual+literacy%22&andorexactfulltext=phrase&searchid=1&FIRSTINDEX=0&sortspec=relevance&resourcetype=HWCIT>
- White, Sylvia E. "The Effect of Form Complexity of Television on the Identification/Recognition Process." International Communication Association Annual Conference. (Dallas, 1983).
- Willemsen, Paul. "Cinematic Discourse: The Problem of Inner Speech." *Cinema and Language*. (Frederick MO: University Publishers of America, 1988): 141-167.

Wolf, W. (1998). Writing Web documents about films. Proceedings of the Thirty-First Hawaii International Conference. Retrieved November 5, 2006 from <http://ieeexplore.ieee.org.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/iel4/5217/14202/00651707.pdf?tp=&arnumber=651707&isnumber=14202>

VIII.A.1. Advertising

Barbatsis, Gretchen. "Negative Campaign Commercials and Media Rage: Understanding that Pictures Cannot Lie," Speech Communication Association Annual Meeting, (Chicago 1990).

Gronbeck, Bruce E. "Mythic Portraiture in the 1988 Iowa Presidential Caucus Bio-Ads." *Television Criticism*. (New York: Longman, 1991).

Hirschman, Elizabeth C. "Point of View: Sacred, Secular and Mediating Consumption Imagery in Television commercials." *Journal of Advertising Research*. (December 1990/January 1991): 38-43.

Krugman, Dean M., Glen T. Cameron and Candace McKearney White. "Visual Attention to Programming and Commercials: The Use of In-home Observations." *Journal of Advertising* 24:1 (Spring, 1995): 1-13.

Moriarty, Sandra. "A Feature Analysis of Clio-Winning Ads," *Journalism Quarterly*, 57:2, (Summer, 1980), pp. 321-323

Sayre, Shay and Sandra Moriarty. "Technology and Art: A Postmodern Reading of Orwell as Advertising." *Art, Science and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).

Scott, Linda. "Playing with Pictures: Postmodernism, Post structuralism, and Advertising Visuals". *Advances in Consumer Behavior: Diversity in Consumer Behavior*. Vol. 19 (1992): 596-612.

Unger, Lynette S., Diane McOnocha and John A. Faier. "The Use of Nostalgia in Television Advertising: A Content Analysis." *Journalism Quarterly*. 68:3 (Autumn 1991): 329-337.

Young, Charles E. and Michael Robinson. "The Visual Experience of New and Established Product Commercials." *Advances in Consumer Research*, Vol. 18 (1990): 545-549.

VIII. A. 2. Multi Media

- Baxter, Richard L.; Riermer, Cynthia De, Landini; Leslie, Ann Larry; Singletary, Michael W. "A Content Analysis of Music Videos." *Journal of Broadcasting and Electronic Media*. 29:3 (Summer, 1985): 333-340.
- Borger, G. Ferwerda. *The World of 3-D: A Practical Guide to Stereo Photography*. 2nd ed. The Netherlands: 3-D Book Publication, 1987.
- Bryce, Wendy J. and Richard Yalch, "Hearing Versus Seeing: A Comparison of Consumer Learning of Spoken and Pictorial Information in Television Advertising." *Journal of Current Issues and Research in Advertising*. 15: 1 (spring, 1993): 1-20.
- Crigler, A. N., M. Just and W. R. Neuman. "Interpreting Visual Versus Audio Messages in Television News." *Journal of Communication*. 44 (1994): 132-149.
- Ferrington, Gary. "Audio Design: Creating Multi-Sensory Images for the Mind." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 14:1 (Spring, 1994): 61-67.
- Horibuchi, Seiji. (ed.). *Stereograms*. San Francisco: Cadence, 1994.
- Jaber, William E. and Hou, Feng. "Visual Resources on the Internet." *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. Annual Conference Proceedings, (1995).
- Jones, Stephen. "A Sense of Space: Virtual Reality, Authenticity and the Aural." *Critical Studies in Mass Communication*. 10 (September, 1993): 238-252.
- Lang, Annie. "Defining Audio/Visual Redundancy from a Limited Capacity Information Processing Perspective." *Communication Research*. 22:1 (February 1994): 86-115.
- Linton, James, J. Schemelefske and W. Liffy. "Dominance and Compatibility in Musical-Visual Combinations in Video Communication." Canadian Communication Association Conference, (Montreal Quebec, 1980).
- Lloyd R. Scott. "An Introduction to Educational Holography." *Art, Science, and Visual Literacy*. Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., (1993).
- Maher, Daniel R. "MTV and Sesame Street: Visual Images and Language," *Investigating Visual Literacy*. IVLA Conference Proceedings, 1990:145-150.
- Mahoney, Diana Phillips. "Virtual Science." *Computer Graphics World*. (July, 1994): 20-26.
- McKinzie, Bruce W. "Modernism, Postmodernism, and the Music Video Audience." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Conference, Washington D.C., 1989.

- McLellan, Hilary. "Avatars, Affordances, and Interfaces: Virtual Reality Tools for Learning." *Visual Literacy in the Digital Age*. Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., (1994).
- McLellan, Hilary. "From Cubism to Holography." *Perceptions of Visual Literacy*. Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., (1990)..
- McLellan, Hilary. "Magical Stories: Blending Virtual Reality and Artificial Intelligence." *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc. 1995).
- McLellan, Hilary. "Virtual Reality: Visualization in Three Dimensions." *Art, Science and Visual Literacy*. Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., (1993).
- Metallinos, Nikos. "High Definition Television: New Perceptual, Cognitive and Aesthetic Challenges." *Canadian Journal of Educational Technology*. 20 (1991): 121-129.
- Moore, David M., Robert J. Myers and John K. Burton. "Multimedia: Promise, Reality and Future." *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1995).
- Oppenheimer, Todd. "Exploring the Interactive Future." *Columbia Journalism Review*. (November/December 1993): 34-37.
- Pettersson, Rune. "The Use of Visuals in Oral Presentations." *Educational Technology Research and Development*. 40:2 (1992): 109-116.
- Reaves, Sheila. "The Unintended Effects of New Technology (And Why We Can Expect More)." *Visual Communication Quarterly*. 2:3 (Summer, 1995): 11-15, 24.
- Retzer, Martin. "Visualizing Cognitive Processes in Hypermedia Systems." *Investigating Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1990).
- Search, Patricia. "The Art and Science of Hypermedia." *Art, Science, and Visual Literacy* (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).
- Sherman, Barry L. "Perceiving and Processing Music Television." *Responding to the Screen*. (Hillsdale NJ: Erlbaum, 1991)
- Signorelli, Nancy, Douglis McLeod and Elaine Healy. "Gender Stereotypes in MTV Commercials: The Beat Goes On." *Journal of Broadcasting & Electronic Media*. 38 (Winter 1994): 91-101.

Voelker, David H. and Gary R. Pettey. "Schema-Triggered Cognitive and Affective Response to Music: Applying an Information-Processing Model to Rock 'N' Roll." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Convention, (Washington D.C., 1989).

Willinsky, J. M. "The Rock Video: A New Frontier for Visual Literacy." *Journal of Visual Verbal Languaging*. 5:2 (1985): 43-48.

Wyatt, Roger B. "Cinematic Thinking in the Age of Computing." *Perceptions of Visual Literacy*, (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1990).

VIII. A. 3. Documentary Media

Barry, Ann Marie. "Reading the Television Political Documentary: A Retrospective Look at the Interaction of Visual and Verbal Content and Rhetoric of "Teddy, "" British Film Institute and International Visual Literacy Association Symposium, London, (July, 1990_.

Brooks, Virginia Loring. "Why Dance Films do Not Look Right: A Study in the Nature of the Documentary of Movement as Visual Communication." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 10:2 (Spring 1984): 44-67.

Corner, John. (ed.) *Documentary and the Mass Media*. London: Edward Arnold, 1986.

Himmelstein, Hal. "Television News and the Television Documentary." *Television: The Critical View*. 4th ed. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1987)

Linton, James M. "Documentary Film Research's Unrealized Potential in the Communication field." *Communication*. 13:2 (1992): 85-93.

Linton, James. "The Moral Dimension in Documentary." *Journal of the University Film Association*. 28:2 (Spring, 1976): 17-22.

Linton, James. "The 'Reel World' of the Courtroom: An Analysis of a Television Documentary About a Murder Trial." Canadian Communication Association Conference, 1988.

Richter, Richard. "Producing Documentaries for Network Television." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 8:1 (Winter, 1982): 55-60.

Rosenthal, Alan. "Documentary Film on Television: An Introduction." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 8:1 (Winter, 1982): 2-6.

Salcedo, A. "The Uses of Documentary Film" *Journal of Visual Verbal Languaging* 7:2 (1987): 46-60.

Snyder, Joel. "Documentary Without Ontology." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 10:1(Winter, 1984): 78-95.

VIII. A. 4. Film & Television

Antin, David. "Video: The Distinctive Features of the Medium." *Video Art: An Anthology*. (New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 1976): 180.

Aufderheide, Patricia. "Vernacular Video." *Columbia Journalism Review*. (January/February 1995): 46-48.

Baggaley, J. P., M Ferguson and F. Brooks. *Psychology of the TV Image*. New York: Praeger, 1980.

Banks, Anna. "Frontstage/Backstage: Loss of Control in Real-Time Coverage of the War in the Gulf." *Visual Communication* 5, Breckenridge, (1991).

Barbatsis, Gretchen and Guy, Yvette "Analyzing Meaning in Form: Soap Opera's Compositional Construction of 'Realness.'" *Journal of Broadcasting & Electronic Media*, 35 (Winter, 1991): 59-74.

Barbatsis, Gretchen, Keith Kenney and Lori Owen. "Television Program Logos: Pictorially Encoding Storytelling Themes." Speech Communication Association Conference, Boston, (November 1986).

Barker, David. "'It's Been Real': Forms of Television Representation." *Critical Studies in Mass Communication*. 5:1 (March, 1988): 42-56.

Barker, David. "Television Production Techniques as Communication." *Critical Studies in Mass Communication*. 2:3 (September, 1985): 234-246.

Campbell, R. and R. Freed. "'We Know It When We See It:' Postmodernism and Television." *Television Quarterly*. 26 (1993): 75-87.

Carey, James W. (ed.). *Media, Myths, and Narratives: Television and the Press*. Newbury Park CA: Sage, 1988.

Carey, John. "Conventions and Meaning in Film." *In Film Culture: Explorations of Cinema in Its Social Context*. Sari Thomas, ed. Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow Press, 110-125.

Collins, W. A. and M. Wiens. "Cognitive Processes in Television Viewing: Description and Strategic Implications." *Cognitive Strategy Research: Psychological Foundations*. (New York: Spinger-Verlag, 1983): 79-201.

- Cook, Russell. "The Phenomenology of Zettl's Television Space," Fifth Annual Visual Communication Conference, Breckenridge CO, 1991.
- D'Agostino, P. (ed.) *Transmission: Theory and Practice for a New Television Aesthetic*. New York: Tanam Press, 1985.
- Degge, R. M. "A Model for Visual Aesthetic Inquiry in Television." *The Journal of Aesthetic Education*. 19 (1985): 85-102.
- Ellis, John. "Broadcast TV as Sound and Image.", *Communication Studies*. (London: Edward Arnold, 3rd ed. 1989).
- Feuer, Jane. "The MTM Style." *Television: The Critical View*. 4th ed. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1987)
- Fiske, J. and Hartley, M. *Reading Television*. London: Methuen, 1978.
- Frith, Uta and Jocelyn Robson. "Perceiving the Language of Films." *Perception*. 4 (1975): 97-103.
- Gibbs, William J. and Robert E. Griffin. "Visual Effects in Video Production and Their Effect on Attitude and Cognition," *Visual Communication: Bridging Across Cultures*. Proceedings of the IVLA Conference, 1991.
- Gitlin, Todd. (ed.). *Watching Television*. New York: Pantheon Books, 1987.
- Hazard, Patrick D. (ed.) *TV as Art*. Champaign IL: National Council of Teachers of English, 1966.
- Hedges, I. *Breaking the Frame: Film Language and the Experience of Limits*. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1991.
- Himmelstein, Hal. *Television Myth and the American Mind*. New York: Praeger, 1984
- Hobbs, Renee., R. Frost, A. Davis and J. Stauffer. "How First-Time viewers Comprehend Editing Conventions." *Journal of Communication*. 38 (Autumn, 1988): 50-60.
- Kaminsky, Stuart and Jeffrey H. Mahan. *American Television Genres*. Chicago: Nelson-Hall, 1984.
- Kipper, Phil. "Television Camera Movement as a Source of Perceptual Information." *Journal of Broadcasting and Electronic Media*. 30 (1986).
- Hochberg, Julian and V. Brooks. "Film Cutting and Visual Momentum." *Eye Movement and Psychological Processes, II*. (Hillsdale, NJ: Erlbaum, 1978).

- Hundley, Heather. "Seinfeld and Ellen: Is There a Significant Difference? A Content Analysis of Framing, Shot Type and Screen Depth." *Visual Communication* 9, Flagstaff AZ, 1995.
- Huston, Aletha C.; Wright, John C. ; Wartella, Ellen; Rice, Mabel L. ; Watkins, B.A. ; Campbell, T.; Potts, R. "Communicating More Than Content: Formal Features of Children's Television Programs." *Journal of Communication* 31 (Summer, 1981): 32- 48.
- McCain, T. A., J. Chilberg and J. Wakshlag. "The Effect of Camera Angle on Source Credibility and Attraction." *Journal of Broadcasting*. 17 (1977): 35-46. Metallinos, Nikos. "Television Aesthetics in Education." *Educational Technology*. 31 (1991): 48-53.
- Metallinos, Nikos. "Asymmetry of the Screen: The Effect of Left Versus Right Placement of Television Images." *Journal of Broadcasting*. 21 (1977): 21-33.
- Metallinos, Nikos. "Composition of the Television Picture: Some Hypotheses to Test the Forces Operating Within the Television Screen." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 27 (1979): 205-214.
- Metallinos, Nikos. "Computerized Television: New Developments in Television Production Techniques." *Journal of Verbal Visual Languaging* 7 (1987): 21-32.
- Metallinos, Nikos. "Empirical Studies of Television Composition." *Broadcasting Research Methods*. (Warton, MA: Allyn & Bacon, 1985)
- Metallinos, Nikos "The Idiosyncrasies of Television: An Overall View. *Journal of Visual Verbal Languaging*. 5 (1985): 41-43.
- Metallinos, Nikos. "Perceptual Factors in the Study of Television Aesthetics." . *Visual Communications: Bridging Across Cultures*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, 1992).
- Metallinos, Nikos. "Three Dimensional Video: Perceptual and Aesthetic Drawbacks." *Perceptions of Visual Literacy*. 1989 Annual Conference Proceedings. 1990.
- Metallinos, Nikos. "Visual Literacy: Suggested Theories for the Study of Television Pictures Perception." *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 12 (Spring 1992): 57-72.
- Monaco, James. *How to Read a Film*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1977).
- Newcomb, Horace. "Toward a Television Aesthetic." *Television: The Critical View*. 4th ed. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1987)
- Olson, Alan M., Christopher Parr and Debra Parr. *Video Icons & Values*. Albany NY: State University of New York Press, 1991.

- Robinson, R. S. "Comprehension of Narrative Television: Factors of Visual Literacy." *Journal of Visual/Verbal Languaging*. 8:1 (1988): 68-73.
- Schwartz, Dona. "Superbowl XXVI: Reflections on the Manufacture of Appearance." *Visual Sociology*, 8 (1): 23-33.
- Spottiswoode, R. *A Grammar of the Film: An Analysis of Film Technique*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1950.
- Tarroni, E. "The Aesthetics of Television." *Television: The Critical view*. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1979).
- Thorburn, David. "Television as an Aesthetic Medium." *Media, Myths, and Narratives: Television and the Press*. Newbury Park CA: Sage, 1988).
- Van de Berg, Leah R. and Lawrence A. Wenner. (eds) *Television Criticism*. New York: Longman, 1991.
- Zettl, Herb. "A Rare Case of Television Aesthetics." *Journal of the University Film Association*. 30 (1978): 3-8.
- Zettl, Herb. *Sight, Sound, Motion: Applied Media Aesthetics*. 2nd. ed. Belmont CA: Wadsworth, 1990.
- Zettl, Herb. "Toward a Multi-Screen Television Aesthetic: Some Structural Considerations." *Journal of Broadcasting*. 21 (1977): 5-19.

VIII. A. 5. Film & Cinema

- Arnheim, Rudolf. *Film As Art*. Berkeley CA: University of California Press, 1966.
- Balazs, Bela. *Theory of the Film: Character and Growth of a New Art*, New York: Dover, 1970.
- Bazin, Andre. *1867. What Is Cinema? Vol. 1*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1967.
- Bazin, Andre. "The Ontology of the Photographic Image." In *What is Cinema?*, trans. Hugh Gray (Berkeley: University of California Press, 1967).
- Boggs, Joseph M. *The Art of Watching Films*. 2nd ed. Mountain View CA: Mayfield, 1985.
- Bordwell, David and Thompson, Kristin. *Film Art: An Introduction*, 2nd ed. New York: Knopf, 1986.

- Braudy, Leo. *The World in a Frame: What We See in Films*. Garden City NY: Anchor Books, 1977.
- Carroll, John. *Toward a Structural Psychology of Cinema*. The Hague: Mouton, 1980.
- Chatman, Seymour B. "What is Description in the Cinema?" *Cinema Journal*. 23 (Summer, 1984): 4-11.
- Davies, R. A., J. M. Farrell and S.S. Mathews. "The Dream World of Film: A Jungian Perspective of Cinematic Communication." *Western Journal of Speech*. 46 (1982): 326-343.
- Eisenstein, Sergei. *Film Form*. New York: Harcourt Brace Javanovich, 1949.
- Eisenstein, Sergei. *The Film Sense*. Rev. ed. New York: Harcourt Brace Javanovich, 1975.
- Giannetti, L. D. *Understanding Movies*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1972.
- Hochberg, Julian and V. Brooks. "The Perception of Motion Pictures." *Handbook of Perception, Vol. 10*. (New York: Academic Press, 1978).
- Jacobs, Karen "Optic/Haptic/Abject: Revisioning Indigenous Media in Victor Masayesva, Jr and Leslie Marmon Silko." *Journal of Visual Culture*, 12 2004; vol. 3: pp. 291 - 316. 13 April 2007 <http://vcu.sagepub.com/cgi/reprint/3/3/291>
- Jesionowski, J. E. *Thinking in Pictures: Dramatic Structure in D. W. Griffith's Biograph Films*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1987.
- Kawin, B. *How Movies Work*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1992.
- Linton, James and G. Jowett. *Movies as Mass Communication*. 2nd ed. Beverly Hills, CA: Sage, 1989.
- Mayne, J. *Cinema and Spectatorship*. New York: Routledge, 1993.
- Messaris, Paul. "The Film Audience's Awareness of the Production Process." *Journal of the University Film Association*. 33 (1981): 53-56.
- Montagu, Ivor. *Film World: A Guide to Cinema*. Baltimore MD: Penguin Books, 1967.
- Stephenson, Ralph and J. R. Debrix. *The Cinema as Art*. Baltimore MD: Penguin Books, 1969.

VIII. B. Photography

- Davies, R. A., J. M. Farrell and S.S. Mathews. "The Dream World of Film: A Jungian Perspective of Cinematic Communication." *Western Journal of Speech*. 46 (1982): 326-343.
- Ades, Dawn. *Photomontage. The American Image: Photographs from the National Archives*. Introduction by Alan Trachtenberg. New York: Pantheon Books, 1979.
- Albers, Patricia C. and William R. James. "Private and Public Images: A Study of Photographic Contrasts in Postcard Pictures of Great Basin Indians, 1898-1919." *Visual Anthropology*. 3: 2-3 (1990): 343-366.
- Albers, Patricia C. and William R. James. "Travel Photography: A Methodological Approach." *Annals of Tourism Research*. 15 (1988): 134-158.
- Akert, Robert. *U. Photoanalysis: How to Interpret the Hidden Psychological Meaning of Personal Photos*. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1973.
- Arnheim, Rudolf. "On the Nature of Photography." *Critical Inquiry*. 1 (1974): 149-161.
- Barrow, Thomas f., Shelley Armitage and William E. Tydeman, eds. *Reading into Photography: Selected Essays, 1959-1980*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1982.
- Barthes, Roland. *Camera Lucida: Reflections on Photography*. New York: Hill and Wang. 1981.
- Barthes, Roland. "The Photographic Message." *The Camera Viewed: Writings on Twentieth Century Photography. Vol. II*. (New York: E. P. Dutton, 1979).
- Bayer, Jonathan (ed.). *Reading Photographs: Understanding the Aesthetics of Photography*. New York: Pantheon, 1977.
- Bell, Desmond. "Picturing the Landscape: Di Grune Insel. Tourist Images of Ireland." *European Journal of Communication*. 10:1 (1995): 41-62.
- Beloff, Halla. *Camera Culture*. New York: Basil Blackwell, 1985.
- Berger, John. *About Looking*. New York: Pantheon, 1980.
- Berger, John. "Understanding a Photograph." *Classic Essays on Photography*. New Haven CT: Leete's Island Books, 1980.
- Bernard, Bruce. *Photodiscovery: Masterworks of Photography 1840-1940*. New York: Harry N. Abrams, 1980.

- Bolton, Richard, (ed.). *The Contest of Meaning Critical Histories of Photography*. Cambridge: The MIT Press, 1992.
- Bourdieu, Pierre. *Photography: A Middle-brow Art*. Stanford: Stanford University Press, 1990.
- Braive, Michael. *The Photograph as Social History*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1966.
- Brook, James T. *A Viewer's Guide to Looking at Photographs*. Wilmette, IL: Aurelian Press, 1977.
- Burgin, Victor. (ed.). *Thinking Photography*, London: Macmillan, 1992.
- Burgin, Victor. "Seeing Sense." *Language, Image and Media*. (New York: St. Martin's Press, 1983).
- Byers, Paul. "Cameras Don't Take Pictures." *Columbia University Forum*. 9 (Winter, 1966): 27-3
- Byers, Paul. "Still Photographs in the Systematic Recording and Analysis of Behavioral Data." *Human Organization* 23:1 (1964): 78-84.
- Cavallo, Robert M. and Stuart Kahan. *Photography: What's the Law?* New York: Crown Publishers, 1979.
- Chernoff, George and Hershel B. Sarbin. *Photography and the Law*. Garden City, NY: Amphoto, 1975.
- Cole, Bernard and Milton Meltzer. *The Eye of Conscience: Photographers and Social Change*. Chicago: Follett, 1974.
- Coleman, A. D. *Light Readings: A Photography Critic's Writings 1968-1978*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1979.
- Culver, Kathleen B. "An Open Door With a Big Spring: Cameras in Federal Courts." *Visual Communication Quarterly*. 1 (Spring 1994): 17-18.
- Curry, Timothy. "Form Follows Function in Photography." *Visual Sociology*. 1:2 (Fall 1986): 20-22.
- Daniel, Pete. *Official Images: New Deal Photography*. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press, 1987.
- Darrah, William C. *The World of Stereography*. Gettysburg: William C. Darrah, 1977.

- Douglis, Philip N. (1997, Feb/Mar.). Visual literacy made simple: Allstate's summaria shows how. *Communication World*, 14, Retrieved September 13, 2006 from <https://ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login?url=http://proquest.umi.com/pqdweb?did=11215166&sid=1&Fmt=4&clientId=11148&RQT=309&VName=PQD>
- Douglis, Philip N. (1999, Mar.). Abstraction: key to visual literacy. *Communication World*, 16. Retrieved September 7, 2006 from <http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&AN=1562902&site=ehost-live>
- Douglis, Philip N. (2004, Jul. /Aug.). When Color Makes the Difference in Conveying Ideas and Meaning. *Communication World*, 21. Retrieved September 7, 2006 from <http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&AN=14002821&site=ehost-live>
- Douglis, Philip N. (2004, Nov. /Dec.). The Digital Edge: Three Shots I Never Would Have Made on Film. *Communication World*, 21. Retrieved September 7, 2006 from <http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&AN=15066049&site=ehost-live>
- Douglis, Philip N. (2005, Jul/Aug.). Shaping perspective with a wide-angle lens. *Communication World*, 22. Retrieved September 7, 2006 from <http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&AN=17487495&site=ehost-live>
- Douglis, Philip N. (2005, Nov/Dec.). Telling stories with portraits. *Communication World*, 22, Retrieved July 25, 2006, from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an=AN 18657043>
- Douglis, Philip N. (2006, Sep/Oct.). Take it to the limit. *Communication World*, 23. Retrieved September 7, 2006 from <http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&AN=22178185&site=ehost-live>
- Evenrden, Neil. "Seeing and Being Seen: A Response to Susan Sontag's Essays on Photography." *Soundings* (Spring, 1985): 72-87.
- Fehlner, Christine L. "Faces in the News: Gender Comparisons of Magazine Photographs." *Journal of Communication*. 36 (Autumn 1986): 70-79.
- Fosdick, James A. and Percy H. Tannenbaum. "The Encoder's Intent and Use of Stylistic Elements in Photographs." *Journalism Quarterly* 41 (1964): 174-182.
- Freedberg, David. *The Power of Images: Studies in the History and Theory of Response*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1989.

- Freund, Gisele. *Photography and Society*. Boston: David R. Godine, 1980.
- Frobisch, Dieter and Hartmut Lanprecht. *Graphic Photo Design*. Garden City NY: Amphoto, 1977.
- Frosh, Paul. (2001 Sept.). Inside the image factory: stock photography and cultural production. *Media Culture Society*, 23, Retrieved November 8, 2006 from <http://mcs.sagepub.com/cgi/reprint/23/5/625?maxtoshow=&HITS=10&hits=10&RESULTFORMAT=1&andorexacttitle=and&andorexacttitleabs=and&fulltext=%22visual+literacy%22&andorexactfulltext=phrase&searchid=1&FIRSTINDEX=0&sortspec=relevance&resourcetype=HWCIT>
- Girvin, Robert E. "Photography as Social Documentation." *Journalism Quarterly* 24 (September 1947): 202-220.
- Goldberg, Vicki. *The Power of Photography*. New York: Abbeville Press, 1991.
- Goldberg, Vicki, (ed.). *Photography in Print*. New York: Simon & Schuster, 1981.
- Grundberg, Andy and Kathleen McCarthy Gauss. *Photography and Art: Interactions Since 1946*. New York: Abbeville, 1987.
- Guimond, James. *American Photography and the American Dream*. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1991.
- Hagen, Charles. "Photographs and Time." *Afterimage*. 7:9 (April, 1980): 6-7.
- Halsman, Phillippe. *Halsman on the Creation of Photographic Ideas*. New York: Ziff- Davis, 1961.
- Harris, Jonathan. "The Burden of Representation: Essays on Photographies and Histories." *Art History*. 12 (June, 1989): 247-256.
- Hazard, William R. "Responses to News Pictures: A Study in Perceptual Unity." *Journalism Quarterly* 37 (1960): 515-524.
- Henry, W. P. and C. H. Solano. "Photographic Style and Personality: Developing a Coding System for Photographs." *The Journal of Psychology*. 115 (1983): 79-87.
- Heyman, Ken and John Durniak. *The Right Picture*. New York: Amphoto, 1986.
- Hightower, Paul. "The Influence of Training on Taking and Judging Photos," *Journalism Quarterly*. 61 (1984): 682-86,
- Hine, Lewis. "Social Photography." *Classic Essays on Photography* (New Haven, Leet's Island Books, 1980).

- Hunter, Jefferson. *Image and Word: The Interaction of Twentieth-Century Photographs and Texts*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1987.
- Hurley, Gerald D. and Angus McDougall. *Visual Impact in Print*. Chicago: American Publishers Press, 1971.
- Jussim, Estelle. *The Eternal Moment: Essays on the Photographic Image*. New York: Aperture, 1989.
- Kozloff, Max. *The Privileged Eye: Essays on Photography*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1987.
- Kozloff, Max. "Variations on a Theme of Portraiture." *Aperture*. (May, 1989): 6-15.
- Lain, Laurence B. "How Readers View Mug Shots." *Newspaper Research Journal* 8 (Spring 1987): 43-52.
- Lain, Laurence G. and Phillip J. Harwood. "Mug Shots and Reader Attitudes Toward People in the News." *Journalism Quarterly*. 69:2 (Summer, 1992): 293-300.
- Livingston, Jane. *Odyssey: The Art of Photography at National Geographic*. Charlottesville: Thomasson-Grant, 1988.
- Lyons, Nathan. *Photographers on Photography*. Englewood Cliffs: Prentice-Hall, 1966.
- MacLean, Malcolm S., Jr. and William R Hazard. "Women's Interest in Pictures; The Badger Village Study." *Journalism Quarterly* 30 (1953): 139-162.
- MacLean, Malcolm S. Jr. and Anne Li-An Kao. "Picture Selection: An Editorial Game." *Journalism Quarterly*. 40 (1963): 230-232.
- MacLean, Malcolm S. Jr. and Anne Li-An Kao. *Editorial Predictions of Magazine Picture Appeals*. (Iowa City: School of Journalism, University of Iowa, 1965).
- Malcolm, Janet. *Diana and Nikon*. Boston: David R. Godine, 1980.
- McIssac, M.S. "Effects of Instruction in Photography on Aesthetic and Technical Skills." *Journal of Visual Verbal Language*. 4:2 (1984): 47-52.
- Milgram, Stanley. "The Image-Freezing Machine." *Psychology Today*. 10 (1977): 50-54, 108.
- Newhall, Beaumont (ed.). *Photography: Essays & Images*. New York: Museum of Modern Art, 1980.

- Nir, Yeshayahu. "Cultural Predispositions in Early Photography: The Case of the Holy Land." *Journal of Communication*. 35 (Summer 1984): 32-50.
- Nye, David. *Image Worlds*. Cambridge, Mass: MIT Press, 1985.
- Papson, Stephen. "Looking at Nature: The Politics of Landscape Photography." *Visual Sociology*. 6:1 (Summer 1991): 4-12.
- Patterson, Freeman. *Photography and the Art of Seeing*. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1979.
- Petruck, Peninah (ed.). *The Camera Viewed: Writings on Twentieth Century Photography*. 2 vols. New York: E. P. Dutton, 1979.
- Ragan, Janet Mills and Albert D. Smouse. "Pose Preference in Social and Business Photographs." *Studies in Visual Communication* 7:3 (Summer 1981): 76-82.
- Rosenblum, Barbara. *Photographers at Work: A Sociology of Photographic Style*. New York: Holmes and Meier, 1978.
- Rotkin, Charles E. *Professional Photographer's Survival Guide*. New York: American Photographic Book Publishing, 1982.
- Rudisill, Richard. *Mirror Image: The Influence of the Daguerreotype on American Society*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1971.
- Savedoff, Barbara E. "Transforming Images: Photographs of Representations." *The Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*. 50 (Spring 1992): 93-106.
- Scharf, Aaron. *Art and Photography*. New York: Penguin Books, 1986.
- Schuneman, R. Smith. "Photographic Communication: An Evolving Historical Discipline." *Mass Media and the National Experience*. (New York: Harper and Row).
- Scruton, Roger. "The Eye of the Camera." *The Aesthetic Understanding*. (London: Methuen, 1983).
- Scruton, Roger. "Photography and Representation." *Critical Inquiry* 7 (Spring, 1981): 577-603.
- Seels, Jody M. and Barbara Seels. "Civil War Photography and Its Impact From 1863-1993. Visual Literacy in the Digital Age. (Blacksburg VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1994).
- Sekula, Allan. "On the Invention of Photographic Meaning." *Art Forum*. 13, January 1975: 36-45.

- Sekula, Alan. *Photography Against the Grain*. Halifax: The Press of the Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, 1984.
- Sekula, Alan. "The Traffic in Photographs." *Modernism and Modernity*. (Halifax: Press of the Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, 1983): 121-154.
- Shoemaker, Pamila J. and James A. Fosdick. "How Varying Reproduction Methods Affects Response to Photographs." *Journalism Quarterly* 59 (1982): 13-20, 65.
- Smith, Antony. (2003, Autumn). Compositionally-Descriptive Engines: Exploratory Notes. *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 23, Retrieved September 27, 2006 from <http://web.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ehost/pdf?vid=66&hid=113&sid=29dc9016-c818-4afa-b455-4408f0d2c86a%40sessionmgr101>
- Snyder, Joel and Neil W. Allen. "Photography, Vision, and Representation." *Critical Inquiry* 2 (Autumn 1975): 143-169.
- Sontag, Susan. *On Photography*. New York: Delta, 1978.
- Squiers, Carol (ed.). *The Critical Image: Essays on Contemporary Photography*. Seattle: Bay Press, 1990.
- Stieglitz, Mary. (1995). Altered Images: The Camera, Computer, & Beyond. Retrieved October 11, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/24/de/4a.pdf
- Stroebel, Leslie, John Compton, Ira Current and Richard Zakia. *Photographic Materials and Processes*. Boston: Focal Press, 1986.
- Stroebel, Leslie, Hollis Todd and Richard Zakia. *Visual Concepts for Photographers*. New York: Focal Press, 1980.
- Szarkowski, John. *Looking at Photographs*. New York: The Museum of Modern Art, 1973.
- Szarkowski, John. *Mirrors and Windows: American Photography Since 1960*. New York: Museum of Modern Art, 1978.
- Szarkowski, John. *The Photographer's Eye*. New York: The Museum of Modern Art, 1980.
- Szarkowski, John. *Photography Until Now*. New York: Museum of Modern Art, 1990.
- Tagg, John. *The Burden of Representation: Essays on Photographies and Histories*. Amherst: University of Massachusetts Press, 1988.

- Tannenbaum, Percy H. and James A. Fosdick. "The Effect of Lighting Angle on Judgment on Photographed Subjects." *Audio Visual Communication Review* 8 (1960): 253-262.
- Thayer, Frank. "Legal Liabilities for Pictures." *Journalism Quarterly* 24 (September 1947): 233-237.
- Tomas, David. "The Ritual of Photography." *Semiotica*. 40: 1/2 (1982): 1-25.
- Trachtenberg, Alan. "Reflections on Art in Photography." *Afterimage*. 7:9 (April 1980): 10- 11.
- Trachtenberg, Alan. *Reading American Photographs: Images as History, Mathew Brady to Walker Evans*. New York: Hill and Wang, 1989.
- Trachtenberg, Alan, (ed.). *Classic Essays on Photography*. New Haven, CT: Leet's Island Books, 1980.
- Van Tubergen, G. N. and D. L. Mahsman. "Unflattering Photos: How People Respond." *Journalism Quarterly*. 51 (Summer 1974): 317-319.
- Walters, Basil L. "Picture vs. Type Display in Reporting the News." *Journalism Quarterly*. 24 (1947): 193-196.
- Wanta, Wayne and Virginia Roark. "Response to Photographs." *Visual Communication Quarterly*. 1 (Spring, 1994): 12-13.
- Warburton, Nigel. "Photographic Communication." *British Journal of Aesthetics* 28 (Spring 1988): 173-181.
- Warburton, Nigel. "Varieties of Photographic Representation: Documentary, Pictorial, and Quasi-Documentary." *History of Photography*. 15 (Autumn, 1991): 203-210.
- Warlaumont, Hazel. "Blurring Advertising and Editorial Photographic Formats." *Visual Communication Quarterly*. 2 (Summer, 1995): 4-7.
- Wartofsky, Marx W. "Cameras Can't See: Representation, Photography and Human Vision." *Afterimage*. 7:9 (April, 1980): 8-9.
- Webster, Frank. *The New Photography*. London: John Calder, 1980.
- Weiss, Audrey, Dorothy Mirich, Barbara Wilson. "Prior Exposure to Creatures From a Horror Film: Live Versus Photographic Representations." *Communication Research*. (September 1993): 41-66.
- Whiting, John R. *Photography is a Language. 1946*. New York: Arno Press, 1979.

- Wicks, Robert. "Photography as a Representational Art." *The British Journal of Aesthetics*. 29 (Winter, 1989): 1-9.
- Witte, Mary Stieglitz. "Photography/Digital Imaging: Parallel & Paradoxical Histories." *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1995).
- Wolf, Rita and Gerald L Grotta. "Images: A Question of Readership." *Newspaper Research Journal*. 6 (Winter 1985): 30-36.
- Younger, Daniel P. (ed.). *Multiple Views: Logan Grant Essays on Photography 1983-89*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1991.
- Zakia, Richard D. *Perception and Photography*. Rochester NY: Light Impressions Corp., 1979.
- Zakia, Richard D. and H. N. Todd. *101 Experiments in Photography*, Dobbs Ferry, NY: Morgan and Morgan, 1973.
- Zakia, Richard D. *Perceptual Quotes for Photographers*, Rochester: Light Impressions Corp., 1980.

VIII. B.1. Photojournalism

- Baynes, Ken. *Scoop, Scandal and Strife*. New York: Hastings House, 1971.
- Becker, Karin E. "To Control Our Image: Photojournalists and New Technology." *Media, Culture and Society*. 13 (1991): 381-387.
- Benson, Harry. *Harry Benson on Photojournalism*. New York: Harmony Books, 1982.
- Bethune, Beverly . *Women in Photojournalism*. Durham: National Press Photographers Association, 1986.
- Bethune, Beverly M. "Profile of Photojournalists on Two metropolitan Newspapers." *Journalism Quarterly* 58 (1981): 106-108.
- Bethune, Beverly M. "A Sociological Profile of the Daily Newspaper Photographer." *Journalism Quarterly* 61 (1984): 606-614, 743.
- Blackwood, Roy E. "International News Photos in U.S. and Canadian Papers." *Journalism Quarterly* 64 (1987): 195-199.
- Bourke-White, Margaret. *Portrait of Myself*. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1963.

- Brown, Theodore M.. *Margaret Bourke-White: Photojournalist*. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press, 1972.
- Buell, Hal and Pett, Saul. *The Instant it Happened*. New York: Associated Press, 1975.
- Caldwell, Erskine and Margaret Bourke-White. *You Have Seen Their Faces*. New York: Viking Press, 1937.
- Callahan, Sean. *The Photographs of Margaret Bourke-White*. New York: New York Graphic Society, 1972.
- Capa, Cornell. *The Concerned Photographer*. New York: Grossman Publishers, 1968.
- Capa, Cornell. *The Concerned Photographer 2*. New York: Grossman Publishers, 1972.
- Capa, Robert. *Images of War*. New York: Grossman Publishers, 1964.
- Chapnick, Howard. *Truth Needs No Ally: Inside Photojournalism*. Columbia, MO: University of Missouri Press, 1994.
- Coldwell, Thomas. "Professionalism and Performance Among Newspaper Photographers." *Gazette*. 20 (1974): 73-81.
- Craig, R. Stephen. "Cameras in Courtrooms in Florida." *Journalism Quarterly* 56 (1979): 703-710.
- Dow, Caroline. "Prior Restraint on Photojournalists." *Journalism Quarterly*. 64 (1987): 88-93, 118.
- Duncan, David Douglas. *This Is War!* New York: Bantam, 1967.
- Edey, Maitland. *Great Photographic Essays from Life*. Boston: New York Graphic Society, 1978.
- Edom, Clifton Cedric. *Photojournalism: Principles and Practices*, 2nd ed. Dubuque, IA: W. C. Brown Co., 1980.
- Edom, Clifton. "Photo-propaganda: The History of Its Development." *Journalism Quarterly*. 24 (Spring 1947): 221-226.
- Eisenstaedt, Alfred. *The Eye of Eisenstaedt*. New York: Viking Press, 1969.
- Evans, Harold, (ed.). *Pictures on a Page: Photo-Journalism, Graphics and Picture Editing*. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1978.

- Evans, Walker. *American Photographs*. New York: Museum of Modern Art, 1938.
- Evans, Walker and James Agee. *Let Us Now Praise Famous Men*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1960.
- Fosdick, James A. "Photography in War and Peace." *Journalism Quarterly*. 24 (September 1947): 227-232.
- Fosdick, James A. "Picture Content and Source in Four Daily Newspapers." *Journalism Quarterly*. 46 (Autumn 1969): 368-371.
- Frank, Robert. *The Americans*. New York: Aperture, 1969.
- Freedman, Jill. *Circus Days*. New York: Harmony Books, 1975.
- Freedman, Jill. *Firehouse*. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1978.
- Freedman, Jill. *Street Cops*. New York: Harper and Row, 1981.
- Gernsheim, Helmut and Allison Gernsheim. Roger Fenton, *Photographer of the Crimean War*. London: Secker and Warburg, 1954.
- Goldberg, Vicki. *Margaret Bourke-White: A Biography*. New York: Harper and Row, 1986.
- Griffiths, Philip Jones. *Vietnam Inc.* New York: MacMillan, 1971.
- Hall, Stuart. "The Determinations of News-photographs." *Working Papers in Cultural Studies*. 3 (Autumn 1972): 53-87.
- Hayes, Susan. "Photographing Hunger: Paving the Way with Good Intentions." *Continuum*. 6:2 (1993): 220-234.
- Hicks, Wilson. *Words and Pictures*. 1952 Reprint New York: Arno Press, 1973.
- Hine, Lewis. *America and Lewis Hine: Photographs 1904-1940*. Millerton, NY: Aperture, 1977.
- Hurley, F. Jack. *Russell Lee Photographer*. Dobbs Ferry, NY: Morgan & Morgan, 1978.
- Jay, Bill. "The Romantic Machine: Towards a Definition of Humanism in Photography." *Massachusetts Review* (Winter, 1978): 647-662.
- Johnson, William S., (ed.). *W. Eugene Smith: Master of the Photographic Essay*. New York: Harper and Row, 1981.
- Joly, Martine. "Information and Argument in Press Photographs." *Visual Sociology*. 8:1 (Spring 1993): 16-22.

- Kalish, Stanley and Clifton C. Edom. *Picture Editing*. New York: Rinehart, 1951.
- Kennerly, David Hume. *Shooter*. New York: Newsweek Books, 1980.
- Kobre, Kenneth. *Photojournalism: The Professionals' Approach*,. Somerville MA: Curtin & London, 1980.
- Knightley, Phillip. *The First Casualty*. London: Andre Deutsch, 1975.
- Kozol, Wendy. *Life's America*. Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 1994.
- LaBelle, David. *The Great Picture Hunt*. Bowling Green, KY: Western Kentucky University, 1989.
- Lange, Dorothea and Paul S. Taylor. *An American Exodus*. New York: Reynal and Hitchcock, 1939.
- Langston, Loup M. "Photo Coverage of the Third World in Four Prestige U.S. Newspapers." *Newspaper Research Journal*. 12 (Fall 1991): 98-107.
- Leekley, Sheryle and John Leekley. *Moments: The Pulitzer Prize Photographs*. New York: Crown Publishers, 1978.
- Leslie, Larry Z. "Newspaper Photo Coverage of Censure of McCarthy." *Journalism Quarterly*. 63 (Winter 1986): 850-853.
- Lester, Paul Martin. "Front Page Mug Shots: A Content Analysis of Five U.S. Newspapers in 1986." *Newspaper Research Journal* 9 (Spring 1988): 1-9.
- Lindekugel, D. M. *Shooters: TV News Photographers and Their Work*. Westport CT: Praeger, 1994.
- Linton, James. "Camera Access to Courtrooms: Canadian, U.S. and Australian Experiences." *Canadian Journal of Communication*. 18:1 (1993): 15-32.
- Luebke, Barbara F. "Out of Focus: Images of Women and Men in Newspaper Photographs." *Sex Roles* 20 (1989): 121-133.
- Marcus, Adrienne. *Photojournalism: Mary Ellen Mark and Annie Leibovitz*. Los Angeles: Alskog/Petersen Publishing Co., 1974.
- McCullin, Donald. *Is Anyone Taking Any Notice?* Cambridge: MIT Press, 1973.
- McCullin, Donald. *Hearts of Darkness*. London: Secker and Warburg, 1980.

- McDougall, Angus and Veita Jo Hampton. *Picture Editing and Layout*. Columbia MO: Viscom Press, 1990.
- Meiselas, Susan. *Carnival Strippers*. New York: Pantheon, 1976.
- Meiselas, Susan. *Nicaragua: June 1978-July 1979*. New York: Pantheon, 1981.
- Moeller, Susan D. *Shooting War: Photography and the American Experience of Combat*. New York: Basic Books, 1989.
- Moriarty, Sandra. "News Magazine Visuals and the 1992 Presidential Election," *Magazine Division, AEJMC*, (Kansas City 1993).
- Moriarty, Sandra and Mark Popovich. "Newsmagazine Visuals and the 1988 Presidential Elections," Association for Educational in Journalism and Mass Communication (*AEJMC*) Annual Conference, (Washington DC, August 1989).
- Moriarty, Sandra and David Shaw. "Ideology and War Photographs: A Visual Essay," Visual Communication Division of *AEJMC*, (Atlanta, 1994).
- Nesterenko, Alexander and C. Zoe Smith. "Contemporary Interpretations of Robert Frank's The Americans." *Journalism Quarterly*. 61 (Autumn 1984): 567-577.
- Ohrn, Karin Baker. "How Photographs Become News: Photojournalists at Work." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Conference, Corvallis OR, (1983).
- Pasternack, Steve and Don R. Martin. "Daily Newspaper Photojournalism in the Rocky Mountain West." *Journalism Quarterly* 62 (1985): 132-135, 222.
- Patterson, Oscar, III. "Television's Living Room War in Print: Vietnam in News Magazines." *Journalism Quarterly*. 61 (Spring 1984): 35-39.
- Perlmutter, David. "Opening Up Photojournalism." *Visual Communication Quarterly* 2 (Spring, 1995): 9-11.
- Rayfield, Stanley. *How LIFE Gets the Story: Behind the Scenes in Photojournalism*. Garden City: Doubleday, 1955.
- Rothstein, Arthur. *Photojournalism*. Garden City, NY: Amphoto, 1979.
- Sanders, Keith P. "Research in Photojournalism." *Photojournalism*. Dubuque, IA: W. C.. Brown Co., (1976).
- Schuneman, R. Smith, (ed.). *Photographic Communication: Principles, Problems and Challenges of Photojournalism*. New York: Hastings House, 1972.

- Sentman, Mary Alice. "Black and White: Disparity in Coverage by Life Magazine from 1937 to 1972." *Journalism Quarterly* 60 (1983): 501-508.
- Sherer, Michael D. "Comparing Magazine Photos of Vietnam and Korean Wars." *Journalism Quarterly* 65 (1988): 752-756.
- Sherer, Michael D. "Invasion of Poland Photos in Four American Newspapers." *Journalism Quarterly*. 61 (Summer 1984): 422-426.
- Sherer, Michael D. "Photojournalism and the Infliction of Emotional Distress." *Communications and the Law* 8 (April 1986): 27-37.
- Sherer, Michael D. "The Problem of Libel for Photojournalists." *Journalism Quarterly* 63 (1986): 618-623.
- Sherer, Michael D. "The Problem of Trespass for Photojournalists." *Journalism Quarterly* 62 (1985): 154-56, 222.
- Sherer, Michael D. "A Survey of Photojournalists and Their Encounters with the Law." *Journalism Quarterly* 64 (1987): 499-502, 575.
- Sherer, Michael D. "Vietnam War Photos and Public Opinion." *Journalism Quarterly* (Summer 1989): 391-395, 530.
- Siebert, Frederick S. "Trends in the Use of Pictures by Three Newspapers." *Journalism Quarterly*. 29 (1952): 212-213.
- Singletary, Michael W. "Newspaper Photographs: A Content Analysis, 1936-76." *Journalism Quarterly* 55 (1978): 585-589.
- Singletary, Michael W. and Chris Lamb. "News Values in Award-Winning Photos." *Journalism Quarterly*. 61 (Spring 1984): 104-108, 233.
- Slattery, Karen and Jim Fosdick. "Professionalism in Photojournalism: A Female/Male Comparison." *Journalism Quarterly*. 56 (Summer 1979): 243-247.
- Smith, W. Eugene. *Minamata*. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1975.
- Stolley, Richard B. "People Pictures." *Columbia Journalism Review*. September/October, 1994: 41-44.
- Streitmatter, R. "The Rise and Triumph of the White House Photo Opportunity." *Journalism Quarterly* 65 (1988): 981-985.
- Stephenson, William. "Principles of Selection of News Pictures." *Journalism Quarterly*. 37:1 (1960): 61-68.

- Taylor, John. *War Photography: Realism in the British Press*. London: Routledge, 1991.
- Thompson, Kenrick S. and Alfred C. Clarke. "Photographic Imagery and the Vietnam War: An Unexamined Perspective." *The Journal of Psychology*. 87 (July 1974): 279- 292.
- Thompson, Kenrick S., Alfred C. Clarke and Simon Dinitz. "Reactions to My-Lai: A Visual-Verbal Comparison." *Sociology and Social Research*. 58 (January 1974): 122-129.
- Trachtenberg, Alan. *America and Lewis Hine*. New York: Aperture, 1977.
- Trayes, Edward J. and Bruce I. Cook. "Picture Emphasis in Final Editions of 16 Dailies." *Journalism Quarterly*. 54 (Autumn 1977): 595-598.
- Vitray, Laura, John Mills Jr. and Roscoe Ellard. *Pictorial Journalism*. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1939.
- Wanta, Wayne and Leggett, Dawn "Gender Stereotypes in Wire Service Sports Photos." *Newspaper Research Journal* 10 (Spring 1989): 105-114.
- Wayne, Ivor. "American and Soviet Themes and Values: A Content Analysis of Pictures in Popular Magazines." *Public Opinion Quarterly*. 20 (Spring 1956): 197-211.
- Weinberg, Adam D. *On the Line: The New Color Photojournalism*. Minneapolis: Walker Art Center, 1986.
- Whelan, Richard. *Robert Capa: A Biography*. New York: Knopf, 1985.
- White, Frank William. "Cameras in the Courtroom: A U.S. Survey." *Journalism Monographs*. 60 (April 1979).
- Woo, Jisuk. "Journalism Objectivity in News Magazine Photography." *Visual Communication Quarterly*. 1 (Summer, 1994): 9-11.

VIII.B.2. Image Manipulation

- Brand, S., K. Kelly, and J. Kinney. "Digital Retouching: The End of Photography as Evidence of Anything." *Whole Earth Review*. (July, 1985): 42-49.
- Harris, Christopher R. "Digitalization and Manipulation of News Photographs." *Journal of Mass Media Ethics*. 6 (1991): 164-174.
- Jaubert, A. *Making People Disappear: An Amazing Chronicle of Photographic Deception*. (Washington: Pergamon-Brassey's, 1989).

- Kelly, James E. and Diona Nace. "Digital Imaging and Believing Photos." *Visual Communication Quarterly*. 1 (Winter 1994): 4-5, 18.
- Lasica, J. D. "Photographs That Lie." *Washington Journalism Review*. 11 (1989): 22-25. Lester, Paul. "Faking Images in Photojournalism" *Media Development*. 35 (January, 1988): 41-42.
- Martin, Edwin. "Against Photographic Deception." *Journal of Mass Media Ethics*. 2:2 (Spring/Summer, 1987): 49-59.
- Martin, Edwin. "On Photographic Manipulation." *Journal of Mass Media Ethics*. 6 (1991): 156-163.
- Mitchell, W. J. *The Reconfigured Eye: Visual Truth in the Post-Photographic Era*. Cambridge MA: MIT Press, 1992.
- Parker, Douglas. "Ethical Implications of Electronic Still Camera and Computer Digital Imaging in the Print Media." *Journal of Mass Media Ethics*. 3:2 (Fall, 1988): 47-59.
- Reaves, Sheila. "Digital Alteration of Photographs in Consumer Magazines." *Journal of Mass Media Ethics*. 6 (1991): 175-181.
- Reaves, Sheila. "Digital Retouching: Is There a Place For It In Newspaper Photography.?" *Journal of Mass Media Ethics*. 2:2 (Spring/Summer, 1987): 40-48.
- Reaves, Sheila. "Magazines vs. Newspapers: Editors Have different Ethical Standards on the Digital Manipulation of Photographs." *Visual Communication Quarterly*. 2:1 (Winter, 1995): 4-7.
- Reaves, Sheila. "Photography, Pixels, and New Technology: Is There a 'Paradigm Shift'?" Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Conference, Washington D.C., 1989.
- Ritchin, Fred. *In Our Own Image: The Coming Revolution in Photography*. New York: Apertures, 1990.
- Slattery, Karen and J. T. Tiedge. "The Effect of Labeling Staged Video on the Credibility of TV News Stories." *Journal of Broadcasting and Electronic Media*. 36 (1992): 279- 286.
- Sutton, Ron. "Image Manipulation: Then and Now," *Verbo- Visual Literacy*, International IVLA Symposium, Delphi Greece, 1993.
- Terry, Danal and Dominic L. Lasorsa. "Ethical Implications of Digital Imaging in Photojournalism." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Conference, Washington D.C., 1989.

- Tomlinson, Don E. "Computer Manipulation and Creation of Images and Sounds: Assessing the Impact." Washington DC: The Annenberg Washington Program, 1993.
- Wheeler, Tom and Tim Gleason. "Photography or Photofiction: An Ethical Protocol for the Digital Age." *Visual Communication Quarterly*. 2:1 (Winter, 1995): 8-12.
- Zelle, Ann and Ronald Sutton. "Image Manipulation: The Zelig Phenomenon." *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 11 (1), 1991: 10-37.
- Zelle, Ann, Terry Gips, David Adamson, and Charles Ossola. "Image Manipulation: Four Points of View on the Future of 'Reality.'" *Visual Communication, IVLA, Annual Conference Proceedings*, 1991.

VIII. C. Journalism

- Barnhurst, Kevin. (1990, Summer). Teaching journalists to draw makes their writing more vivid. *Journalism Educator*, 45, Retrieved August 7, 2006 from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=ufh&an=14523777>
- Barnhurst, Kevin. (1993). Layout as Political Expression: Visual Literacy and the Peruvian Press. Retrieved October 18, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/26/a1/db.pdf
- Brennen, Bonnie S. (2000 Apr.). What the hacks say: The ideological prism of US journalism text. *Journalism*, 1, Retrieved November 8, 2006 from <http://jou.sagepub.com/cgi/rapidpdf/1/1/106?maxtoshow=&HITS=10&hits=10&RESULTFORMAT=1&andorexacttitle=and&andorexacttitleabs=and&fulltext=%22visual+literacy%22&andorexactfulltext=phrase&searchid=1&FIRSTINDEX=0&sortspec=relevance&resourcetype=HWCIT>
- Gerbner, George. "Persian Gulf War, the Movie." *Triumph of the Image: The Media's War in the Persian Gulf—A Global Perspective*. Boulder CO: Westview Press, 1992.
- Glassman, Carl and Keith Kenney. "Myths and Presidential Campaign Photographs." *Visual Communication Quarterly* 1:4 (Fall, 1994).
- Graber, Doris. *Processing the News: How People Tame the Information Tide*. 2nd. ed. White Plains NY: Longman, 1988.
- Kenski, Henry C., Sharon Jarvis and Tom Reichert. "Here's the Deal, See:' What Viewers Actually Saw of Perot in 1992 Media Coverage." *Visual Communication* 9, Flagstaff AZ, (June, 1995).

- Lester, Paul. "Front Page Mug Shots: A Content Analysis of Five U.S. Newspapers 1986." *Newspaper Research Journal*. 9:3 (Spring 1988): 1-9.
- Lester, Paul. "Use of Visual Elements on Newspaper Front Pages." *Journalism Quarterly*. 65:3 (Fall, 1988): 760-763.
- Morello, John. "Argument and Visual Structuring in the 1984 Mondale-Regan Debates." *Western Journal of Speech Communication*. 52, (1988): 27-290
- Moriarty, Sandra. "A Review of Campaign Photo Research," Intellectually Honest Visual Coverage of the 1996 Presidential Campaign, joint VisComm and RTV session, AEJMC, (Chicago, 1997).
- Moriarty, Sandra and Gina Garramone. "A Study of Newsmagazine Photographs of the 1984 Campaign," *Journalism Quarterly*, 63: (Winter 1986).
- Moriarty, Sandra and Mark Popovich. "News Magazine Visuals and the 1988 Presidential Election," *Journalism Quarterly*, 68:3 (1991): 371-380.
- Moriarty, Sandra and Mark Popovich. "News Magazine Visuals and the 1992 Presidential Election," Magazine Division, Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication, (Kansas City, 1993).
- Moriarty, Sandra, Mark Popovich and Beverly Pitts. "News Magazine Coverage of the 1988 Presidential Campaign: Images and Issues," *Mass Comm Review* 20:1 and 2, (1993): 99-111.
- Moriarty, Sandra and David Shaw. "An Antiseptic War: Were News Magazine Images of the Gulf War Too Soft?" *Visual Communication Quarterly*. 2 (Spring, 1995): 4-8.
- Mowlana, Hamid, George Gerbner, and Herbert I. Schiller. (eds.). *Triumph of the Image: The Media's War in the Persian Gulf-- A Global Perspective*. Boulder CO: Westview Press, 1992.
- Mullen, Lawrence J. "Framing the President: An Analysis of Bill Clinton's Visual Image as Depicted on Nationally Televised Newscasts." *Visual Communication* 9, Flagstaff AZ, (June 1995).
- Newhagen, J. E. and B. Reeves. "The Evening's Bad News: Effects of Compelling Negative Television News Images on Memory." *Journal of Communication*. 42 (1992): 25-41.
- Schamber, Linda. (1991, Spring). Core Course in Visual Literacy for Ideas, not Techniques. *Journalism Educator*, 46, Retrieved August 7, 2006 from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=ufh&an=14523435>

Snyder, Robert. "Information Processing: A Visual Theory for Television News." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 14:1 (Spring, 1994): 69-76.

Tiemens, Robert K. "A Visual Analysis of the 1976 Presidential Debates." Speech Communication Association Conference, Washington, D.C., 1976; Also in *Communication Monographs* 45 (1978): 362-370.

Tsang, Kuo-jen. "News Photos in Time and Newsweek." *Journalism Quarterly*. 61 (1984): 578-584, 723

Wanta, Wayne. "The Effects of Dominant Photographs: An Agenda-Setting Experiment." *Journalism Quarterly*. 65:1 (Spring, 1988): 107-111.

VIII. C. 1. Broadcast Journalism

Barry, A. M. and Am Leaver. "Literature and Television Production: 1984 Newscast Project-- An Interdisciplinary Project Based on the Power of Visual and Verbal Language." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 10:1 (1990): 75-98.

Brosius, Hans-Bernd. "The Effects of Emotional Pictures in Television News." *Communication Research*. 20:1 (February, 1993): 105-124.

Brosius, Hans-Bernd. "Format Effects on Comprehension of Television News." *Journalism Quarterly*. 68:3 (Autumn, 1991): 396-401.

Coon, Stephen and Eric Hing-Tat Tse. "Negativity and Visualization as Criteria for News Selection in Local Television Newscasts." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Conference, Boston, MA, 1991.

Donsbach, Wolfgang, Hans-Bernd Brosius and Axel Mattenklott. "How Unique is the Perspective of Television? A Field Experiment on the Perception of a Campaign Event by Participants and Television Viewers." *Political Communication*. 10:1 (January/March, 1993): 37-53.

Doremus, Mark E. "The Use of Visuals to Clarify Ambiguous Verbal Information in a Television News Story." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 12:1 (Spring, 1991):23-34.

Drew, Dan G. and Thomas Grimes. "Audio-visual Redundancy and TV News Recall." *Communication Research*. 14:4 (August, 1987): 452-461.

Edwardson, M., D. Grooms and P. Pringle. "Visualization and TV News Information Gain." *Journal of Broadcasting* 20 (1976): 373-380.

- Ericson, Richard, Patricia Baranek and Janet Chan. "Visualizing the News." *Communication Studies*. London: Edward Arnold, 3rd ed. 1989.
- Foote, Joe S. and Ann C. Saunders. "Graphic Forms in Network Television News." *Journalism Quarterly*, 67 (Autumn 1990): 501-507.
- Frank, Robert. "The 'Grammar of Film' in Television News." *Journalism Quarterly*. 51(1973): 245-250.
- Gorney, Carole. "Numbers Versus Pictures: Did Network Television Sensationalize Chernobyl Coverage?" *Journalism Quarterly*, 69 (Summer 1992),: 455-465.
- Graber, Doris. "Seeing is Remembering: How Visuals Contribute to Learning from Television News." *Journal of Communication*. 40 (1990): 134-155.
- Grimes, Thomas. "Mild Auditory-visual Dissonance in Television News May Exceed Viewer Attentional Capacity." *Human Communication Research*. 18:2 (December, 1991): 268-298.
- Gunter, B. "Remembering Television News: Effects of Picture Content." *Journal of General Psychology*. 102 (1980): 127-133.
- Kellner, Douglas. *The Persian Gulf TV War*. Boulder CO: Westview Press, 1992.
- Kepplinger, Hans. "Visual Bias in Television Campaign Coverage." *Journalism Quarterly*. 57 (1980): 432-446.
- Kunz, William. "Network News and the Myths of the Vietnam War." *Visual Communication Quarterly*. 1 (Winter, 1994): 10-12.
- Lewis, Charles. "Exploring Context in the Viewing of Local TV News." *Visual Literacy in the Digital Age*. IVLA Conference Proceedings, 1994.
- Mandell, L. M. and D. L. Shaw. "Judging People in the News--Unconsciously: Effect of Camera Angle and Bodily Activity." *Journal of Broadcasting*. 17 (1973): 353-362.
- Smith, Conrad. "Visual Symbols of Disasters in Network TV News." *Visual Communication* 6, Flagstaff AZ, 1991.
- Zettl, Herbert. "The Graphication and Personification of Television News." *Television Studies: Textual Analysis*. (New York: Praeger, 1989): 137-163.

VIII. D. PR/Advertising/Consumer Behavior

- Alesandrini, Kathy Lutz and Anees A. Sheikh. "Research on Imagery: Implications for Advertising." *Imagery: Current Theory, Research and Application*, (1983): 353-556.
- Alexander, Victoria D. "The Image of Children in Magazine Advertisements from 1905 to 1990." *Communication Research*. 21:6 (December 1994): 742-765.
- Anderson, Maxwell (2005). The quality instinct: how an eye for art can save your business. *The Journal of Business Strategy*, 26, Retrieved July 25, 2006 from <https://ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login?url=http://proquest.umi.com/pqdweb?did=1073440811&sid=1&Fmt=3&clientId=11148&RQT=309&VName=PQD>
- Babin, Lauri, Alvin C. Burns and Abhijit Biswas, Abhijit. "A Framework Providing Direction for Research on Communications Effects of Mental Imagery-Evoking Advertising Strategies." *Advances in Consumer Behavior: Diversity in Consumer Behavior*. Vol. 19 (1992): 621-628.
- Belk, Russell W. (2001). Videography Versus Written Ethnography in Consumer Research. *Advances in Consumer Research*, 28, Retrieved August 3, 2006 from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=bsh&an=6686178>
- Belk, Russell W. and Richard W. Pollay. "Images of Ourselves: The Good Life in Twentieth Century Advertising." *Journal of Consumer Research*. 11 (March, 1985): 887-895.
- Bissell, K. (2006). Skinny Like You: Visual Literacy, Digital Manipulation and Young Women's Drive to be Thin. *Studies in Media & Information Literacy Education* 6(1). Retrieved October 19, 2006 from <http://www.utpress.utoronto.ca/journal/ejournals/simile>
- Bone, Paula Fitzgerald and Pam Scholder Ellen. "The Generation and Consequences of Communication-evoked Imagery." *Journal of Consumer Research*. 19 (June 1992): 93-104.
- Craig, Robert. "Advertising as Visual Communication." *Communication*. 13:3 (December, 1992): 165-179.
- Dickson, Peter R.; Burnkrant, Robert E.; Miniard, Paul W. ; Unnava, H. R. "If It Isn't a Duck Then Why did It Quack? Competing Explanations for an Observed Effect of Illustrations in an Advertisement." *Advances in Consumer Research*. Vol. 13 (Provo UT: Association for consumer Research): 153-157.
- Dobni, Dawn and George M. Zinkhan. "In Search of Brand Image: A Foundations Analysis." *Advances in Consumer Behavior: Diversity in Consumer Behavior*. Vol. 17 (1989): 110-119.

- Edel, Julie A. and Richard Staelin. "The Information Processing of Pictures in Print Advertisements." *Journal of Consumer Research*. 10 (June, 1983): 145-161.
- Ellen, Pam Scholder and Paula Fitzgerald Bone. "Measuring Communication-evoked Imagery Processing." *Advances in Consumer Research*. Vol. 18. (Provo UT: Association of Consumer Research): 806-812.
- Golden, Linda L. and Mayur Sirdesai. "Chernoff. Faces: A Useful Technique for Comparative Image Analysis and Representation." *Advances in Consumer Behavior: Diversity in Consumer Behavior*. Vol. 19 (1992): 123-128.
- Hecker, Sidney and David W. Stewart. *Nonverbal Communication in Advertising*. Lexington Mass: Lexington Books, 1988.
- Heiligmann, Rodney and Vickie Rutledge Shields. (2005, Spring). Media Literacy, Visual Syntax, and Magazine Advertisements: Conceptualizing the Consumption of Reading by Media Literate Subjects. *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 25, Retrieved August 1, 2006 from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=afh&an 17604475>
- Hirschman, Elizabeth C. "The Effect of Verbal and Pictorial Advertising Stimuli on Aesthetic, Utilitarian and Familiarity Perceptions." *Journal of Advertising* 15:2 (1986): 27-34.
- Homer, Pamela M. and Lynn R. Kahle. "A Social Adaptation Explanation of the Effects of Surrealism on Advertising." *Journal of Advertising*. 15:2 (1986): 50-60.
- Houston, Michael J., Terry L. Childers and Susan E. Heckler. "Picture-Word Consistency and the Elaborative Processing of Advertisements." *Journal of Marketing Research*. 13 (December, 1987): 359-369.
- Kervin, Denise. "Advertising and Persuasion: From 'Logical' Argumentation to Seductive Ambiguity." *Journal of Visual Literacy* 12:2 (Autumn, 1992): 8-41.
- Kidd, Virginia. "An Analysis of The California Tobacco Education Campaign's Visual Anti-Smoking Messages." *Visual Communication* 8, (Feather River CA, 1994).
- King, Karen W., Leonard N. Reid, Young-Sook Moon and Debra Ringold. "Changes in the Visual Imagery of Cigarette Ads, 1954-1986." *Journal of Public Policy and Marketing*. 10 (1991): 63-80.
- Knupfer, Nancy Nelson. (1997) Gender Equity On-line: Messages Portrayed with and about the New Technologies. Retrieved October 4, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/26/c0/4e.pdf

- Liu, Scott S. "Picture-Image Memory of TV Advertising in Low-Involvement Situations: A Psychophysiological Analysis." *Current Issues and Research in Advertising* . 9 (1&2), 1986.
- Lutz, Kathy and Richard J. Lutz. "Effects of Interactive Imagery on Learning: Application to Advertising." *Journal of Applied Psychology*. 62 (1977): 493-498.
- Lutz, Kathy and Richard J. Lutz. "Imagery-eliciting Strategies: Review and Implications of Research." *Advances in Consumer Research*. Vol. 5 (Ann Arbor MI: Association for Consumer Research) 1978: 611-620.
- MacInnis, Deborah J. "Constructs and Measures of Individual Differences in Imagery Processing: A Review." *Advances in Consumer Research*. Vol. 14. (Provo UT: Association for consumer Research) 1987: 88-92.
- MacInnis Deborah J. and Linda L. Price. "The Role of Imagery in Information Processing: Review and Extensions." *Journal of Consumer Research*. 13 (March, 1987): 473-491.
- Messarís, Paul. (1998, Winter). Visual aspects of media literacy. *Journal of Communication*, 48, Retrieved July 27, 2006 from <https://ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login?url=http://proquest.umi.com/pqdweb?did=29755705&sid=1&Fmt=2&clientId=11148&RQT=309&VName=PQD>
- Messarís, Paul. "Associational Imagery in Magazine Advertisements." *Visual Communication* 3, Park City UT, (June 1989).
- Mick, David. "Consumers' Interpretations of Advertising Imagery: A Visit to the Hell of Connotation," *Interpretive Consumer Research*, Association for Consumer Research, (1989).
- Miller, Christine. "Picturing the Academy: Visual Representations of Higher Education Institutions." *Visual Communication* 9, (Flagstaff AZ, June 1995).
- Miniard, Paul W., Sunil Bhatla, Kenneth R. Lord, Peter R. Dickson and H. Rao Unnava. "Picture-based Persuasion Processes and the Moderating Role of Involvement." *Journal of Consumer Research*. 198 (June, 1991): 92-107.
- Mitchell, Andrew A. "The Effects of Visual and Emotional Advertising: An Information Processing Approach." *Advertising and Consumer Psychology*. (Lexington MA: Lexington Books, 1983): 197-217.
- Moriarty, Sandra. "Advertising Design in the 70's," *Sharing for Understanding*, Proceedings of the 1977 AAA Conference, (1977): 160-161.
- Moriarty, Sandra. "The Affective Response to Close-Set Type," *Proceedings of the 1982 American Academy of Advertising Conference*, (1982): 89-92.

- Moriarty, Sandra. "A Content Analysis of Visuals Used in Print Media Advertising," *Journalism Quarterly*, 64: 2-3, (Summer 1987), pp. 550-554
- Moriarty, Sandra. "Form and Function: A Model for Analysis," *Advances In Advertising Research and Management, Proceedings of the 1978 AAA Conference*, (1980):138-141.
- Moriarty, Sandra. "Legibility in Advertising Typography," *Voice of a Nation at Work, Proceedings of the 1980 AAA Conference*, (1980): 75-80
- Moriarty, Sandra. "Literal Versus Symbolic Images in Visual Communication," *Proceedings of the 1985 IVLA Conference*, (1985)
- Moriarty, Sandra. "The Role of Visuals in Advertising," *Proceedings of the 1986 IVLA Conference*, (Madison, WI, October 1986).
- Moriarty, Sandra. "Visual Communication in Print Advertising," *Journal of Visual Verbal Languaging*, 5:2 (Fall, 1985): 37-41
- Moriarty, Sandra. "Visual Semiotics and the Production of Meaning in Advertising," *Visual Communication Division of AEJMC*, (Washington, 1995).
- Nelson, Douglas L. "Remembering Pictures and Words: Appearance, Significance and Name." *Information Processing Research in Advertising*. (Hillsdale NJ: Erlbaum, 1983): 45-76.
- Pailliotet, Ann Watts. (1997). *Questing toward Cohesion: Connecting Advertisements and Classroom Reading through Visual Literacy*. Retrieved October 11, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/26/bd/06.pdf
- Pollay, R. W. and Steve Mainprize. "Captioned Visuals in Print Advertising: A Typology of Techniques." *Proceedings of the American Academy of Advertising*, (1983.)
- Pollay, R. W. and Steve Mainprize. "Headlining of Visuals in Print Advertising: A Typology of Tactical Techniques." *Proceedings of the American Academy Advertising*, (1984).
- Reichert, Tom and Susan E. Morgan. "Men are Taking it Off! A Visual Analysis of Male Portrayal in Magazine Advertising." *Visual Communication* 9, (Flagstaff AZ, June 1995).
- Rossiter, John. R. "Attitude Change Through Visual Imagery in Advertising." *Journal of Advertising* 9 (1980): 10-16.
- Rossiter, John R. "Visual Imagery: Applications to Advertising." *Advances in Consumer Research*, Vol. 9. (Ann Arbor MI: Association for consumer Research, 1982)

- Rossiter, John R. and Larry Percy. "Visual Communication in Advertising." *Information Processing Research in Advertising*. (Hillsdale NJ: Erlbaum, 1983): 83-125.
- Sayre, Shay. "Images of Freedom and Equality: A Values Analysis of Hungarian Political commercials." *Journal of Advertising*. 23 (March 1994): 97-109.
- Smith, Ruth Ann. "The Effects of Visual and Verbal Advertising Information on Consumers' Inferences." *Journal of Advertising*. 20:4 (December, 1991): 13-23.
- Smith, Ruth Ann "What You See is Not Necessarily What You Get: The Effects of Visual and Verbal Advertising Information on Consumers' Inferences." *Advances in Consumer Behavior: Diversity in Consumer Behavior*. Vol. 19 (1992): 296-298.
- Stern, Barbara B. and Jonathan E. Schroeder. (1994). Interpretative methodology from art and literary criticism: *European Journal of Marketing*, 28, Retrieved July 27, 2006 from <https://ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login?url=http://proquest.umi.com/pqdweb?did=394671&sid=1&Fmt=2&clientId=11148&RQT=309&VName=PQD>
- Unnava, H. Rao and Robert Burnkrant. "An Imagery-Processing View of the Role of Pictures in Print Advertisements." *Journal of Marketing Research*, 28 (May, 1991): 226-231.
- Warlaumont, Hazel G. "Advertising Images: From Persuasion to Polysemy." *Journal of Current Issues and Research in Advertising*. 17:1 (1995).
- William P Stewart and Myron F. Floyd, (2004). Visualizing Leisure. *Journal of Leisure Research*, 36, Retrieved July 25, 2006 from <https://ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login?url=http://proquest.umi.com/pqdweb?did=779092771&sid=1&Fmt=4&clientId=11148&RQT=309&VName=PQD>
- Witkoski, M. (2003). The bottle that isn't there and the duck that can't be heard: The "subjective correlative" in commercial messages. *Studies in Media & Information Literacy Education*, 3(3), Retrieved October 19, 2006 from <http://www.utpress.utoronto.ca/journal/ejournals/simile>
- Young, Charles E. and Michael Robinson. "Visual Connectedness and Persuasion." *Journal of Advertising Research*. (March/April 1992): 51-59.

VIII. E. Media

- Alozie, E. C. (2003). Critical analysis of cultural values found in Nigerian mass media advertisements. *Studies in Media & Information Literacy Education*, 3(4). Retrieved October 19, 2006 from <http://www.utpress.utoronto.ca/journal/ejournals/simile>
- Carstarphen, Meta G. and Susan C. Zavoina. *Sexual rhetoric : media perspectives on sexuality, gender, and identity*. Westport, Conn. ; London : Greenwood Press, 1999.
- Davis, Howard and Paul Walton, (eds.). *Language, Image and Media*. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1983.
- Davis, J. Francis. (1992). The Power of Images: Creating the Myths of Our Time. *Media & Values*, 57, Retrieved November 1, 2006 from http://www.medialit.org/reading_room/article80.html
- Fahmy, S. and W. Wanta. (2005). Testing Priming Effects: Differences Between Print and Broadcast Messages. *Studies in Media & Information Literacy Education*, 5(2). Retrieved October 19, 2006 from <http://www.utpress.utoronto.ca/journal/ejournals/simile>
- Fox, Roy F. (ed.). (1994). Images in Language, Media, and Mind. National Council of Teachers of English, Urbana, IL., Retrieved October 12, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/22/8c/fa.pdf
- Heins, Marjorie and Christina Cho. (2003). Media Literacy, An alternative to Censorship. Free Expression Policy Project, Retrieved October 19, 2006 from <http://www.fepproject.org/policyreports/medialiteracy.pdf>
- Lankshear, Colin and Michele Knobel. (2000). Mapping postmodern literacies: A preliminary chart. *The Integrated Media Machine*, 2, Retrieved November 1, 2006 from <http://www.literacyandtechnology.org/v1n1/lk.html>
- Metallinos, Nikos. (1995). Approaches to Visual Communication Media Criticism and Their Application to Television Genres. Retrieved October 11, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/25/66/4b.pdf
- Natharius, David. (2004, Oct.). The More We Know, the More We See: The Role of Visuality in Media Literacy. *American Behavioral Scientist*, 48, Retrieved September 27, 2006 from <https://ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login?url=http://proquest.umi.com/pqdweb?did=688101211&Fmt=7&clientId=11148&RQT=309&VName=PQD>

- Provençal, J. (2004). Plato's dilemma and the media literacy movement. *Studies in Media & Information Literacy Education*, 4(3). Retrieved October 19, 2006 from <http://www.utpress.utoronto.ca/journal/ejournals/simile>
- Richardson, Glenn W. (2002, Spr.). Visual Storytelling and the Competition for Political Meaning in Political Advertising and News in Campaign 2000. *American Communication Journal*, 5, Retrieved November 1, 2006 from <http://www.acjournal.org/holdings/vol5/iss3/articles/visual/visual.pdf>
- Sartorius, Ute. (1998). Digital Imaging and the Cognitive Revolution: A Media Challenge. Retrieved October 4, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/25/82/84.pdf
- Schamber, Linda. "Visual Literacy in Mass Communications: A Proposal for Educators," Association for Education in Journalism MC Conference, San Antonio, 1987.
- Thoman, E. and T. Jolls. (2005). Literacy For the 21 Century, An Overview & Orientation Guide To Media Literacy Education. Center for Media Literacy, Retrieved November 1, 2006 from http://www.medialit.org/pdf/mlk/01_MLKOrientation.pdf

VIII. F. Architecture/Urban Planning

- Cleaver, Betty P., Pamela Scheurer, Mary E. Shorey. "Architectural Images Through the Dual Lens of Picture Books and Creative Dramatics." *Art, Science and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).
- Dickey, Michele D. (2004, Spring). An Architectural Perspective for the Design of Educational Virtual Environments. *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 24, Retrieved September 27, 2006 from <http://web.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ehost/pdf?vid=53&hid=113&sid=29dc9016-c818-4afa-b455-4408f0d2c86a%40sessionmgr101>
- Dunn Foundation. (1996). Viewfinders: A Visual Environmental Literacy Curriculum. Elementary Unit: Exploring Community Appearance and the Environment. Retrieved October 11, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/23/52/a9.pdf
- Eisenman, Peter. "Architecture and the Problem of the Rhetorical Figure." *A + U* 20:2 (July 1987): 17-22.
- Goldberger, Paul. "Houses as Art." *The New York Times Magazine*. (March 12, 1995).

- Hewitt, Mark A. "Representational Forms and Modes of Conception: An Approach to the History of Architectural Drawing." *Journal of Architectural Education*. 39 (Winter, 1985/86): 2-9.
- Karlsson, Anna-Malin. (2004 Oct.). How to Build a House from Reading a Drawing: Professional and Popular Mediations of Construction. *Visual Communication*, 3, Retrieved November 8, 2006 from <http://vcj.sagepub.com/cgi/reprint/3/3/251?maxtoshow=&HITS=10&hits=10&RESULTFORMAT=1&andorexacttitle=and&andorexacttitleabs=and&fulltext=%22visual+literacy%22&andorexactfulltext=phrase&searchid=1&FIRSTINDEX=0&sortspec=relevance&resourcetype=HWCIT>
- Romice, Ombretta. (2000, Aug). New developments in and reflections on, the use of visual literacy and environmental evaluation for the participation of community groups in design. *GeoJournal*, 51, Retrieved July 26, 2006 from <http://proquest.umi.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/pqdweb?index=2&did=403889871&SrchMode=1&sid=1&Fmt=10&VInst=PROD&VType=PQD&RQT=309&VName=PQD&TS=1153946564&clientId=11148>
- Scruton, Roger. *The Aesthetics of Architecture*. Princeton NJ: Princeton University Press, 1979.
- Stange, Maren. "Jacob Riis and Urban Visual Culture: The Lantern Slide Exhibition as Entertainment and Ideology." *Journal of Urban History*. 15 (May, 1989): 274-303.
- Tractenberg, Alan. "Image and Ideology: New York in the Photographer's Eye." *Journal of Urban History*, 10 (August 1984): 453-464.
- Weihsmann, H. "Avant-garde Film Design vs. Modern Architecture: Parallel and Contradictions." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 9:1 (1989) 26-46.
- Woods, John D. and Edward H. Sewell, Jr. "Environmental Linguistics: A Typology of Visual Factors in Shopping Malls." *Art, Science and Visual Literacy*. 1 (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).

VIII. G. World Wide Web & Technologies

- (2005, Apr.). A Global Imperative. New Media Centers, Retrieved September 20, 2006 from http://www.nmc.org/pdf/Global_Imperative.pdf
- Assmus, Patricia Galvis. (1995 Nov.). 1 picture = 1000 words: what language are we speaking? *ACM SIGGRAPH Computer Graphics*, 29, Retrieved November 7, 2006 from <http://delivery.acm.org/10.1145/220000/216883/p28-galvis-assmus.pdf?key1=216883&key2=4532292611&coll=ACM&dl=ACM&CFID=3990275&CFTOKEN=69239669>

- Barker, Bruce O. (1999). SURWEB: A Visual Literacy Tool Which Promotes Engaged Learning for Teachers and Students. Retrieved October 4, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/11/70/bc.pdf
- Bodart, Francois; Vanderdonck (1994 Apr.). Visual layout techniques in multimedia applications. Conference companion on Human factors in computing systems, Retrieved November 7, 2006 from <http://delivery.acm.org/10.1145/270000/260103/p121-bodart.pdf?key1=260103&key2=3845292611&coll=ACM&dl=ACM&CFID=3990275&CFTOKEN=69239669>
- Burton, Phillip J. and Russel E. Bruhn (2004 Jan.). Using UML to facilitate the teaching of object-oriented systems analysis and design. *Journal of Computing Sciences in Colleges*, 19, Retrieved November 7, 2006 from <http://delivery.acm.org/10.1145/950000/948863/p278-burton.pdf?key1=948863&key2=9439292611&coll=ACM&dl=ACM&CFID=3990275&CFTOKEN=69239669>
- Burton, Terry. (1997). Visual Literacy and Just-In-Time-Training: Enabling Learners through Technology. Retrieved October 4, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/26/be/a2.pdf
- Clark, Barbara I. (1997). Creating Web Pages: Is Anyone Considering Visual Literacy? Retrieved October 4, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/26/c0/04.pdf
- Dickinson, Sandra C. (2001). Taking Care of Business: The Repercussions of Commodified Electronic Literacy. Retrieved October 4, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/25/45/0e.pdf
- Dowhal, Danny. (1997 Nov.). A seven-dimensional approach to graphics. *ACM SIGDOC Asterisk Journal of Computer Documentation*, 21, Retrieved November 7, 2006 from <http://delivery.acm.org/10.1145/280000/270875/p26-dowhal.pdf?key1=270875&key2=3637292611&coll=ACM&dl=ACM&CFID=3990275&CFTOKEN=69239669>
- Falkow, Michele G. (2005, Summer). Visual Literacy and the Design of Legal Web Sites. *Law Library Journal*, 97, Retrieved August 1, 2006 from http://web.lexisnexis.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/universe/document?_m=9b4e7a093ae7d06f977f7f269f0ee54d&_docnum=1&wchp=dGLzVlz-zSkVb&_md5=fb065ff2ea889b245e4b33295c0ee827

- Fogarty, James, Jodi Forlizzi and Scott E. Hudson. (2001 Nov.). Papers: Expressive user interfaces: Aesthetic information collages: generating decorative displays that contain information. *Proceedings of the 14th annual ACM symposium on User interface software and technology*, Retrieved November 7, 2006 from <http://delivery.acm.org/10.1145/510000/502369/p141-fogarty.pdf?key1=502369&key2=5007292611&coll=ACM&dl=ACM&CFID=3990275&CFTOKEN=69239669>
- Friedhoff, Richard Mark and William Benzon. *The Second Computer Revolution Visualization*. New York: W. H. Freeman and Company, 1988.
- Horn, Robert E. (2001, Dec.). Visual Language and Converging Technologies in the Next 10-15 Years (and Beyond). Retrieved September 20, 2006 from <http://www.stanford.edu/%7Erhorn/a/recent/artclNSFVisualLangv.pdf>
- Karabeg, A., M. N. Akkok and K. Kristensen. (2004). Towards a language for talking about information visualization aimed at presentation on the Web Information. *Visualisation, Proceedings. Eighth International Conference*, Retrieved November 5, 2006 from <http://ieeexplore.ieee.org.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/iel5/9225/29243/01320253.pdf?tp=&arnumber=1320253&isnumber=29243>
- Knupfer, Nancy Nelson (1997). Visual Aesthetics and Functionality of Web Pages: Where is the Design? Retrieved October 4, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/26/fa/bc.pdf
- Kumpf, Eric P. (2000). Visual Metadiscourse: Designing the Considerate Text. *Technical Communication Quarterly*, Retrieved November 1, 2006 from <http://core.ecu.edu/engl/tpc/tekkom/ftp/9-4Kumpf.pdf>
- Lester, Paul Martin. (1995, Nov.). Digital literacy: visual communication and computer images. *ACM SIGGRAPH Computer Graphics*, 29, Retrieved November 7, 2006 from <http://delivery.acm.org/10.1145/220000/216882/p25-lester.pdf?key1=216882&key2=8487292611&coll=ACM&dl=ACM&CFID=3990275&CFTOKEN=69239669>
- Luck, Donald D. and J. Mark Hunter. (1997). Visual Design Principles Applied To World Wide Web. Retrieved October 4, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/26/bf/a6.pdf
- McGregor, George N. (1995, Nov.). Visual illiteracy: implications in the development of scientific visualization software. *ACM SIGGRAPH Computer Graphics*, 29, Retrieved November 7, 2006 from <http://delivery.acm.org/10.1145/220000/216885/p32-mcgregor.pdf?key1=216885&key2=5234292611&coll=ACM&dl=ACM&CFID=3990275&CFTOKEN=69239669>

- Ojala, Marydee (2000, Oct/Nov.). Online Reading as a Nonlinear Activity. *EContent*, 23, Retrieved September 1, 2006 from <http://search.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lxh&AN=3805416&site=ehost-live>
- Robinson, Rhonda S. and Marybeth Koos. (1996). An Exploration of the World Wide Web: *Art Images and Visual Literacy*. Retrieved October 4, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/27/1e/86.pdf
- Roth, Susan. (1995, Nov.). Visual literacy and the design of digital media. ACM press, Retrieved November 7, 2006 from <http://delivery.acm.org/10.1145/220000/216889/p45-roth.pdf?key1=216889&key2=0211292611&coll=ACM&dl=ACM&CFID=3990275&CFTOKEN=69239669>
- Shoffner, Mary B. and David W. Dalton. (1998). Effects of Problem-Based, Networked Hypermedia, and Cooperative Strategies on Visual Literacy Instruction. Retrieved October 4, 2006 from http://www.eric.ed.gov.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/11/1b/a1.pdf
- Vanderdonckt, Jean and Xavier Gillo. (1994, Jun.). Visual techniques for traditional and multimedia layouts. Proceedings of the workshop on Advanced visual interfaces, Retrieved November 7, 2006 from <http://delivery.acm.org/10.1145/200000/192334/p95-vanderdonckt.pdf?key1=192334&key2=9610392611&coll=ACM&dl=ACM&CFID=3990275&CFTOKEN=69239669>
- Walton, Marion. (2001, Mar.). Interactive posters: universality: Multiliteracies and Tumi's web search: a case study. CHI '01 extended abstracts on Human factors in computing systems, Retrieved November 7, 2006 from <http://delivery.acm.org/10.1145/640000/634155/p143-walton.pdf?key1=634155&key2=6169292611&coll=ACM&dl=ACM&CFID=3990275&CFTOKEN=69239669>
- Walton, Marion, Vera Vukovic and Gary Marsden. (2002, Apr.). 'Visual literacy' as challenge to the internationalisation of interfaces: a study of South African student web users, *ACM Press*, Retrieved November 7, 2006 from <http://delivery.acm.org/10.1145/510000/506465/p530-walton.pdf?key1=506465&key2=0810292611&coll=ACM&dl=ACM&CFID=3990275&CFTOKEN=69239669>
- Walton, Marion, Vera Vukovic and Gary Marsden. (2003 Mar.). HCI in the developing world: Cultures, literacy, and the web: dimensions of information "scent". *interactions*, 10, Retrieved November 7, 2006 from <http://delivery.acm.org/10.1145/640000/637864/p64-walton.pdf?key1=637864&key2=1985292611&coll=ACM&dl=ACM&CFID=3990275&CFTOKEN=69239669>

- Watzman, Suzanne. (1998, Apr.). The art of the interface: visual ideas, principles and inspiration for interface designers. CHI 98 conference summary on Human factors in computing systems. Retrieved November 7, 2006 from <http://delivery.acm.org/10.1145/290000/286630/p151-watzman.pdf?key1=286630&key2=2764292611&coll=ACM&dl=ACM&CFID=3990275&CFTOKEN=69239669>
- Watzman, Suzanne. (1999, May). Visual literacy for interface designers: tips, tools, techniques and inspiration. *ACM Press*, Retrieved November 7, 2006 from <http://delivery.acm.org/10.1145/640000/632804/p145-watzman.pdf?key1=632804&key2=6608192611&coll=ACM&dl=ACM&CFID=3990275&CFTOKEN=69239669>
- West, Thomas G. (1997, Feb.). Word bound, the power of seeing. *ACM SIGGRAPH Computer Graphics*, 31, Retrieved November 7, 2006 from <http://delivery.acm.org/10.1145/250000/248311/p5-west.pdf?key1=248311&key2=5857292611&coll=ACM&dl=ACM&CFID=3990275&CFTOKEN=69239669>
- Willis, Darn y. (2000). Effects of Using Enhancing Visual Elements in Web Site Design. *American Communication Journal*, 3, Retrieved November 1, 2006 from <http://acjournal.org/holdings/vol3/Iss1/articles/Willis.htm>
- Yan Ma and Ladislaus Semali. (2003, autumn). Understanding Digitization and the Visual Experience in the Age of the Internet: Principles, Practices and Challenges. *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 23, Retrieved September 27, 2006 from <http://web.ebscohost.com.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/ehost/pdf?vid=63&hid=113&sid=29dc9016-c818-4afa-b455-4408f0d2c86a%40sessionmgr101>

VIII. H. Anthropology/ Archeology

- Asch, Timothy. "Future Prospects for the Visualization of Culture: Does the Native Still Exist?". *Eyes Across the Water II*. (Amsterdam: Het Spinhuis, 1993): 3-9.
- Asch, Timothy, John Marshall and P. Spier. "Ethnographic Film: Structure and Function." *Annual Review of Anthropology*. 2 (1973): 179-187.
- Anati, Emmanuel. "Saving the World's Rock Art." *Archaeology*, March/April 1983: 24-30.
- Bal, Mieke, " *Visual essentialism and the object of visual culture*. " *Journal of Visual Culture*, 4 2003; 2: pp. 5 - 32. 13 April 2007 <http://vcu.sagepub.com/cgi/reprint/2/1/5>

- Balikci, Asen. "Anthropologists and Ethnographic Filmmaking." *Anthropological Filmmaking*. (Harwood Academic, 1988).
- Banks, Marcus. "Experience and Reality in Ethnographic Film." *Visual Sociology*. 5:2 (Fall 1990): 30-33.
- Banks, Marcus. "The Seductive Veracity of Ethnographic Film." *SVA Review*. 6:1 (1990): 16-21.
- Banks, Marcus. "Talking Heads and Moving Pictures: David Byrnes's 'True Stories' and the Anthropology of Film." *Visual Anthropology*. 3:1 (1990): 1-9.
- Banta, Melissa and Curtis Hinsley. *From Site to Sight: Anthropology, Photography and the Power of Imagery*. Cambridge, MA: Peabody Museum Press, 1986.
- Baranowska, Malgorzata. "The Mass-produced Postcard and the Photography of Emotions." *Visual Anthropology*. 7:3 (1995): 171-189.
- Bateson, Gregory and Margaret Mead. *Balinese Character: A Photographic Analysis*. New York: Academy of Sciences Special Publication 2, 1941.
- Blommaert, Jan and Chris Bulcaen. (2000, Oct.). Critical Discourse Analysis. *Annual Review of Anthropology*. 29, Retrieved October 26, 2006 from <http://arjournals.annualreviews.org.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/doi/pdf/10.1146/annurev.anthro.29.1.447>
- Chiozzi, Paolo. "Photography and Anthropological Research: Three Case Studies." *Visual Sociology*. 4:2 (Fall 1989): 43-50.
- Chiozzi, Paolo. "Reflections on Ethnographic Film with a General Bibliography." *Visual Anthropology*. 2:1 (1989): 1-84.
- Clotes, Jean and Jean Courtin, "Stone Age Gallery by the Sea." *Archaeology*, (May, June 1993): 38-43.
- Coe, Michael. *Breaking the Maya Code*. NY: Thames and Hudson, 1992.
- Collier, John Jr.. "Visual Anthropology and the Future of Ethnographic Film," *Anthropological Filmmaking*. (Chur: Harwood, 1988), 73-96.
- Collier, John, Jr. and Malcolm Collier. *Visual Anthropology: Photography as a Research Method*. (rev. and expanded edition). (Albuquerque, NM: University of New Mexico Press, 1986).
- Cowling, M. *The Artist as Anthropologist: The Representation of Type and Character in Victorian Art*. Cambridge: University Press, 1989.

- Crawford, Peter and David Turton, (eds.). *Film as Ethnography*. Manchester: Manchester University Press, 1992.
- Desmond, Jane. "Ethnography, Orientalism and the Avant-Garde Film." *Visual Anthropology*. 4:2 (1991): 147-160.
- Donnan, Christopher. "Ancient Murals From Chrnancap, Peru." *Archaeology*, (May,June 1984): 32-37.
- Edwards, Elizabeth. *Anthropology & Photography 1860-1920*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1992.
- Fairservis, W. *Cave Paintings of the Great Hunters*. New York: Profile, 1955.
- Falconer, John. "Ethnographical Photography in India: 1850-1900." *The Photographic Collector*. 5:1 (1984): 16-46.
- Farkus, George. (2003, Aug.).Cognitive Skills and Noncognitive Traits and Behaviors in Stratification Process. *Annual Review of Sociology*, 29, Retrieved October 26, 2006 from <http://arjournals.annualreviews.org.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/doi/pdf/10.1146/annurev.soc.29.010202.100023>
- Farnell, B. (1999, Oct.). Moving Bodies, Acting Selves. *Annual Review of Anthropology*, 28, Retrieved October 26, 2006 from <http://arjournals.annualreviews.org.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/doi/pdf/10.1146/annurev.anthro.28.1.341>
- Flaes, Robert M., (ed.). *Eyes Across the Water: The Amsterdam Conference on Visual Anthropology and Sociology*. Amsterdam: Het Spinhuis, 1989.
- Flaes, Robert M. Boonzajer and Douglas Harper,(eds.). *Eyes Across the Water II*. Amsterdam: Het Spinhuis, 1993.
- de France, Claudine. "Filmic Anthropology: A Difficult but Promising Birth." *Visual Anthropology*. 6:1 (1993): 1-23.
- Frese, Pamela R. "Artifacts of Gendered Space: American Yard Decoration." *Visual Anthropology*. 5:1 (1992): 17-42.
- Fuchs, Peter. "Ethnographic Film in Germany: An Introduction." *Visual Anthropology*. 1:3 (1988): 217-233.

- Garrett, Paul B.; Baquedano-López, Patricia (2002, Oct.). Language Socialization: Reproduction and Continuity, Transformation and Change. *Annual Review of Anthropology*. 31, Retrieved October 26, 2006 from <http://arjournals.annualreviews.org.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/doi/pdf/10.1146/annurev.anthro.31.040402.085352>
- Glenn, James R. "The Growth of an Anthropological Photograph Collection: From Passive Acceptance to the Imperative for Controlled Growth." *Visual Anthropology*. 3:2-3 (1990): 157-168.
- Gold, Peter. "Returning Photographs to the Indians." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 9:3 (Summer, 1983): 2-14.
- Green, David. "Classified Subjects--Photography and Anthropology: The Technology of Power." *Ten-8*. 14:3 (1984): 3-37.
- Griswold, Wendy, Terry McDonnell and Nathan Wright. (2005 Aug.). Reading and the Reading Class in the Twenty-First Century. *Annual Review of Sociology*. 31, Retrieved October 26, 2006 from <http://arjournals.annualreviews.org.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/doi/pdf/10.1146/annurev.soc.31.041304.122312>
- Guran, Milton. "Every Day is the Day of the Indian." *Visual Sociology*. 5:2 (Fall 1990): 15- 21.
- Harrington, Spencer P.M. "Stone Age Masterpieces Found." *Archaeology*, (March/April 1995).12-13.
- Hockings, Paul. "Ethnographic Filming and the Development of Anthropological Theory. Cinematographic Theory and New Dimensions in Ethnographic Film. (Osaka: National Museum of Ethnology 1988):185-204.
- Hockings, Paul (ed.). *Principles of Visual Anthropology*. The Hague: Mouton, 1975.
- Homiak, John P. "Melville J. Herskovits: Motor Behavior and the Imaging of Afro-American Culture." *Visual Anthropology*. 3:1 (1990): 11-29.
- Houston, Stephen D. (2004, Oct.). The Archaeology of Communication Technologies. *Annual Review of Anthropology*. 33, Retrieved October 26, 2006 from <http://arjournals.annualreviews.org.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/doi/pdf/10.1146/annurev.anthro.33.070203.143724>
- Im Thurn, E. "Anthropological Uses of the Camera." *Journal of the Anthropological Institute*. 22 (1893): 184-203.
- Jacknis, Ira. "James Mooney as an Ethnographic Photographer." *Visual Anthropology*. 3:2-3 (1990): 179-212.

- Jacknis, Ira. "Margaret Mead and Gregory Bateson in Bali: Their Use of Photography and Film." *Cultural Anthropology*. 3:2 (1989): 160-177.
- Jenkins, Paul. "The Earliest Generation of Missionary Photographers in West Africa: The Portrayal of Indigenous People and Culture." *Visual Anthropology*. 7:2 (1994): 115-145.
- Jhala, Jayasinhji. "Power and the Portrait: The Influence of the Ruling Elite on the Visual Text in Western India." *Visual Anthropology*. 6:2 (1993): 171-198.
- Kaplan, Flora S. "Some Uses of Photographs in Recovering Cultural History at the Royal Court of Benin, Nigeria." *Visual Anthropology*. 3: 2-3 (1990): 317-341.
- Koloss, H. J. "The Ethnographical Film as a Medium of Documentation and as a Medium of Research." *Methodology in Anthropological Filmmaking*. Gottinger: Edition Herodot, 1983.
- Krouse, Susan Applegate. "Photographing the Vanishing Race." *Visual Anthropology*. 3: 2-3 (1990): 213-233.
- Kulick, Don and Margaret E. Willson. "Echoing Images: The Construction of Savagery Among Papua New Guinean Villagers." *Visual Anthropology*. 5:1 (1992): 143-152.
- Kunt, Erno. "Photography and the Peasant." *New Hungarian Quarterly*. 24:96 (1983): 13- 20.
- Larson, Heidi. "Photography That Listens." *Visual Anthropology*. 1:4 (1988): 415-432.
- Lester, Paul M. "Looks Are Deceiving: The Portraits of Christopher Columbus." *Visual Anthropology*. 5:2 (1992): 211-227.
- Levine, Robert M. *Images of History: Nineteenth and Early Twentieth Century Latin American Photographs as Documents*. Durham, NC: Duke University Press, 1989.
- Levinson, Stephen C. (1996, Oct.). Language and Space. *Annual Review of Anthropology*. 25, Retrieved October 26, 2006 from <http://arjournals.annualreviews.org.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/doi/pdf/10.1146/annurev.anthro.25.1.353>
- Lipton, Barbara. "Arctic Vision: Art of the Canadian Inuit." *Archaeology*, (January February 1985): 54-57
- Lutkehaus, N. "'Excuse Me, Everything is Not All Right'. On Ethnography, Film, and Representation. An Interview with Filmmaker Dennis O'Rourke." *Cultural Anthropology*. 4:4 (1989): 422-437.

- Lutz, Nancy and J. Collins. "The Photograph as an Intersection of Gazes: The Examples of the National Geographic." *Visual Anthropology Review*. 7 (1991): 134-150.
- Lyman, C. M. *The Vanishing Race and Other Illusions: Photographs of Indians by Edward S. Curtis*. New York: Pantheon, 1982.
- MacDougall, David. "Beyond Observational Cinema." *Principles of Visual Anthropology*. (Hague: Mouton Publishers, 1975): 109-126.
- MacDougall, David. "Ethnographic Film: Failure and Promise." *Annual Review of Anthropology*. 7 (1978): 405-425.
- MacDougall, David. "Photo Hierarchicus: Signs and Mirrors in Indian Photography." *Visual Anthropology*. 5:1 (1992): 103-129.
- MacDougall, David. "The Subjective Voice in Ethnographic Film." *Fields of Vision: Essays in Film Studies, Visual Anthropology and Photography*. (Berkeley: University of California Press, 1995).
- Malmsheimer, Lonna M. "'Imitation White Man': Images of Transformation at the Carlisle Indian School." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 11:4 (1985): 54-75.
- Malmsheimer, Lonna M. "Photographic Analysis as Ethnohistory: Interpretive Strategies." *Visual Anthropology*. 1:1 (1987): 21-36.
- Marr, Carolyn. "Taken Pictures: On Interpreting Native American Photographs of the Southern Northwest Coast." *Pacific Northwest Quarterly*. 80:2 (1989): 52-61.
- Marschack, Alexander. "Images of the Ice Age." *Archaeology*, (July/August 1995) 28-39.
- Mead, Margaret. "Visual Anthropology in a Discipline of Words." *Principles of Visual Anthropology*. (The Hague: Mouton, 1975).
- Morgan, Sandra. *Gender and Anthropology: Critical Reviews for Research and Teaching* Washington: American Anthropological Association, 1989.
- Mulvaney, J. and G. Walker. *The Aboriginal Photographs of Baldwin Spencer*. South Yarra: John Currey O'Neil Publ., 1982.
- Munn, Nancy. "Visual Categories: An Approach to the Study of Representational Systems." *American Anthropologist*. 68 (1966): 939-950.
- Neumann, Mark. "The Traveling Eye: Photography, Tourism and Ethnography." *Visual Sociology*. 7:2 (Fall 1992): 22-38.

- Newbitt, Eleanor. "Photographing Worship: Ethnographic Study of Children's Participation in Acts of Worship." *Visual Anthropology* 5:2-4 (1992): 285-306.
- Niessen, Sandra A. "More to It than Meets the Eye: Photo-Elicitation Amongst the Batak of Sumatra." *Visual Anthropology*. 4:3-4 (1991): 415-430.
- Nordstrom, Allison Devine. "Wood Nymphs and Patriots: Depictions of Samoans in The National Geographic Magazine." *Visual Sociology*. 7:2 (Fall 1992): 49-59.
- Nuckolls, Janis, B. (1999 Oct.).The Case for Sound Symbolism. *Annual Review of Anthropology*. 28, Retrieved October 26, 2006 from <http://arjournals.annualreviews.org.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/doi/pdf/10.1146/annurev.anthro.28.1.225>
- Ochs, Elinor and Lisa Capps. (1996, Oct.). Narrating the Self. *Annual Review of Anthropology*, 25, Retrieved October 27, 2006 from <http://arjournals.annualreviews.org.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/doi/pdf/10.1146/annurev.anthro.25.1.19>
- Olson, Gary M. and Judith S. Olson. (2003 Feb.).Human- Computer Interaction: Psychological Aspects of the Human Use of Computing. *Annual Review of Psychology*. 54, Retrieved October 26, 2006 from <http://arjournals.annualreviews.org.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/doi/pdf/10.1146/annurev.psych.54.101601.145044>
- Pandya, Vishvajit. "From Photography to Ethnography: Andamanese Documents and Documentation." *Visual Anthropology*. 4:3-4 (1991): 379-413.
- Passariello, Phyllis. "Informed Impressions: Cumulative Ethnography and the Anthropologist as Tourist." *Semiotics 1991*. (Lanham, NY: University Press of America, 1993).
- Pedelty, Mark. "News Photography and Indigenous Peoples: An 'Encounter' in Guatemala," *Visual Anthropology* 6 (1993): 285-301
- Piette, Albert. "Epistemology and Practical Applications of Anthropological Photography." *Visual Anthropology* 9 (1993): 157-170.
- Pinney, Christopher. "Classification and Fantasy in the Photographic Construction of Caste and Tribe." *Visual Anthropology*. 3:2-3 (1990): 259-288.
- Poignant, R. "Getting the Picture: Axel Poignant's Photographic Record of a Threatened Fight in Arnhem Land." *Journal of Museum Ethnography*. 1 (1989): 15-22.
- Portman, M. V. "Photography for Anthropologists." *Journal of the Anthropological Institute*. 25 (1896): 75-85.

- Posner, Micheal I. and Mary K. Rothbart. (2007 Jan.). Research on Attention Networks as a Model for the Integration of Psychological Science. *Annual Review of Psychology*. 58, Retrieved October 26, 2006 from <http://arjournals.annualreviews.org.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/doi/pdf/10.1146/annurev.psych.58.110405.085516>
- Prins, Harold. "American Indians and the Ethnocinematic Complex: From Native Participation to Production Control." *Visual Sociology*. 4:2 (Fall 1989): 80-90.
- Rollwagen, Jack R. "The Role of Anthropological Theory in 'Ethnographic' Filmmaking," *Anthropological Filmmaking*. (Chur: Harwood, 1988), 287-315.
- Rollwagen, Jack R. (ed.). *Anthropological Film and Video in the 1990s*. Brockport: The Institute, Inc., 1993.
- Rollwagen, Jack R. (ed.). *Anthropological Filmmaking*. Chur: Harwood, 1988.
- Ruby, Jay. "Beyond Realism/Formalism: Toward a New Role for Film in Anthropology." *Journal of Visual Verbal Languaging*. 1:1 (1981): 49-60.
- Ruby, Jay. "An Early Attempt at Studying Human Behavior with a Camera: Franz Boas and the Kwakiutl--1930." *Methodology in Anthropological Filmmaking*. (Gottingen: Edition Herodot, 1983).
- Ruby, Jay. "Ethnography as Trompe l'Oeil: Film and Anthropology." *A Crack in the Mirror*. (Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1982): 121-131.
- Ruby, Jay. "Exposing Yourself: Reflexivity, Anthropology and Film." *Semiotica*. 30:1/2 (1980): 153-179.
- Ruby, Jay. "Frank Boas and Early Camera Study of Behavior." *The Kinesis Report*. 3:1 (1980): 6-11, 16.
- Ruby, Jay. "The Future of Anthropological Cinema--A Modest Polemic." *Visual Sociology*. 1:2 (Fall 1986): 9-13.
- Ruby, Jay. "Is an Ethnographic Film a Filmic Ethnography?" *Studies in Visual Communication*. 2:2 (Fall, 1975): 104-111.
- Ruby, Jay. "Seeing Through Pictures: The Anthropology of Photography." Camera- Lucida." *The Journal of Photographic Criticism*. (Spring 1981): 19-32.
- Ruby, Jay. "Speaking for, Speaking about, Speaking with, or Speaking alongside: Anthropological and Documentary Dilemma." *Visual Anthropology Review*. 7 (1991): 50-68.

- Ruby, Jay. "Up the Zambezi With Notebook and Camera, or Being an Anthropologist Without Doing Anthropology. ..With Pictures." *Program in Ethnographic Film Newsletter*. 4:3 (1973): 12-14.
- Ruby, Jay (ed.). "The Cinema of Jean Rouch." *Special issue of Visual Anthropology*. 2:3-4 (1989).
- Ruby, Jay (ed.). *A Crack in the Mirror*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1982.
- Russell, Catherine. "Beyond Authenticity: The Discourse of Tourism in Ethnographic and Experimental Film." *Visual Anthropology*. 5:1 (1992): 131-141.
- Sahay, K. N. "The History of Visual Anthropology in India and the Task Ahead." *Visual Anthropology*. 4:1 (1991): 25-41.
- Scherer, Joanna Cohan. "Historical Photographs as Anthropological Documents: A Retrospect." *Visual Anthropology*. 3 (1990): 131-156.
- Scherer, Joanna Cohan. "Pictures as Documents: Resources for the Study of North American Ethnohistory." *Studies in Visual Communication* 2:2 (Fall, 1975): 65-66.
- Scherer, Joanna Cohan. "You Can't Believe Your Eyes: Inaccuracies in Photographs of North American Indians." *Studies in Visual Communication* 2:2 (Fall, 1975): 67-79.
- Schwartz, Dona. "Doing the Ethnography of Visual Communication: The Rhetoric of Fine Art Photography." *Research in Language and Social Interaction*. 21 (1987).
- Schwartz, Dona. "Visual Ethnography: Using Photography in Qualitative Research." *Qualitative Sociology*. 12:2 (Summer 1989): 119-154.
- Senghas, Richard J. and Leila Monaghan. (2002, Oct.). Signs of their Times: Deaf Communities and the Culture of Language. *Annual Review of Anthropology*. 31, Retrieved October 26, 2006 from <http://arjournals.annualreviews.org.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/doi/pdf/10.1146/annurev.anthro.31.020402.101302>
- Singer, Andre. *Disappearing World: Television and Anthropology*. London: Boxtree, 1988.
- Skinningrud, T. "Anthropological Films and the Myth of Scientific Truths." *Visual Anthropology*. 1:1 (1987): 47-53.
- Smith, Marquard. "Visual Studies, or the Ossification of Thought." *Journal of Visual Culture*, 8 2005; vol. 4: pp. 237 - 256. 13 April 2007 <http://vcu.sagepub.com/cgi/reprint/4/2/237>
- Stevens, Mariska. "Photography and the Imagined Body." *Visual Sociology*. 8:1 (Fall 1993): 34-40.

- Suchar, Charles. "The Jordaan: Community Change and Gentrification in Amsterdam." *Visual Sociology*. 8:1 (Spring 1993): 41-51.
- Suchar, Charles. "Photographing the Changing Material Culture of a Gentrified Community." *Visual Sociology*. 3:2 (Fall 1988): 17-22.
- Suchar, Charles. "The Sociological Imagination and Documentary Still Photography: The Interrogatory Stance." *Visual Sociology*. 4:2 (Fall 1989): 51-62.
- Taureg, Martin and Jay Ruby, (.eds). *Visual Explorations of the World. Aachen: Edition Herodot, 1987.*
- Taylor, Lucien ed. *Visualizing Theory: Selected Essays from V.A.R. 1900-1994*. New York: Routledge, 1994.
- Thorsett, Edvard. "Applying Visual Anthropology: Ethnographic Video and Policy Ethnography." *Visual Sociology*. 4:2 (Fall 1989): 91-98.
- Thybony, Scott. "Rock Art." *Native Peoples* (Fall, Winter 1995): 34-40.
- Tomas, David. "Toward an Anthropology of Sight: Ritual Performance and the Photographic Process." *Semiotica*. 68: 3/4 (1988): 245-270.
- Troy, Timothy. "Anthropology and Photography: Approaching a Native American Perspective." *Visual Anthropology*. 5:1 (1992): 43-61.
- Turner, Terence. "Visual Media, Cultural Politics, and Anthropological Practice: Some Implications of Recent Uses of Film and Video Among the Kayapo of Brazil." *CVA Review*. (Spring 1990): 8-13.
- Watterson, Barbara and Kathleen M. Picavance. "The Photographs of Frith (1822-1898): A Journey to the Past Through Archaeological Photography, *Archaeology*, (November, December 1984): 48-53.
- Winter, Irene J. "Royal Rhetoric and the Development of Historical Narrative in Neo- Assyrian Reliefs." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 7:2 (Spring, 1981): 2 -38.
- Wright, Terence. "The Fieldwork Photographs of Jenness and Malinowski and the Beginnings of Modern Anthropology." *Journal of the Anthropological Society of Oxford*. 22:1 (1991).
- Wright, Terence. "Photography, Realism and 'The Natives'." *British Journal of Photography* 6400. 130 (1983): 340-342.

VIII. I. Sciences

Childers, Pamela B. and Michael J. Lowry. "Connecting Visuals to Written Text and Written Text to Visuals in Science." *Across the Disciplines, Interdisciplinary Perspectives on Language, Learning and Academic Writing*. (Dec. 2005) Retrieved March 30, 2007 from http://wac.colostate.edu/atd/visual/childers_lowry.cfm

Nordstrom, Allison Devine. "Photographies of Art and Science." *Visual Sociology*. 9:2 (Fall 1994): 97-101.

Pauwels, Luc. *Visual cultures of science: rethinking representational practices in knowledge building and science communication*. Hanover, N. H.: Dartmouth College Press: University Press of New England, 2006.

VIII. J. Symbols & Signs

Alter, Jean. "Cleaning Up Signs in Theatre and Elsewhere." *Semiotics 1991*. (Lanham, NY: University Press of America, 1993).

Ashwin, Clive. "Drawing, Design and Semiotics." *Design Discourse: History, Theory Criticism*, (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1989): 199-209.

Bal, Mieke and Norman Bryson. "Semiotics and Art History." *Art Bulletin*. 73 (June 1991): 174-208.

Barthes, Roland. *Mythologies*. New York: Wang and Hill, 1987.

Berger, Arthur Asa. "'He's Everything You're Not...': A Semiological Analysis of 'Cheers'." *Television Studies: Textural Analysis*. (NY: Praeger, 1989)

Bertin, J. *Semiology of Graphics*. Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin Press, 1983.

Blonsky, Marshall. (ed.). *On Signs*. Baltimore MD: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1985.

Bopry, Jeanette. "Visual Literacy on Education - A Semiotic Perspective." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 14:1 (Spring, 1994): 35-50.

Browne, Ray B., Marshall W. Fishwick, and Kevin O. Browne. (eds.). *Dominant Symbols in Popular Culture*. (Bowling Green, OH: Bowling State University Popular Press, 1990)

Burgelin, O. "Structuralist Analysis and Mass Communication." *The Sociology of Mass Communications*. (Harmondsworth: Penguin, 1972).

- Carroll, J. *Toward a Structural Psychology of Cinema: Approaches to Semiotics*. The Hague: Mouton, 1980.
- Dreyfuss, H. *Symbol Sourcebook*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1972.
- Eco, Umberto. "A Photograph." In Umberto Eco. *Travels in Hyper Reality*. trans William Weaver. (San Diego: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 1986): 213-218.
- Eco, Umberto. "Towards a Semiotic Inquiry into the Television Message." *Working Papers in Cultural Studies*. 3 (Autumn 1972): 103-121.
- Feld, Steve and Carroll Williams. "Toward a Researchable Film Language." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 2 (Spring 1975): 25-32.
- Gardner, Howard. "From Mode to Symbol." *British Journal of Aesthetics*. 10 (1979): 359- 375.
- Gardner, Howard, Vernon Howard and David Perkins. "Symbol Systems: A Philosophical, Psychological, and Educational Investigation." *Media and Symbols: The Forms of Expression, Communication and Education*. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1974): 27-55.
- Griffin, Robert E. "Using Symbols in Business Presentations: How Well are They Understood?" *Visual Literacy in the Digital Age*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1994).
- Griffin, Robert E. and W. J. Gibbs. "International Icon Symbols: How Well are These Symbols Understood?" *Art, Science and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).
- Gross, Larry. "Life vs. Art: The Interpretation of Visual Narratives." *Studies in Visual Communication*, 11:4 (Fall, 1985): 2-11.
- Gross, Larry. "Modes of Communication and the Acquisition of Symbolic Competence." *Communications Technology and Social Policy*. (New York: Wiley, 1973): 189-203.
- Hall, Stuart. "Encoding/decoding." In *Culture, Media, Language*. (London: Hutchinson, 1980): 128-138.
- Hasenmueller, C. "Panofsky, Iconography, and Semiotics." *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*. 36 (1978): 289-301.
- Hiraga, Masako. "Iconic Meanings of Visual Repetition in Poetry." *Semiotics 1991*. (Lanham, NY: University Press of America, 1993).
- Hochberg, Julian and V. Brooks. "Graphic Symbols: Things or Holes?" *American Journal of Psychology*. 76 (1963): 326-329.

- Holmes, Nigel. *Designing Pictorial Symbols*. New York: Watson-Guption Publications, 1985.
- Hortin, John A. "Symbol Systems and Mental Skills Research: Their Emphasis and Future." *Media Adult Learning*. 2:2 (1980): 3-6.
- Hurtig, R. R. "Analytic and Holistic Strategies in the Perception of Sign." *Journal of Visual Verbal Linguaging*. 1:1 (1981): 31-36.
- Jean, Georges. *Writing the Story of Alphabets and Scripts*. New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc., Publishers, 1992.
- Jones, Bryn. "The End of the Affair: The Windsors and the Front Page." *Working Papers in Cultural Studies*. 3 (Autumn 1972): 89-101.
- Jung, Carl B. *Man and His Symbols*. New York: Dell, 1964.
- Kepes, Gyorgy (ed.). *Sign Image Symbol*. New York: George Braziller, 1980.
- de Lauretis, Teresa. *Alice Doesn't: Feminism, Semiotics, Cinema*. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1982.
- Lotman, Juriij. *Semiotics of Cinema*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, 1976.
- Lupton, Ellen. "Reading Isotype." *Design Discourse: History, Theory Criticism*, (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1989): 145-156.
- Mackett-Stout, J. and R. Dewar. "Evaluation of Symbolic Public Information Signs." *Human Factors*. 23 (1981): 139-151.
- Metz, Christian. *Film Language: A Semiotics of the Cinema*. trans. Michael Taylor. New York: Oxford University Press, 1974.
- Metz, Christian. *The Imaginary Signifier: Psychoanalysis and Cinema*. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1982.
- Metz, Christian. *Language and Cinema*. trans. Donna Umiker-Sebeok. The Hague: Mouton, 1974.
- Metz, Christian. "The Perceived and the Named." Steven Feld and Shari Robertson, trans. *Studies in Visual Communication* 6:3 (Fall, 1980): 56-68.
- Metz, Christian. "Problems of Denotation in the Fiction Film." *Narrative, Apparatus, Ideology* (New York: Columbia University Press, 1982): 35-65

- Mick, David Glen. "Consumer Research and Semiotics: Exploring the Morphology of Signs, Symbols, and Significance." *Journal of Consumer Research* 13 (September 1986): 196-213.
- Moriarty, Sandra. "Literal Versus Symbolic Images in Visual Communication," Proceedings of the 1985 IVLA Conference, Custer Whiteside, ed.
- Moriarty, Sandra. "Visemics: A Proposal for a Marriage Between Semiotics and Visual Communication." *Visual Communication* 9. Feather River CA, 1994.
- Moriarty, Sandra and Shay Sayre. "Visual Semiotics and the Production of Meaning in Advertising." *Visual Communication* 6, Flagstaff, July 1992.
- Nadin, Mihai and Richard D. Zakia. *Creating Effective Advertising Using Semiotics*. New York: The Consultant Press, 1994.
- Olson, D. (ed.). *Media and Symbols*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1974.
- Pettersson, Rune. "Symbols--Studies of Color, Shape and Design." *Perceptions of Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1990).
- Porter, Michael J. "Applying Semiotics to the Study of Selected Prime Time Television Programs." *Journal of Broadcasting*. 27:1 (Winter 1983): 69-75.
- Saint-Martin, Fernande. "From Visible to Visual Language: Artificial Intelligence and Visual Semiology." *Semiotica* , 77: 1/3 (1989): 303-316.
- Saint-Martin, Fernande. "Notes on Semiotics of the Pictorial Basic Plane." *Ars Semiotica* 4/5 (1982): 305-319.
- Saint-Martin, Fernande. *Semiotics of Visual Language*. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1990.
- Seiter, Ellen. "Semiotics and Television." *Channels of Discourse: Television and Contemporary Criticism*. (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1987): 17-41.
- Seels, Barbara and Barbara Fredette. "A Dialogue About Mythological Symbols from the Campfire to the Digital Age." *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1995).
- Sewell, Edward H. Jr. "Visual Symbols." *Visual Literacy: A Spectrum of Visual Learning*. (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Educational Technology Publications, 1994): 135-144.
- Shapiro, M. "On Some Problems in the Semiotics of Visual Art: Field and Vehicle in Image-Signs." *Semiotica*. 1 (1969): 223-242.

Shaw, David. "Getting to the Pulp of It: Sinead O'Connor and the Iconolastic Pulpit." Speech Communication Association Conference, New Orleans, 1994.

Solomon, Jack. *The Signs of Our Times*. Los Angeles: Jeremy P. Tarcher, 1988.

Swenson, Jill Dianne. "Rodney King, Reginald Denny, and TV News: Cultural Reconstruction of Racism." *Journal of Communication Inquiry*. 12:1 (Spring 1995): 75-88.

Thiel, Philip. *Visual Awareness and Design*. Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1981.

Tomaselli, Keyan G. and G. M. Smith. "Sign Wars: The Battlegrounds of Semiotics in Cinema in Anglo-Saxonia." *Degrees*. 64 (199).

Verba, Stephen M. and Carl Camden. "Barthes' The Fashion System: An Exploration at the Recipient Level." *Cultural Semiotics*, (Champaign-Urbana: University Press of America, 1984): 471-489.

Verba, Stephen M. and Carl Camden. "Writing with Flesh: A Semiotic Interpretation of Research Findings on Body Image Attitudes and Behaviors in the U.S." *Marketing and Semiotics*. (Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter, 1987): 165-186.

Whitehead, Alfred North. *Symbolism: Its Meaning and Effect*. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1959.

Wollen, Peter. *Signs and Meaning in the Cinema*. London: Secker and Warburg, 1979.

Woollacott, Janet. "Messages and Meanings." *Culture, Society and the Media*. (London: Methuen, 1982): 91- 111

Worth, Sol. "The Development of a Semiotic of Film." *Sol Worth: Studying Visual Communication*. (Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1981): 185-199.

IX. National/ International

(2005, Sept.). National Review of Education in Visual Arts, Craft, Design and Visual Communication Discussion Paper. *National Review of Visual Education*, Retrieved September 13, 2006 from <http://www.visualeducationreview.edu.au/docs/discussion-paper.pdf>

(2005, Sept.). National Review of Education in Visual Arts, Craft, Design and Visual Communication Discussion Paper Summary Guide. *National Review of Visual Education*, Retrieved September 13, 2006 from <http://www.visualeducationreview.edu.au/docs/discussion-paper-summary-guide.pdf>

- Lipschultz, J. H. and M.L. Hilt. (2005). Research note: International issues in media and information literacy. *Studies in Media & Information Literacy Education* 6(2). Retrieved October 19, 2006 from <http://www.utpress.utoronto.ca/journal/ejournal/simile>
- Matthews, Barbara. (2001, Jul.). The Future of the Past: Oral and Visual Literacy and the New Zealand Curriculum. *ERIC*, Retrieved September 13, 2006 from http://eric.ed.gov/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2/content_storage_01/0000000b/80/0d/72/24.pdf
- Mitchell, W. J. T. "Showing seeing: a critique of visual culture." *Journal of Visual Culture*, 8 2002; vol. 1: pp. 165 - 181. 13 April 2007 <http://vcu.sagepub.com/cgi/reprint/1/2/165>
- Noble, Andrea. (2004, Fall). Visual Culture and Latin American Studies CR: The New Centennial Review, 4, Retrieved November 5, 2006 from http://muse.jhu.edu.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/journals/new_centennial_review/v004/4.2noble.pdf
- Teo, Peter. (2004 Jun.). Ideological Dissonances in Singapore's National Campaign Posters: a Semiotic Deconstruction. *Visual Communication*, 3, Retrieved November 8, 2006 from <http://vcj.sagepub.com/cgi/reprint/3/2/189?maxtoshow=&HITS=10&hits=10&RESULTFORMAT=1&andorexacttitle=and&andorexacttitleabs=and&fulltext=%22visual+literacy%22&andorexactfulltext=phrase&searchid=1&FIRSTINDEX=0&sortspec=relevance&source=HWCIT>

X. Culture

X. A. Institutions

- Bennett, Tony. (1998, Fall). Pedagogic Objects, Clean Eyes, and Popular Instruction: On Sensory Regimes and Museum Didactics. *Configurations*, 6, Retrieved July 27, 2006 from <http://muse.jhu.edu.ezproxy.lib.uwm.edu/journals/configurations/v006/6.3bennett.html>
- Coman, Liz. (2004, Spring). Fostering Adult Literacy in Art Museums. *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 24, Retrieved August 7, 2006 from <http://search.epnet.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=ufh&an=16515953>
- Rice, Danielle and Phillip Yenawine. (2002, Oct.). A Conversation on Object-Centered Learning in Art Museums. Curator: *The Museum Journal*, 45, Retrieved September 14, 2006 from http://www.vue.org/download/conversation_object_ctrld.pdf

Weber, John. "Thinking Spatially: New Literacy, Museums, and the Academy." *EDUCAUSE Review*, 42, (January/February 2007): 68–69. Retrieved March 30, 2007 from <http://www.educause.edu/ir/library/pdf/erm0716.pdf>

X. B. Society

Adams, M. "Commentary. Looking Beyond the Photographic Image. *Visual Resources*. 4 (1987): 273-281.

Bailey, Roger. "From Fine Arts to Visual Sociology." *Visual Sociology*. 1:1 (Spring 1986): 11-13.

Becker, Howard S. "Art as Collective Action" *American Sociological Review* 39 (1974).

Becker, Howard S. *Exploring Society Photographically*. (Evanston: Northwestern University, 1981).

Becker, Howard S. "Photography and Sociology." *Studies in Visual Communication* 1:1 (Fall, 1974): 3-26.

Becker, Howard S. "Visual Sociology, Documentary Photography, and Photojournalism: It's (Almost) All a Matter of Context." *Visual Sociology*. 10: 1-2 (1995): 5-14.

Bertoria, Carl. "Photographing Hairstyles: Notes on the Practice of Visual Sociology." *Visual Sociology*. 3:1 (Spring 1988): 16-18.

Biella, Peter. "Beyond Ethnographic Film: Hypermedia and Scholarship." *Anthropological Film and Video in the 1990s*. (Brockport, NY: The Institute Inc., 1993): 131-176.

Blackman, Margaret B. "Blankets, Bracelets and Boas: The Potlatch in Photographs." *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska*. 18:2 (1977): 53-67.

Blackman, Margaret B. "Visual Ethnohistory: Photographs in the Study of Culture History." *Studies in the Third World Societies Publication*. 35 (Williamsburg, VA: William and Mary College, 1986): 137-166.

Blinn, Lynn and Amanda W. Harris. "Combining Native Instant Photography and Photo-Elicitation." *Visual Anthropology*. 4:2 (1991): 175-192.

Boerdam, Jaap, and Warna Oosterbaan Martinijs. "Family Photographs: A Sociological Approach." *Netherlands Journal of Sociology*. 16 (1980): 95-119.

Bogaart, N. C. and Ketelaar, H. W., (eds.). *Methodology in Anthropological Filmmaking*. (Gottinger: Edition Herodot, 1983).

- Boonzajer Flaes, Robert and Martin Rens. "Polka: Using the Camera as a Research Instrument." *Visual Sociology*. 3:1 (Spring 1988): 15-16.
- Brizee, Sandra L. "Pictographs and Photographs." *The Society for the Anthropology of Visual Communication Newsletter*. 10:2 (1982): 68-86.
- Brouwer, Herman. "Communicating with Pictures: The Role of Pictures in Health Education in Outpatient Clinics of rural African Hospitals." *Visual Sociology*. 10:1 (1995): 15-27.
- de Bromhead, Toni. "Filmic Pleasure and Non-fiction Film: The Pressure to Produce More Lively Films." *Eyes Across the Water* (Amsterdam: Het Spinhuis, 1993): 71-79.
- Brown, J.D., C. R. Dykers, J. R. Steele and A. B. White. "Teenage Room Culture: Where Media and Identities Interact." *Communication Research*. 21:6 (December 1994): 813- 827.
- Bucher, Bernadette. "The Savage European: A Structural Approach to European Iconography of the American Indian." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 2:2 (Fall, 1975): 80-86.
- Bunster, Ximena B. "Talking Pictures: A Study of Proletarian Mothers in Lima, Peru." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 5 (1978): 37-55.
- Bunster, Xavier. "Talking Pictures: Field Method and Visual Mode." *Signs: Journal of Women in Culture and Society*. 3:1 (1977): 278-293.
- Caldarola, Victor J. "The Generation of Primary Photographic Data in Ethnographic Fieldwork and the Problem of Objectivity." *Visual Explorations of the World*. (Aachen: Edition Herodot, 1987): 217-239.
- Caldarola, Victor J. "Imaging Process as Ethnographic Inquiry." *Visual Anthropology*. 1:4 (1988): 433-451.
- Caldarola, Victor J. "Visual Contexts: A Photographic Research Method in Anthropology." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 11:3 (1985): 33-53.
- Caulfield, Jon. "A Framework for a Sociology of Visual Images." *Visual Sociology*. 7:2 (Fall 1992): 60-71.
- Caulfield, Jon. "The Work of Knowledge in the Age of Mechanical Reproduction." *Visual Sociology*. 6:2 (Fall 1991):
- Chalfen, Richard. "Cinema Naïveté: A Study of Home Moviemaking as Visual Communication." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 2:2 (Fall, 1975): 87-103.
- Chalfen, Richard. "Exploiting the Vernacular: Studies of Snapshot Photography." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 9:3 (1983): 70-84.

- Chalfen, Richard. "Japanese American Family Photography." *Visual Sociology*. 3:2 (Fall 1987): 12-17.
- Chalfen, Richard. "Native Participation in Visual Studies: From Pine Springs to Philadelphia." *Visual Sociology*. 4:2 (Fall 1989): 71-79.
- Chalfen, Richard. "Picturing Culture Through Indigenous Imagery: A Telling Story." *Film as Ethnography*. (Manchester: University of Manchester Press, 1992): 222-241.
- Chalfen, Richard. "Redundant Imagery: some Observations on the Use of Snapshots in American Culture." *Journal of American Culture*. 4:1 (1981): 106-113.
- Chalfen, Richard. "A Sociovidistic Approach to Children's Filmmaking: The Philadelphia Project." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 7:1 (1981): 2-31.
- Chalfen, Richard. *Snapshot: Versions of Life*. Bowling Green, OH: Bowling Green State University Popular Press, 1987.
- Chaplin, Elizabeth. *Sociology and Visual Representation*. New York: Routledge, 1994.
- Critios, Costas and Tim Quinlan. "Community Video: Power and Process." *Visual Sociology*. 6:2 (Fall 1991): 39-52.
- Critios, Costas and Tim Quinlan. "Communication That Doesn't Work? Postmodernism and Community Video: A Reply to Deacon." *Visual Sociology*. 8:2 (Fall 1993): 67-69.
- Curry, Timothy. "Form Follows Function in Photography." *Visual Sociology*. 1:2 (Fall 1986): 20-22.
- Damico, Sandra B. "The Two Worlds of School: Differences in the Photographs of Black and White Adolescents." *Urban Review*. 17 (1985): 210-222.
- Deacon, Roger. "Power, Knowledge and Community Video Revisited." *Visual Sociology*. 7:2 (Fall 1992): 39-48.
- Elsass, Peter. "Self-Reflection or Self-Preservation: A Study of the Advocacy Effect." *Visual Anthropology*. 4:2 (1991): 161-173.
- Faccioli, Patrizia and Andrea Pitasi. "A Portrait of Italian Visual Sociology." *Visual Sociology*. 10:1 (1995): 50-60.
- Fischer, John. "Art Styles as Cultural Cognitive Maps." *American Anthropologist*, 63 (1): 79- 93.
- Fiske, Susan T. and Shelley E. Taylor. *Social Cognition*. Menlo Park: Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, 1984.

- Fleming, Paula Richardson and Judith Luskey. *The North American Indians in Early Photographs*. New York: Harper and Row, 1986.
- Francis, Roy G. "Teaching Students to See." *Visual Sociology*. 6:1 (Summer 1991): 44-46.
- Frankenberger, Leo. "Going Out of Business in Highland Park." *Visual Sociology*. 6:1 (Summer 1991): 24-32.
- Friedman, Judith. "Suburban Landscape: Views of new Jersey Artists." *Visual Sociology*. 8:2 (Fall 1993): 28-39.
- Gardner, Sandra. "Exploring the Family Album: Social Class Differences in Images of Family Life." *Sociological Inquiry* (May, 1991): 242-251.
- Ginsburg, Faye. "In Whose Image? Indigenous Media from Aboriginal Central Australia." *CVA Review*. (Fall 1989): 16-20.
- Geary, Christraud M. "Impressions of the African Past: Interpreting Ethnographic Photographs from Cameroon." *Visual Anthropology*. 3: 2-3 (1990): 289-315.
- Geary, Christraud M. "Photographs as Materials for African History: Some Methodological Considerations." *History in Africa*. 13 (1986): 89-116.
- Geffroy, Yannick. "Family Photographs: A Visual Heritage." *Visual Anthropology*. 3:4 (1990): 367-409.
- Gold, Steven. "New York: A: A Visual Comparison of Public Life in Two Cities." *Visual Sociology*. 10:1 (1995): 109-111.
- Gold, Steven. "Photography and Field Contacts." *Visual Sociology*. 1:1 (Spring 1986): 13- 14.
- Gold, Steven. "Reading Materials in Visual Sociology: Where's the Middle Range?" *Visual Sociology* 1:2 (Fall 1986): 22-24.
- Gold, Steven. "Student Critiques and Teaching Visual Sociology." *Visual Sociology*. 1:1 (Spring 1986): 8-10.
- Grady, John. "The Visual Essay and Sociology." *Visual Sociology*. 6:2 (Fall 1991): 23-38.
- Harper, Douglas. *Good Company*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1982.
- Harper, Douglas. "Interpretive Ethnography: From 'Authentic Voice' to 'Interpretive Eye'." *Visual Sociology*. 4:2 (Fall 1989): 33-43.
- Harper, Douglas. "The Visual Ethnographic Narrative." *Visual Anthropology*. 1:1 (1987): 1- 19.

A Bibliographic Taxonomy of Visual Literacy

- Harper, Douglas. "Visual Sociology at the University of Amsterdam: Personal Notes and Recollections." *Visual Sociology*. 5:2 (Fall 1990): 34-40.
- Harper, Douglas. "Visual Sociology: Expanding Sociological Vision." *The American Sociologist*. 19 (Spring 1988): 54-70.
- Harper, Douglas. *Working Knowledge*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1987.
- Heider, Karl. *Ethnographic Film*. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1976.
- de Heusch, Luc. "The Cinema and Social Science: A Survey of Ethnographic and Sociological Films." *Visual Anthropology*. 1 (1988): 99-156.
- Hirsch, Julia. *Family Photographs: Content, Meaning and Effect*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1981.
- Husmann, Rolf. "The Anthropological and Sociological Film: Production Strategies in the Next Decade." *Visual Sociology*. 4:2 (Fall 1989): 14.
- Inglesby, Pamela. "Button-Pressers Versus Picture Makers: The Social Reconstruction of Amateur Photography in the Late 19th Century U.S." *Visual Sociology*. 5:1 (Spring 1990): 18-25.
- Jacknis, Ira. "Franz Boas and Photography." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 10:1 (Winter, 1984): 2-60.
- Jansen, Margriet. "Better Little Than Too Much." *Visual Sociology*. 6:1 (Spring 1991): 13-23.
- Jackson, Bruce and Diane Christian. "Editing Reality." *Visual Sociology*. 9:1 (Spring 1994):62-74.
- King, Graham. *Say 'Cheese!'" Looking at Snapshots in a New Way*. (New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1978).
- Kirkpatrick, Joanna. "The Painted Rickshaw as Culture Theater." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 10:3 (Summer, 1984): 73-85.
- Kotkin, Amy. "The Family Photo Album as a Form of Folklore." *Exposure* (March, 1978): 4- 8.
- Kriznar, Nasko. "Visual Symbols of National Identity." *Visual Sociology*. 8:1 (Spring 1993): 58-63.
- Lansing, Stephen. "The Decolonization of Ethnographic Film." *Visual Sociology*. 4:2 (Fall 1989): 10-18.

- Levine, Robert M. (ed.). "Windows on Latin America: Understanding Society Through Photographs." *Special issue South Eastern Latin Americanist*. (Coral Gables, FL: North South Center, University of Miami, 1987).
- Levy, Michael. *Time Frames. The Meaning of Family Pictures*. New York: Pantheon Books, 1980.
- Loizos, Peter. *Innovation in Ethnographic Film: From Innocence to Self-Consciousness, 1955-1985*. Manchester: Manchester University Press, 1993.
- Maio, Mark. "Buffalo's Old First Ward: A Photographic Study." *Visual Sociology*. 6:2 (Fall 1991): 53-77.
- Margolis, Eric. "Images in Struggle: Photographs of Colorado Coal Camps." *Visual Sociology*. 9:1 (Spring 1994): 4-26.
- Matthews, Thomas. "Problems and Solutions in Using the Video Camera for Field Work." *Visual Sociology*. 2:2 (Fall 1987): 11-15.
- Miles, Margaret R. *Image as Insight. Visual Understanding in Western Christianity and Secular Culture*. Boston: Beacon Press, 1985.
- Musello, Christopher. "Studying the Home Mode: An Exploration of Family Photography and Visual Communication." *Studies in Visual Communication* 6; 1 (Spring, 1980): 23- 42.
- Nesterenko, Alexander and C. Zoe. Smith. "Contemporary Interpretations of Robert Frank's *The Americans*." *Journalism Quarterly* (Autumn, 1984): 567-57
- Phelan, John M. "Image industry erodes political space." *Media Development* 38 (April 1991): 6-8.
- Psathas, George. "Teaching Visual Sociology." *Visual Sociology*. 4:1 (Spring 1989): 16-17.
- Psathas, George. "Teaching Visual Sociology in Japan." *Visual Sociology*. 6:1 (Spring1991): 33-37.
- Quinney, Richard. "A Sense Sublime: Visual Sociology as a Fine Art." *Visual Sociology*. 10 (1995): 61-84.
- Reid, John Edgar, Jr. "The Television Archive: A Source for the Sociological Study of Culture." *Visual Sociology*. 7:1 (Spring 1992): 80-88.
- Rieger, Jon H. "Visual Sociology: A Practical Pedagogy." *Visual Sociology*. 6:1 (Summer 1991): 38-43

- Ritchin, Fred. "An Image-Based Society," in *Ethics, Copyright, and the Bottom Line*. Camden: Center for Creative Imaging, (1992) 19-35.
- Rosenblum, Barbara. "Style as Social Process." *American Sociological Review*. 43 (1978).
- Rosenblum, Barbara. *Photographers at Work: a Sociology of Photographic Styles*. New York: Holmes and Meier, 1978.
- Schneider, Jenifer Jasinski, Thomas P. Crumpler and Theresa Rogers. . *Process drama and multiple literacies : addressing social, cultural, and ethical issues*. Portsmouth, NH : Heinemann, 2006.
- Sculley, John. "Computers, Communications and Content," in *Ethics, Copyright, and the Bottom Line*. Camden: Center for Creative Imaging, (1992): 15-21.
- Signorile, Vito. "Dis Course is About Pictures." *Visual Sociology*. 3:2 (Spring 1988): 22-24.
- Signorile, Vito. "Reflections on a Chinese Placemat: The Rational and the Real in Visual Structure." *Visual Sociology*. 8:1 (Fall 1993): 52-57.
- Signorile, Vito. "Signs and Symbols: An Exploration of the Use of Visuals as Data." *Visual Sociology*. 3:1 (Fall 1988): 9-14.
- Signorile, Vito. "With a Little Bit of Luck It Always Takes Longer." *Visual Sociology*. 1:2 (Fall 1986): 18-20.
- Stasz, Clarice. "The Early History of Visual Sociology." *Images of Information*. (Beverly Hills: Sage, 1979): 119-136.
- Steiger, Ricabeth. "First Children and Family Synamics." *Visual Sociology*. 10 (1995): 28- 49.
- Steiger, Ricabeth and Martin Taureg. "Sleeping Beauties: On the Use of Ethnographic Photographs 1880-1920." *Visual Explorations of the World*. (Aachen: Edition Herodot, 1987): 316-341.
- Van Der Does, Patricia et. al. "Reading Images: A Study of a Dutch Neighborhood." *Visual Sociology*. 7:1 (Spring 1992): 4-67.
- Wagner, Jon (ed.). *Images of Information: Still Photography in the Social Sciences*. Beverly Hills: Sage, 1979.
- Walker, Andrew L. and Rosalind Kimball Moulton. "Photo Albums: Images of Time and Reflections of Self." *Qualitative Sociology*. 12 (1989): 155-182.
- Watkins, Susan Cotts. "Graphics in Demography." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 11:3 (Summer 1985): 2-21.

- Weber, Ronald L. "Photographs as Ethnographic Documents." *Artic Anthropology*. 22:1 (1985): 67-78.
- Wiber, Melanie G. "Undulating Women and Erect Men: Visual Imagery of Gender and Progress in Illustrations of Human Evolution." *Visual Anthropology*. 7:1 (1994): 1-20.
- Woodhead, Leslie and Andre Singer. *Disappearing World: Television and Anthropology*. London: Boxtree, 1988.
- Woodward, Peter. "Jewish Children Under the Camera: An Ethnographic Study of Jewish Children in Britain." *Visual Anthropology*. 5:3-4 (1992): 307-330.
- Worth, Sol. "Margaret Mead and the Shift from 'Visual Anthropology' to the 'Anthropology of Visual communication'." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 6:1 (Spring, 1980): 15-22.
- Wright, Terence. "Lines of Descent Photography for Evidence or Interpretation?" *Visual Sociology*. 4:2 (Fall 1989): 63-70.
- Young, Colin. "Ignorance or Modesty." *Visual Sociology*. 4:2 (Fall 1989): 4-10.
- Ziller, Robert C. *Photographing the Self*. Newbury Park: Sage, 1990.

X. C. Ethics

- Banks, Ana. "Images Trapped in Two Discourses: Photojournalism Codes and the International News Flow." *Journal of Communication Inquiry*. 18:1 (Winter 1994): 118-134.
- Bazeli, Marilyn J. "Visual Literacy Education: Developing Thinking Citizens Across Cultures." *Visual Communication*, (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1991).
- Bellman, Beryl L. and Bennetta Jules-Rosette. *A Paradigm for Looking: Cross-Cultural Research With Visual Media*. Norwood NJ: Ablex, 1977.
- Binnie-Dawson, J. L. M. and P.P. Choi. "A Study of Perceptual and Cultural Cues in Chinese and Western Paintings." *Psychologia*. 25 (1982) 18-31.
- Blackman, M. "Copying People': Northwest Coast Native Response to Early Photography." *BC Studies*. 52 (1982): 86-112.

- Blinn, Lynn M. "The Family Photo Assessment Process (FPAP): A Method of Validating Cross-Cultural Comparisons of Family Social Identities." *Journal of Comparative Family Studies*. 19:1 (1988): 17-35.
- Deregowski, J. B. *Illusions, Patterns and Pictures: A Cross-Cultural Perspective*. New York: Academic Press, 1980.
- Deregowski, J. B., E. S. Muldrow and W. F. Muldrow. "Pictorial Recognition in a Remote Ethiopian Population." *Perception* 1 (1972), 417-425.
- Ekman, P. *The Face of Man: Expressions of Universal Emotion in a New Guinea Village*. New York: Garland, 1980.
- Falconer, J. "Photography in Nineteenth Century India." *The Raj: India and the British 1600 1947*. (London: National Portrait Gallery, 1990): 264-277.
- Gustafson, Marilyne R. and Stacy I. Roettger. "Pictorial Literacy Skills of Haitian and Hmong Women." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 11:1, 5-84.
- Gutman, J. M. *Through Indian Eyes: 19th and 20th Century Photography from India*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1982.
- Hagan, M. A. and R. K. Jones. "Cultural Effects on Pictorial Perception: How Many Words is One Picture Really Worth?" *Perception and Experience*. (New York: Plenum Press, 1978): 171 214.
- Hamdi, N., F. Knirk and W. B. Michael. "Differences Between American and Arabic Children in Performance on Measures of Pictorial Depth Perception." *Educational and Psychological Measurement*. 42 (1982): 285-296.
- Hammond, Joyce D. "Visualizing Themselves: Tongan Videography in Utah." *Visual Anthropology*. 1:4 (1988): 379-400.
- Hinde, R. A. "The Comparative Study of Non-Verbal Communication." *The Body as a Medium of Expression*. (London: Allen Lane, 1975): 107-142.
- Hofman, R. J., and M.L. Trepanier. "A Cross-Cultural Influence on Some Basic Graphic Representations of Young Chinese and American Children." *Journal of Genetic Psychology*. 141 (1982): 167-175.
- Jones, Rebecca K. and Margaret A. Hagen. "A Perspective on Cross-Cultural Picture Perception." *The Perception of Pictures*. Vol. 2. New York: Academic Press, 1980.
- Kenney, Keith. "Influences of Politics and Economics Upon Photographic Content in Chinese Newspapers." *Asian Journal of Communication*. 3 (December 1993): 56-74.

- Kenney, Keith. "Photographic Content in Chinese Newspapers." *Gazette*. 51 (1993):149-169.
- Kenney, Keith. "Photojournalism Education at Universities in China." *Journalism Educator*. 42 (Autumn 1987): 19-21.
- Kenney, Keith. "Using Self-Portraits to Understand Self-Concepts of Chinese and American University Students." *Visual Anthropology*. 5 (1993): 245-269.
- Masayeva, Victor, Jr. and Erin Younger. *Hopi Photographers, Hopi Images*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 1983.
- McElroy, Keith. *Early Peruvian Photography: A Critical Case Study*. Ann Arbor: UMI Research Press, 1985.
- Metallinos, Nikos, Robert Muffoletto, Rune Pettersson, J. Shaw, and Yasuo Takakuwa. "The Use of Verbo-Visual Information in Textbooks--A Cross-Cultural Experience." *International Visual Literacy Association Intentional Symposium, University of London*,(1990).
- Michaels, Eric. "How to Look at Us Looking at the Yanomami Looking at Us." *A Crack in the Mirror*. (Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1982): 133-146.
- Miller, R. J. "Cross-cultural Research in the Perception of Pictorial Materials." *Psychological Bulletin*. 80 (1973): 135-150.
- Moriarty, Sandra. "Global Advertising and Visual Communication," *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 9 (1989): 58-69.
- Moriarty, Sandra and Lisa Rohe. "Cultural Palettes: An Exercise in Sensitivity for Designers." *Journalism Educator*, 46:4 (Winter 1992): 32-37.
- Mshelia, A. Y. and L.H. Lapidus. "Depth Picture Perception in Relation to Cognitive Style and Training in Non-Western Children." *Journal of Cross-Cultural Psychology*. 21 (1990): 414-433.
- Myers, Fred R. "Truth, Beauty, and Pintupi Painting." *Visual Anthropology*. 2:2 (1989): 163-195.
- Omari, I. and W. H. McGintie. "Some Pictorial Artifacts in Studies of African Children's Pictorial Depth Perception." *Child Development*. 45 (1974): 535-539.
- Paulgaard, Cry and Toril Jenssen. "Film in the Social sciences of Tromso, Northern Norway." *Visual Sociology*. 1:2 (Fall 1986): 15-18.
- Pettersson, Rune." Cultural Differences in the Perception of Image and Color in Pictures." *Educational Communication and Technology Journal*. 30 (1982): 43-53.

- Pitseolak, Peter and Dorothy Eber. *People from Our Side: An Eskimo Life Story in Words and Photographs*. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1975.
- Sauzier, Bertrand. "An Interpretation of 'Man With the Movie Camera.'" *Studies in Visual Communication* 11:4 (Fall, 1985): 30-53.
- Seagall, M. H., D. T. Campbell and M. J. Herskovits. *The Influence of Culture on Visual Perception*. New York: Bobbs-Merrill, 1966.
- Serpell, R. and J. B. Deregowski. "The Skill of Pictorial Perception: An Interpretation of Cross-Cultural Evidence." *International Journal of Psychology*. 15 (1980): 145-180.
- Sprague, Stephen. "How I See the Yoruba See Themselves." *Studies in Visual Communication* 5:1 (Fall, 1978): 9-28.
- Sprague, Stephen. "Yoruba Photography: How the Yoruba See Themselves." *African Arts*. 12:1 (1978): 52-59, 107.
- Stokrocki, Mary. "Through Navajo Children's Eyes: Cultural Influences on Representational Abilities." *Visual Anthropology*. 7:1 (1994): 47-67.
- Viditz-Ward, Vera. "Photography in Sierra Leone, 1850-1918." *Africa*. 57:4 (1987): 510-517.
- Worth, Sol and John Adair. *Through Navajo Eyes: An Exploration of Film Communication and Anthropology*. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1972.

X.C.1. Critical Studies

- Barry, Ann Marie. "Tailhook 'Top Guns': Visual Templates in the Use and Abuse of Power." *Journal of Visual Literacy*, 14 (1): 51-59.
- Creaney, Anne Drolett, Richard A. Couch and Edward J. Caropreso. "Representation of Culture in Children's Picture Books." *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. Annual Conference Proceedings, 1995.
- Drucker, Johanna. "Artists' Books and the Cultural Status of the Book." *Journal of Communication*. 44 (Winter, 1994): 12-42.
- Durden, Joan S. "The Hollywood Icon of the Cowboy Hero." *Perceptions of Visual Literacy*. 1989 Annual Conference Proceedings. 1990.
- Ewen, Stuart. *All Consuming Images--The Politics of Style in Contemporary Culture*. New York: Basic Books, 1988.

- Goffman, Erving. *Frame Analysis*. New York: Harper & Row, 1974
- Griffin, Michael. "The Millstone of Popular Culture: Competing with the Commercial Mass Production of Cultural Imagery." *Visual Sociology*, 8 (2): 21-27.
- Gumpert, G. and R. Cathcart. "Media Grammars, Generations, and Media Gaps." *Critical Studies in Mass Communication*. 2 (1985): 23-25.
- Hammel, William M. (ed.). *The Popular Arts in America: A Reader*. New York, Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 1972.
- Hill, Ronald Paul. "AIDs and the Arts." *Advances in Consumer Behavior: Diversity in Consumer Behavior*. Vol. 17 (1989): 294-297.
- Morreale, Joanne. *A New Beginning: A Textural Frame Analysis of the Political Campaign Film*. Albany NY: State University of New York Press, 1991.
- Newcomb, Horace. *Television: The Critical View*. 4th ed. New York: Oxford University Press, 1987
- Newcomb, Horace. *TV: The Most Popular Art*. Garden City NY: Doubleday/Anchor Books, 1975.
- Smith, C. Zoe. "Audience Reception of Diane Arbus' Photographs: A Q-Study." *Journal of American Culture* (Spring, 1985): 13-38.
- Snyder, Joel. "Picturing Vision." *Critical Inquiry*. 6 (1980): 499-526.
- Spitzer, Leo. "American Advertising Explained as Popular Art." *Essays on English and American Literature*. (Princeton NJ: Princeton University Press, 1962): 248-277.
- Spring, Joel. "Managing Images: Civil Rights and the Anti-War Movement." Chapter. 12 in *Images of American Life: A History of Ideological Management in Schools, Movies, Radio, and Television*. (Albany NY: State University of New York Press, 1992)
- Thoman, Elizabeth. "Rise of the Image Culture: Re-Imagining the American Dream." *Media & Values*. 57 (Winter, 1992): 7-10.
- Zettl, Herb. "The Language of Television: The Language of Television Criticism." Broadcast Education Association Annual Conference, Washington D.C., 1978.

X. C. 2. Social Responsibility

- Ahlhauser, John. "A History of Photojournalism Ethics." *The Ethics of Photojournalism*. (Durham: National Press Photographers Association, 1990): 2-5.
- Bailey, George A. and Lawrence W. Lichty. "Rough Justice on a Saigon Street: A Gatekeeper Study of NBC's Tet Execution Film." *Journalism Quarterly*. 49 (Summer, 1972): 221-225.
- Baker, Robert L. "Portraits of a Public Suicide; Photo Treatment by Selected Pennsylvania Dailies." *Newspaper Research Journal* 9 (Summer 1988): 13-23.
- Becker, Howard S. "Foreword: Images, Ethics, and Organizations." *Image Ethics: The Moral Rights of Subjects in Photographs, Film and Television*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1990
- Beckman, Rich. "Research on Photojournalism Ethics." *The Ethics of Photojournalism*. (Durham: National Press Photographers Association, 1990): 80-93.
- Beloff, Halla. "Social Interaction in Photographing." *Leonardo*. 16:3 (Summer 1983): 165-171.
- Boorstin, Daniel J. *The Image: A Guide to Pseudo-Events in America*. New York: Harper & Row, 1961.
- Bossen, Howard. "Zone V: Photojournalism, Ethics, and the Electronic Age." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 11:3 (1985): 22-32.
- Braun, Joseph A. Jr. "Recognizing Bias: A Visual Literacy Lesson From Beijing." *Investigating Visual Literacy*. IVLA Conference Proceedings, (1990): 367-373.
- Brink, Ben. "Question of Ethics: Where Does Honesty in Photojournalism Begin?" *News Photographer* (June 1988): 21-33.
- Brown, Cindy. "They Do It Differently in Canada: How Law Enforcement Agents Seek Photographic Evidence from Media Outlets." *Visual Communication Quarterly*. 1 (Winter, 1994): 6-7.
- Brown, Jennifer E. "News Photographers and the Pornography of Grief." *Journal of Mass Media Ethics*. 2 (Spring/Summer 1987): 75-81.
- Bryant, Garry. "10-50 P. I.: Emotion and the Photographer." *Journal of Mass Media Ethics*. 2 (Spring/Summer 1987): 32-39.
- Coleman, A. D. "Private Lives, Public Places: Street Photography Ethics." *Journal of Mass Media Ethics*. 2:2 (1987): 60-66.

- Craig, Robert L. "Universal Pragmatics: A Critical Approach to Image Ethics." *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. Annual Conference Proceedings, (1995).
- Eaton, Marcia. "Truth in Pictures." *Columbia University Forum* 9 (1966): 1, 27-31.
- Fiedler, Fred, Tim Counts and Paul Hightower. "Changes in Wording of Cutlines Fail to Reduce Photographs' Offensiveness." *Journalism Quarterly*. 59 (Winter, 1982): 633- 637.
- Gold, Steven J. "Ethical Issues in Visual Field Work," *Practical Applications in Research and Work* (New Brunswick: Transaction Publications, 1989): 99-107.
- Goodwin, H. Eugene. "That's Shocking," *Groping for Ethics in Journalism*. Ames Iowa: Iowa State University Press, 1987.
- Gross, Larry. "The Ethics of (Mis)representation." *Image Ethics: The Moral Rights of Subjects in Photographs, Film and Television*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1990: 188-202.
- Hansen, C., C. Needham And Bill Nichols. "Pornography, Ethnography, and the Discourse of Power." *Representing Reality: Issues and Concepts in Documentary*. (Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1991): 201-228.
- Hartley, Craig. H. "Ethical Newsgathering Values of the Public and Press Photographers." *Journalism Quarterly*. 60:2 (1983): 301-305.
- Henderson, Lisa. "Access and Consent in Public Photography." *Image Ethics: The Moral Rights of Subjects in Photographs, Film and Television*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1990: 91- 107.
- Jay, Bill. "The Photographer as Aggressor." *Observations Essays on Documentary Photography*, Carmel: The Friends of Photography, 1984: 7-23.
- Kochersberger, Robert C. "Survey of Suicide Photos Use in Newspapers in Three States." *Newspaper Research Journal*. 9 (Summer 1988): 1-12.
- Lester, Paul. "Computer Aids Instruction in Photojournalism Ethics." *Journalism Educator*. 44:2 (Summer, 1989): 13-17, 49.
- Lester, Paul. "Military Censorship of Photographs.", *Media Ethics: Issues and Cases*. Dubuque IA: WCB: Brown and Benchmark, 1995.
- Lester, Paul. *Photojournalism: An Ethical Approach*. Hillsdale: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, 1991.

- Lester, Paul. "Photojournalism Ethics: Timeless Issues." *Customized Readings in Mass Communication*. Dubuque, IA: WCB: Brown and Benchmark, 1995.
- Lester, Paul and Ron Smith. "African-American Photo Coverage in Life, Newsweek and Time, 1937-1988." *Journalism Quarterly*, 67 (Spring, 1990): 128-136.
- Lester, Paul (ed.). *The Ethics of Photojournalism*. Durham: National Press Photographers Association, 1990.
- Lester, Paul (ed.). *Images That Injure: Pictorial Stereotypes in the Media*. Westport CT: Greenwood Publishing Group, 1996.
- Linton, James. "'Smile You're on Candid Camera': Some Ethical Issues in Visual Research." First International Conference on Visual Sociology, Windsor, Ontario, 1983.
- MacDougall, Curtis D. *News Pictures Fit to Print. . . Or Are They?* Stillwater, OK: Journalistic Services, 1971.
- Marshall, Ernest C. "Artistic Convention and the Issue of Truth in Art." *The Journal of Aesthetic Education*. 23 (Fall 1989): 301-305.
- Martin, Edwin. "The Rights of Those Pictured." *The Ethics of Photojournalism*. (Durham: National Press Photographers Association, 1990): 28-34.
- Michaels, Eric. "A Primer of Restrictions on Picture-Taking in Traditional Areas of Aboriginal Australia." *Visual Anthropology*. 4:4 (1991): 259-275.
- Moriarty, Sandra. "Gulf War Visuals: A Study in Visual Ethics," New Media Conference, (Boulder, 1997)
- Myers, Philip N. Jr. and Frank Biocca. "The Elastic Body Image: The Effect of Television Advertising and Programming on Body Image Distortions on Young Women." *Journal of Communication*. 43:3 (Summer 1992): 108-133.
- Newton, Julianne. "Why Ethics?" *The Ethics of Photojournalism*. (Durham: National Press Photographers Association, 1990): 6-9.
- O'Brien. "Eye on Soweto: A Study of Factors in News Photo Use." *Journal of Mass Media Ethics*. 3: 2 (1991): 69-87.
- Padgett, George. "Codes Should Address Exploitation of Grief by Photographers." *Journal of Mass Media Ethics*. 1:1 (Fall/Winter 1985/86): 50-56.
- Parsons, P. and W. Smith. "R. Budd Dwyer: A Case Study in Newsroom Decision Making." *Journal of Mass Media Ethics*. 3:1 (1988): 84-94.

- Pinney, C. "Other People's Bodies, Lives, Histories? Ethical Issues in the Use of a Photographic Archive." *Journal of Museum Ethnography*. 1 (1989): 57-68.
- Roskill, Mark and David Carrier. *Truth and Falsehood in Visual Images*, Amherst: University of Massachusetts Press, 1983.
- Ruby, Jay. "The Ethics of Image Making." . *Documentary Challenge*. (Berkeley: The University of California Press, 1987).
- Rynkiewitch, Michal A. and James P. Spradley. *Ethics and Anthropology, Dilemmas in Fieldwork*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1976.
- Sanders, B. "Invasion of Privacy...Your Decision or Theirs?" *News Photographer*. (March, 1989): 12-13.
- Schwartz, Dona. "To Tell the Truth: Codes of Objectivity in Photojournalism." *Communication*. 13:2 (1992): 95-109.
- Sherer, Michael D. "Manipulating 'Forrest Gump.' Single Code of Ethics Would Better Serve Press, Public." *Quill*. November/December, 1994: 34.
- Smith, Conrad. "Oiled Otters, File Footage and Visual Symbolism: A Case Study in the Ethics of Television News." *Visual Communication* 5, Breckenridge CO, 1991.
- Steele, Robert M. "Video Ethics: The Dilemma of Value Balancing." *Journal of Mass Media Ethics* 2. (Spring/Summer 1987): 7-17.
- Viera, John D. "Images as Property." *Image Ethics: The Moral Rights of Subjects in Photographs, Film and Television*. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1990): 135-162.
- Wischmann, Lesley. "Dying on the Front Page: Kent State and the Pulitzer Prize." *Journal of Mass Media Ethics*. 2:2 (Spring/Summer, 1987): 67-74.
- Zemp, Hugo. "Ethical Issues in Ethnomusicological Filmmaking." *Visual Anthropology*. 3:1 (1990): 49-64.

X. D. Ideology

- Franz, Karen. "Ideology and the Media: Local Television Coverage on the 'Fall of the Berlin Wall' in the United States," *Visual Sociology* 8 (1): 2-15."
- Goldman, Robert, and Gloria Lester Beeker. "Decoding Newsphotos: An Analysis of Embedded Ideological Values." *Humanity and Society* 9 (August, 1985): 351-363.

- Hall, Stuart. "Signification, Representation, Ideology: Althusser and the Post- Structuralist Debates." *Critical Studies in Mass Communication*. 62 (1985): 91-114.
- Kenney, Keith. "Ideology and Press Photographs: A Framework for Analysis." *Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Convention*, Portland, 1988.
- Kinder, Marsha. "Music Video and the Spectator: Television, Ideology, and Dream." *Television: The Critical View*. 4th ed. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1987)
- Lewis, Charles. "Images and Ideology: A Theoretical Framework for Critical Research in Visual Literacy," *Journal of Visual Literacy* 11 (Autumn), 1991: 10-34.
- Nichols, B. *Ideology and the Image: Social Representation in the Cinema and Other Media*. Bloomington IN: Indiana University Press, 1981.
- Warnock, A. *Promotional Culture: Advertising, Ideology and Symbolic Expression*. Newbury Park CA: Sage Publications, 1991.
- Wolf, Bryan. "All the World's a Code: Art and Ideology in Nineteenth-Century American Painting." *Art Journal*. 44 (Winter, 1984): 328-337.

X. E. Stereotyping

- Armstrong, Carol M. "Edgar Degas and the Female body." *The Female Body in Western Culture*. (Cambridge MA: Harvard University Press, 1986): 223-242.
- Arts, Nancy and Elude Senates. "Gender Representation in Advertising." *Advances in Consumer Research*. Vol. 18(1990): 618-623.
- Atkins, David and Marilyn Fife. "The Role of Race and Gender as Determinants of Local TV News Coverage." *Howard Journal of Communication*. (Fall/Winter 1993/94): 123-137.
- Berg, Charles Ramirez. "Stereotyping in Films in General and of the Hispanic in Particular." *Howard Journal of Communication*. 2 (1990): 286-300.
- Betterton, Rosemary. "How Do Women Look: The Female Nude in the Work of Suzanne Valadon?" *Visibly Female: Feminism and Art—An Anthology*. (New York: Universe Books, 1988): 250-271.
- Brien, Joan E. "Lesbian Photography--Seeing Through Our Own Eyes." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 9:2 (Spring 1981): 81-96.
- Butler, Rebecca P. and Delaney, Ann "Gender Perceptions in Instructional Technology." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 14:1 (Spring, 1994): 11-34.

- Chung, Sheng Kuan. "Media Literacy Art Education: Deconstructing Lesbian and Gay Stereotypes in the Media." *International Journal of Art & Design Education*, 26 (Feb. 2007)1:98-107.
- Condron, Linda, Patricia Oriel and Suzanne Damaging. "Women and the Discourses of the Visual: Where are Women in this Picture?" *Visual Literacy in the Digital Age*. IVLA Conference Proceedings, 1994.
- Couch, Richard A. "Gender Equity & Visual Literacy: Schools Can Help Change Perceptions." *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. Annual Conference Proceedings, 1995.
- Damarin, Suzanne K. "The Ascendancy of the Visual and Issues of Gender: Equality Versus Difference." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 13:2 (Autumn, 1993): 61-71.
- Devaney, Ann and Alejandra Elenes. "Square One Television and Gender." *Perceptions of Visual Literacy*. 1989 Annual Conference Proceedings. 1990.
- Dyer, Richard. *Now You See It: Studies on Lesbian and Gay Film*. New York: Routledge, 1990.
- Dyer, Richard. "Seen to Be Believed: Some Problems in the Representation of Gay People as Typical." *Studies in Visual Communication* 9:2(Spring, 1983): 2-19.
- Dyer, Richard. (ed.). *Gays and Film*. New York: Zoetrope, 1984.
- Elterman, H. "Using Films to Teach Gender Roles: Three Theoretical Approaches:" *Journal of Visual/Verbal Language*. 5:1 (1985): 29-42.
- Entman, Robert M. "Blacks in the News: Television, Modern Racism and Cultural Change." *Journalism Quarterly*. 69:2 (Summer 1992): 341-361.
- Friedman, Lester D. *Unspeakable Images: Ethnicity and the American Cinema*. Urbana: University of Illinois Press, 1991.
- Gamian, L. and M. Marshment (eds.). *The Female Gaze*. London: The Women's Press, 1988.
- Goffman, Erving. *Gender Advertisements*. New York: Harper & Row, 1979.
- Hagan, Tracey D. "Drawn by Desire: A Study of the Female Image in Modern Art History." *Semiotics 1991*. (Lanham, NY: University Press of America, 1993).
- Hooks, Bell. *Black Looks: Race and Representation*. Boston: south End Press, 1992.
- Kenrick, Douglas T. and Sarra Gutierrez. "Contrast Effects and Judgments of Physical Attractiveness: When Beauty Becomes a Social Problem." *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology*. 38 (January, 1980): 131-140.

- Kervin, Denise. "Advertising Masculinity: The Representation of Males in Esquire Advertisements." *Journal of Communication Inquiry*. 14 (1990): 51-69.
- Kervin, Denise. "Gender Coding in Magazine Advertisements." *Journal of Visual/Verbal Languaging*. 7:1 (1987): 52-59.
- Kervin, Denise. "Gender Ideology in Television Commercials." *Television Criticism*. (New York: Longman, 1991).
- Leibowitz, Flo. "A Note on Feminist Theories of Representation: Questions Concerning the Autonomy of Art." *The Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*. 48 (Fall, 1990): 361-364.
- Lester, Paul. "African-American Photo Coverage in Four U.S. Newspapers, 1937-1990." *Journalism Quarterly*. 71 (Summer, 1994): 380-394.
- McNally, Coleen and Arnold S. Wolfe. "Deconstructing Images: Understanding the Role of Images in the Social Production of Meaning." *In Investigating Visual Literacy, IVLA Conference Proceedings, 1990*: 291-300.
- Muffoletto, Robert. "Representations: You, Me, and Them." *Visual Literacy: A Spectrum of Visual Learning*. Englewood Cliffs NJ: (Educational Technology Publications, 1994): 295-310.
- Mulvey, Laura. *Visual and Other Pleasures*. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1989.
- Mulvey, Laura. "Visual Pleasure and Narrative Cinema," *Screen 16* (Autumn 1975): 6- 18.
- Parker, Rozsika and Griselda Pollock. *Old Mistresses: Women, Art and Ideology*. New York: Pantheon, 1981.
- Pollock, Griselda. *Vision and Difference: Femininity, Feminism, and Histories of Art*. New York: Routledge 1988.
- Prather, J. M and M. J. Einerson. "Jill in a Box: Figure-Ground Differences in Magazine Advertisement Photographs." *Speech Communication Association*, (New Orleans, LA. 1994).
- Rakow, Lana F. "Don't Hate Me Because I'm Beautiful: Feminist Resistance to Advertising's Irresistible Meanings." *Southern Communication Journal*. 57:2 (Winter, 1992): 132-142.
- Rakow, Lana F. and Kimberlie Kranich. "Woman as Sign in Television News." *Journal of Communication*. 41:1 (Winter, 1991): 8-23.
- Richins, Marsha L. "Social Comparison and the Idealized Images of Advertising." *Journal of Consumer Research*. 18 (June 1991): 71-83.

- Ruffo, M. M. "Changing Advertising Images: The 'Male Gaze' Turns on Itself." *Speech Communication Association*, (Chicago, Ill.1992).
- Russo, Vito. *The Celluloid Closet: Homosexuality in the Movies*. 2nd ed. New York: Harper, 1987.
- Scott, Linda. "Fresh Lipstick: A New Look at Images of Women in Advertising." *Media Studies Journal*. 7:1-2 (Winter/Spring, 1993): 141-156.
- Seiter, Ellen. "Stereotypes and the Media: A Re-evaluation." *Journal of Communication*. 36 (1986): 14-26.
- Walker, Alice. D. "Giving the Party: Aunt Jemima, Mammy, and the Goddess Within." *MS*. (May/June 1994): 22-25.
- Warlaumont, Hazel G. "Visual Grammars of Gender: The Gaze and Psychoanalytic Theory in Advertisements." *Journal of Communication Inquiry*. (Spring, 1993): 4-19.

XI. History

- Alland, Alexander. *Jacob A. Riis: Photographer and Citizen*. Millerton, NY: Aperture, 1974.
- Alland, Alexander. *Jessie Tarbox Beals: First Woman News Photographer*. New York: Camera Graphic Press, 1978.
- Arlen, Michael J. *Living-Room War*. Harmondsworth, Middlesex, England: Penguin Books, 1982.
- Auer, Michel. *The Illustrated History of the Camera: From 1839 to the Present*. Trans. by D. B. Tuggs. Boston: New York Graphic Society, 1975.
- Barker, David. "The Emergence of Television's Repertoire of Representation. 1920-1935." *Journal of Broadcasting and Electronic Media*. 35:3 (Summer, 1991): 305-318.
- Barnhurst, Kevin G. and John C. Nerone. "Design Trends in U.S. Front Pages, 1885-1985." *Journalism Quarterly*. 68 (Winter 1991): 796-804.
- Baxandall, Michael. *Patterns of Intention: On the historical Explanation of Pictures*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1985.
- Becker, Karin E. "Forming a Profession: Ethical Implications of Photojournalistic Practice on German Picture Magazines, 1926-1933." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 11:2 (1985): 44- 60.

- Becker, Karin. "Photojournalism and the Tabloid Press." *Journalism and Popular Culture*. (London: Sage, 1992): 130-153.
- Beaton, Cecil and Gail Buckland. *The Magic Image: The Genius of Photography from 1839 to the Present Day*. Boston: Little Brown & Co., 1975.
- Bisbee, A. *The History and Practice of Daguerreotyping*. 1853. Reprinted New York: Arno Press, 1973.
- Blackman, Margaret B. "Visual Ethnohistory: Photographs in the Study of Culture History." I *Studies in Third World Societies Publication 35*. (Williamsburg, VA: William and Mary College, 1986).
- Borchert, James. "Analysis of Historical Photographs: A Method and a Case Study." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 7:4 (Fall, 1981): 30-63.
- Bossen, Howard. "A Tall Tale Retold: The Influence of the Photographs of William Henry Jackson on the Passage of the Yellowstone Park Act of 1872." *Studies in Visual Communication* 8 (Winter, 1982): 98-109.
- Brewster, Sir David. *The Stereoscope: Its History, Theory and Construction*. London: John Murray, 1856.
- Buchloh, B. H. D. and R. Wilkie (eds). *Mining Photographs and Other Pictures 1948-1968*. Cape Breton: Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, 1983.
- Buckland, Gail. *Fox Talbot and the Invention of Photography*. Boston: David R. Godine, 1980.
- Buckland, Gail. *Reality Recorded: Early Documentary Photography*. Greenwich: New York Graphic Society, 1974.
- Bunnell, Peter (ed.). *A Photographic Vision: Pictorial Photography, 1889-1923*. Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, 1980.
- Caffin, Charles H. *Photography as a Fine Art: The Achievement and Possibilities of Photographic Art in America*. 1901. Reprinted Dobbs Ferry, NY: Morgan & Morgan, 1971.
- Carlebach, Michael. *The Origins of Photojournalism in America*. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institute Press, 1992.
- Carnes, Cecil. *Jimmy Hare, News Photographer*. New York: MacMillan, 1940.
- Coe, Brian and Paul Gates. *The Snapshot Photograph: The Rise of Popular Photography, 1888-1939*. London: Asch and Grant, Ltd., 1977.

- Collins, Kathleen. (ed.). *Shadow and Substance: Essays on the History of Photography*. Troy, MI: Amorphous Institute Press, 1990.
- Coke, Van Deren (ed.). *One Hundred Years of Photographic History: Essays in Honor of Beaumont Newhall*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1975.
- Coke, Van Deren, Ute Eskildsen, and Bernd Lohse, (eds.). *Avant-garde Photography in Germany, 1919-1930*. San Francisco: San Francisco Museum of Modern Art, 1960.
- Craig, James and Bruce Barton. *Thirty Centuries of Graphic Design: An Illustrated Survey*. New York: Watson-Guption, 1987.
- Crawford, William. *The Keepers of Light: A History & Working Guide to Early Photographic Processes*. Dobbs Ferry, NY: Morgan & Morgan, 1979.
- Darrah, William Culp. *Cartes de Visite in Nineteenth-Century Photography*. Gettysburg: Wm.C. Darrah, 1981.
- Darrah, William Culp. *Stereo Views: A History of Stereographs in America and a Guide to Their Collection*. Gettysburg: Times and News Publishing Co., 1964.
- Darrah, William Culp. *The World of Stereographs*. Gettysburg,: Wm. C. Darrah, 1977.
- Davison, J. Robert. "Turning a Blind Eye: The Historian's Use of Photographs." *BC Studies*. 52 (Winter 1981-82): 16-38.
- Denzer, Kiko. "The Documentary Imagination of Lewis Hine." *History Today* (1988): 49-55.
- Doty, Robert. *Photo-Secession: Stieglitz and the Fine Art Movement in Photography*. New York: Dover Publications, 1978.
- Durham, Michael S. *Powerful Days: The civil Rights Photography of Charles Moore*. New York: Stewart, Tabori and Chang, 1991.
- Earle, Edward W. (ed.). *Points of View: The Stereograph in America--A Cultural History*. Rochester, NY: Visual Studies Workshop, 1970.
- Eder, Josef Maria. *History of Photography*. Trans. Edward Epstean. New York: Dover Publications, 1978.
- Edom, Clifton C. "Photo-Propaganda: The History of Its Development." *Journalism Quarterly* (1947): 221-226.
- Faber, John. *Great News Photos and the Stories Behind Them*. 2nd ed. New York: Dover Publications, 1978.

- Fabian, Rainer and Hans C. Adam. *Images of War: 130 Years of War Photography Great Britain*. New English Library, 1983.
- Fouque, Victor. *The Truth Concerning the Invention of Photography: Nicephore Niepce: His Life and Works*. Trans. Edward Epstein. New York: Tennant and Ward, 1935.
- Fulton, Marianne (ed.). *Eyes of Time: Photojournalism in America*. Boston: Little, Brown, 1988.
- Gambée, Budd Leslie, Jr. *Frank Leslie and His Illustrated Newspaper, 1855-1860*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Department of Library Science, 1964.
- Gardner, Alexander. *Gardner's Photographic Sketch Book of the War*. 2 vols. 1866. Reprint New York: Dover Publications, 1959.
- Gassan, Arnold. *A Chronology of Photography: A Critical Survey of the History of Photography as a Medium of Art*. Athens: Handbook Co., 1972.
- Gernsheim, Helmut and Alison Gernsheim. *A Concise History of Photography*. New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 1965.
- Gernsheim, Helmut and Alison Gernsheim. *The History of Photography from the Camera Obscura to the Beginning of The Modern Era*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1969.
- Gernsheim, Helmut and Alison Gernsheim. *L. J. M. Daguerre: The History of the Diorama and the Daguerreotype*. London: Secker and Warburg, 1956.
- Gernsheim, Helmut. *The Origins of Photography*. New York: Thames and Hudson, 1982.
- Gidal, Tim N. *Modern Photojournalism: Origins and Evolution 1910-1933*. New York: MacMillan Publishing Co., 1973.
- Gilbert, George. *Photography: The Early Years*. New York: Harper & Row, 1980.
- Gould, Lewis, L. and Richard Greffe. *Photojournalist: The Career of Jimmy Hare*. Austin, TX: University of Texas Press, 1977.
- Gover, C. Jane. *The Positive Image: Women Photographers in Turn of the Century America*. Albany, NY: State University of New York Press, 1988.
- Green, Jonathan. *A Critical History of American Photography*. New York: Harry N. Abrams, 1984.
- Greenough, Sarah, Joel Snyder, David Travis, and Colin Westerbeck. *On the Art of Fixing a Shadow: One Hundred and Fifty Years of Photography*. Boston: Bulfinch Press, 1989.

- Hardt, Hanno and Karin B. Ohrn. "The Eyes of the Proletariat: The Worker-Photography Movement in Weimar Germany." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 7:4 (Fall, 1981): 72-83.
- Harker, Margaret. *The Linked Ring: The Secession Movement in Photography in Britain, 1892-1910*. London: Heineman, 1979.
- Hassner, Rune. "Photography and the Press." *A History of Photography: Social and Cultural Perspectives*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1987.
- Haworth-Booth, Mark, (ed.). *The Golden Age of British Photography, 1839-1900*. Millerton, NY: Aperture, 1984.
- Hightower, Paul. "A Study of the Messages in Depression-Era Photos." *Journalism Quarterly* 57 (Autumn 1980): 495-497.
- Holland, Patricia and Jo Spence and Simon Watney. *Photography/Politics: Two*. London: Comedia, 1986.
- Horan, James D. *Mathew Brady, Historian with a Camera*. New York: Crown Publishers, 1955.
- Horan, James D. *Timothy O'Sullivan: America's Forgotten Photographer*. New York: Doubleday & Co., 1966.
- Horgan, Stephen H. *Horgan's Half-Tone and Photomechanical Processes*. Chicago: Inland Printer Co., 1913.
- Jareckie, Stephen. *American Photography, 1840-1900*. Worcester, MA.: Worcester Art Museum, 1976.
- Jeffrey, Ian. *Photography: A Concise History*. London: Thames and Hudson, 1981.
- Jenkins, Harold F. *Two Points of View: The History of the Parlor Stereoscope*. Elmira, NY: World in color Productions, 1976.
- Jenkins, R. V. *Images and Enterprise: Technology and the American Photographic Industry, 1839-1925*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1975.
- Jussim, Estelle. *Visual Communication and the Graphic Arts.: Photographic Technologies in the 19th Century*. New York: Bowker, 1983.
- Kahan, Robert S. "Magazine Photography Begins: An Editorial Negative." *Journalism Quarterly*. (1965): 53-59.
- Kahan, Robert S. "America in a Visual Century." *Journalism Quarterly*. 69:2 (Summer 1992): 262-265.

- Katz, D. Mark. *Witness to an Era: The Life and Photographs of Alexander Gardner*. New York: Viking, 1991.
- Kenny, James and Isabel Enriquez Kenny. "Researching the Historical Film." *Perceptions of Visual Literacy*. 1989 Annual Conference Proceedings. 1990.
- Kenney, Keith and Brent Unger. "The Mid-Week Pictorial: Forerunner of American News-Picture Magazines." *American Journalism*. 11:3 (Summer 1994): 242-256.
- Leekley, Sheryle and John Leekley. *Moments: The Pulitzer Prize Photographs Updated 1942-1982* New York: Crown, 1982.
- Lesy, Michael. *Bearing Witness: a Photographic Chronicle of American Life, 1860-1945*. New York: Pantheon Books, 1982.
- Lesy, Michael. *Real Time*. New York: Pantheon, 1976.
- Lesy, Michael. *Time Frames*. New York: Pantheon, 1980.
- Lesy, Michael. *Wisconsin Death Trip*. New York: Pantheon, 1973.
- Lewinski, Jorge. *The Camera at War: A History of War Photography from 1848 to the Present Day*. London: W. H. Allen, 1978.
- Lewis, Charles. "An Analysis of Clarence White's Photograph, 'The Ring Toss.'" *Art, Science and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: The International Visual Literacy Association, Inc., 1993).
- Longo, Donna. "Towards Understanding Historical Photographs: Essays in Honor of George L. Harris." *Occasional Papers 2*. (Washington, D.C.: American University, Anthropology Dept., 1987).
- McGowan, William. "Eugene Richards: Social Realist." *Columbia Journalism Review*. (January/February 1995): 43-45.
- Meggs, Philip B. *A History of Graphic Design*. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1983.
- Mellor, David (ed.). *Germany: The New Photography, 1927-33*. London: Arts Council of Great Britain, 1978.
- Metzler, Milton. *Dorthea Lange: A Photographer's Life*. (New York: Farrar, Straus & Giroux, 1978).
- Mich, Daniel D. "The Rise of Photo-Journalism in the United States." *Journalism Quarterly* (1947): 202-206.

- Miller, Francis Trevelyan. *The Photographic History of the Civil War*. 10 vols. New York: Review of Reviews Co., 1911.
- Mueller-Brockmann, Josef. *A History of Visual Communication*. New York: Hastings House/Visual Communication Books, 1971.
- Naef, Weston J. and James N. Wood. *Era of Exploration: The Rise of Landscape Photography in the American West, 1860-1885*. Buffalo: Albright-Knox Art Gallery, 1975.
- Newhall, Beaumont. *The Daguerreotype in America*., 3rd ed. New York: Dover, 1976.
- Newhall, Beaumont. *The History of Photography from 1839 to the Present*, rev. ed. New York: Museum of Modern Art, 1982.
- Newhall, Beaumont. *Latent Image: The Discovery of Photography*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1983.
- Norback, Craig T. and Melvin Gray, (eds). *The World's Great News Photos, 1840-1980*. New York: Crown Publishers, 1980.
- Ohrn, Karin Becker. "What You See is What You Get: Dorothea Lange and Ansel Adams at Manzanar." *Journalism History*. 4:1 (Spring, 1977): 14-22, 23.
- Orvell, Miles. "Almost Nature: The Typology of Late Nineteenth Century American Photography." *Views: The Journal of Photography In New England* 8 (1986): 57-58.
- Partridge, Elizabeth (ed.). *Dorothea Lange: A Visual Life*. Washington DC: Smithsonian Institution Press, 1994.
- Pastore, N. *Selective History of Theories of Visual Perception: 1650-1950*. NY: Oxford University Press, 1971.
- Perlmutter, David D. "Visual Historical Methods." *Historical Methods*. 27:4 (Fall 1994): 167-184.
- Pfister, Harold Francis. *Facing the Light: Historic American Portrait Daguerreotypes*. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press, 1978.
- Phillips, Christopher. *Photography in the Modern Era: European Documents and Critical Writings, 1913-1940*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art/Aperture, 1989.
- Pollack, Peter. *The Picture History of Photography*. New York: Abrams, 1969.
- Potonniee, Gerrges. *History of the Discovery of Photography*. 1936. Reprint New York: Arno Press, 1973.

- Rinhart, Floyd and Marion Rinhart. *The American Daguerreotype*. Athens: University of Georgia Press, 1981.
- Rosenblum, Naomi. *A History of Women Photographers* New York: Abbeville Press, 1994.
- Rosenblum, Naomi. *A World History of Photography*. New York: Abbeville Press, 1984.
- Rudisill, Richard. *Mirror Image: The Influence of the Daguerreotype on American Society*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1971.
- Schiller, Dan. "Realism, Photography and Journalistic Objectivity in 19th Century America." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 4:2 (Winter, 1977): 86-98.
- Schlereth, Thomas J. "Mirrors of the Past: Historical Photography and American History." *In Artifacts and the American Past*. (Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1980): 11-47.
- Schultz, John and Barbara Schultz. *Picture Research: A Practical Guide*. New York: Van Nostrand, 1991.
- Schuneman, R. Smith. "Art or Photography: A Question for Newspaper Editors of the 1890s." *Journalism Quarterly*. (1965): 43-52.
- Schwarz, Heinrich. *Art and Photography: Forerunners and Influences*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1987.
- Seels, Jody M. and Barbara Seels. "Civil War Photography and Its Impact From 1863-1993." *Visual Literacy in the Digital Age*. (Blacksburg VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1994).
- Shambaugh, R. Neal. "Timeless Images: Past and Present." *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1995).
- Smith, C. Zoe. "An Alternative View of the Thirties: Hine and Bourke-White's Industrial Photographs." *Journalism Quarterly*. 60:2 (Summer 1983): 305-310.
- Smith, C. Zoe. "Black Star Picture Agency: Life's European Connection." *Journalism History*. 13 (Spring 1986): 19-25.
- Smith, C. Zoe. "Dickey Chappelle: Pioneer in Combat." *Visual Communication Quarterly*, 1 (Spring 1994): 4-8.
- Smith, C. Zoe. "Germany's Kurt Korff: An Émigré's Secret Influence on American Life." *Journalism Quarterly* 65:2 (Spring, 1988): 412-419.

A Bibliographic Taxonomy of Visual Literacy

- Smith, C. Zoe. "Fritz Goro: Émigré Photojournalist." *American Journalism* 3:4 (December, 1986): 206-221.
- Smith, C. Zoe. "Wisconsin Death Trip as Case Study on the Questionable Uses of 19th Century Photographs in Historical Research." Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication Conference, 1993.
- Stott, William. *Documentary Expression and Thirties America*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1973.
- Szazs, L.D. and Ralph F. Bogardus. "The Camera and the American Social Conscience." *The New Haven Palladium* (July 20, 1891): 409-436.
- Taft, Robert. *Photography and the American Scene: A Social History, 1839-1889*. New York: Dover Publications, 1964.
- Thompson, W. Fletcher, Jr. *The Image of War: The Pictorial Reporting of the American Civil War*. New York: Thomas Yoseloff, 1960.
- Tilden, Freeman. *Following the Frontier with F. Jay Haynes, Pioneer Photographer of the Old West*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1964.
- Trachtenberg, Alan. "Lewis Hine: The World of His Art." *Photography in Print: Writings from 1816 to the Present* (New York: Simon & Schuster, 1981).
- Weaver, Mike (ed.). *The Art of Photography 1839-1989*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1989.
- Weihsmann, Helmut. "Third Man's Vienna: A Visual History Document or the Evaluation of Film as Historic Evidence." *Journal of Visual Literacy*. 13:2 (Autumn, 1993): 73-88.
- Weinstein, Robert A. and Larry Booth. *Collection, Use and Care of Historical Photographs*. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1977.
- Welling, William. *Photography in America: The Formative Years, 1839-1900*. New York: Tomas Y. Crowell Co, 1978.
- Williams, M. *Griffith: First Artist of the Movies*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1980.
- Winfield, Betty H. "FDR's Pictorial Image, Rules and Boundaries." *Journalism History* (Winter, 1978-79): 110-114.
- Witte, Mary Stieglitz. "Photography/Digital Imaging: Parallel & Paradoxical Histories." *Imagery and Visual Literacy*. (Blacksburg, VA: International Visual Literacy Association, 1995).

A Bibliographic Taxonomy of Visual Literacy

Wolf, Daniel (ed.). *The American Space: Meaning in Nineteenth-Century Landscape Photography*. Middletown, CT: Wesleyan University Press, 1983.

Yochelson, Bonnie. "Clarence H. White Reconsidered: An Alternative to the Modernist Aesthetic of Straight Photography." *Studies in Visual Communication*. 9:4 (Fall, 1983): 24- 44.